

Oracle® Retail Analytics and Planning Implementation Guide



Release 23.1.101.0

F76343-06

May 2023

The Oracle logo, consisting of a solid red square with the word "ORACLE" in white, uppercase, sans-serif font centered within it.

ORACLE®

Copyright © 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, and MySQL are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

Send Us Your Comments

Preface

1 Introduction

Overview	1-1
Architecture	1-1
Getting Started	1-2

2 Setup and Configuration

Configuration Overview	2-1
Platform Configurations	2-1
C_ODI_PARAM Initialization	2-2
W_LANGUAGES_G Initialization	2-6
C_MODULE_ARTIFACT Initialization	2-6
C_MODULE_EXACT_TABLE Initialization	2-7
C_HIST_LOAD_STATUS	2-7
C_SOURCE_CDC	2-8
W_GLOBAL_CURR_G	2-9
Application Configurations	2-9
Retail Insights	2-9
AI Foundation Cloud Services and Forecasting	2-9
Planning Platform	2-11

3 Data Loads and Initial Batch Processing

Data Requirements	3-1
Platform Data Requirements	3-3
File Upload Samples	3-6
Example #1: Calendar Initialization	3-6

Example #2: Product and Location Setup	3-6
Example #3: Full dimension load	3-6
Example #4: Sales Data Load	3-7
Example #5: Multi-File Fact Data Load	3-7
Uploading ZIP Packages	3-7
Preparing to Load Data	3-8
Calendar and Partition Setup	3-10
Loading Data from Files	3-12
Initialize Dimensions	3-13
Loading Dimensions into RI	3-13
Hierarchy Deactivation	3-15
Loading Dimensions to Other Applications	3-15
Load History Data	3-16
Automated History Loads	3-17
Sales History Load	3-17
Inventory Position History Load	3-21
Price History Load	3-23
Other History Loads	3-24
Modifying Staged Data	3-24
Reloading Dimensions	3-25
Seed Positional Facts	3-25
Run Nightly Batches	3-27
Sending Data to AI Foundation	3-29
Sending Data to Planning	3-31
Generating Forecasts for MFP	3-35
Generating Forecasts for RDF	3-37
Implementation Flow Example	3-37
Generating Forecasts for AP	3-41
Loading Plans to RI	3-42
Loading Forecasts to RI	3-43
Migrate Data Between Environments	3-43

4 Integration with Merchandising

Architecture Overview	4-1
Batch Schedule Configuration	4-2
Ad Hoc Processes	4-4
Batch Setup for RMFCS (Gen 2 Architecture)	4-7
Batch Setup for RMFCS (Gen 1 Architecture)	4-9
Batch Setup for RMS (On-Premise)	4-10
Using RDE for Initial Seeding (Gen 2 Architecture)	4-11

5 Batch Orchestration

Overview	5-1
Initial Batch Setup	5-3
Common Modules	5-4
RI Modules	5-5
AI Foundation Modules	5-6
Batch Setup Example	5-7
Adjustments in POM	5-9
Configure POM Integrations	5-10
Schedule the Batches	5-10
Batch Flow Details	5-11
Planning Applications Job Details	5-12
Reprocessing Nightly Batch Files	5-12

6 Transformations

Aggregate Tables in RI	6-1
Table Structures	6-1
Key Columns	6-1
Transformations from RI to Planning	6-2
Data Filtering and Conversions	6-2
Data Mappings	6-4
Product Mapping	6-4
Organization Mapping	6-9
Calendar Mapping	6-14
Exchange Rate Mapping	6-15
User Defined Attributes (UDA) Mapping	6-15
Differentiator Attributes Mapping	6-16
Item Attributes Mapping	6-16
Differentiator Group Mapping	6-16
Brand Mapping	6-17
Replenishment Attribute Mapping	6-17
Supplier Mapping	6-21
Sales Mapping	6-21
Gross Sales Mapping	6-26
Inventory Position Mapping	6-27
On Order Mapping	6-27
Markdown Mapping	6-28

Wholesale/Franchise Mapping	6-28
Inventory Adjustments Mapping	6-29
Inventory Receipts Mapping	6-29
Inventory Transfers Mapping	6-30
Inventory RTVs Mapping	6-31
Inventory Reclass Mapping	6-31
Deal Income Mapping	6-31
Intercompany Margin Mapping	6-32
Transformations in Planning	6-32

7 Implementation Tools

Retail Home	7-1
Process Orchestration and Monitoring (POM)	7-3
POM and Customer Modules Management	7-3
Control & Tactical Center	7-5
Data Visualizer	7-7
File Transfer Services	7-10
Required Parameters	7-11
Base URL	7-12
Tenant	7-12
OCI IAM URL	7-12
OCI IAM Scope	7-12
Client ID and Secret	7-13
Common HTTP Headers	7-16
Retrieving Identity Access Client Token	7-16
FTS API Specification	7-16
FTS Script Usage	7-19
Upload Files	7-19
Download Files	7-20
Download Archives	7-20
Application Express (APEX)	7-20
Postman	7-22

8 Data File Generation

Files Types and Data Format	8-1
Context Files	8-1
Application-Specific Data Formats	8-3
Retail Insights	8-3
Retail AI Foundation Cloud Services	8-4

Planning Platform	8-4
Dimension Files	8-5
Product File	8-6
Product Alternates	8-10
Re-Using Product Identifiers	8-10
Organization File	8-11
Organization Alternates	8-13
Calendar File	8-14
Exchange Rates File	8-15
Attributes Files	8-17
Fact Files	8-19
Fact Data Key Columns	8-19
Fact Data Incremental Logic	8-23
Multi-Threading and Parallelism	8-24
Sales Data Requirements	8-24
Inventory Data Requirements	8-26
Price Data Requirements	8-28
Receipts Data Requirements	8-29
Transfer Data Requirements	8-30
Adjustment Data Requirements	8-31
RTV Data Requirements	8-32
Markdown Data Requirements	8-32
Purchase Order Data Requirements	8-33
Other Fact File Considerations	8-34
Positional Data Handling	8-34
System Parameters File	8-35

9 Extensibility

AI Foundation Extensibility	9-1
Planning Applications Extensibility	9-2
Supported Application Configuration Customization	9-2
Rules for Customizing Hierarchy	9-3
Rules for Adding Measures	9-3
Rules for Adding Custom Rules	9-4
Rules for Workbooks and Worksheets Extensibility	9-4
Rules for Adding Custom Real-time Alerts into Existing Workbooks	9-5
Adding a Custom Solution	9-6
Adding Custom Styles	9-6
Validating the Customized Configuration	9-6
Taskflow Extensibility	9-7

Customizing the Batch Process	9-8
Custom Batch Control Validation	9-10
Dashboard Extensibility	9-11
RDF Dashboard Extensibility	9-11
Dashboard Intersection	9-12
Process to Customize the Dashboard	9-12
Applying Changes to the Cloud Environment	9-14
Customizing the MFP/AP Dashboard	9-14
RAP Integration Interface Extensibility	9-15
Application Specific Batch Control Information	9-18
Batch Control Samples	9-21
Batch Control Samples	9-25
Batch Control Samples	9-28
Programmatic Extensibility of RPASCE Through Innovation Workbench	9-29
Architectural Overview	9-29
Innovation Workbench from an RPASCE Context	9-29
Innovation Workbench from a RAP Context	9-30
RPASCE Configuration Tools Additions	9-31
Measure Properties	9-31
Rules and Expressions	9-32
Integration Configuration	9-34
RPASCE Special Expression - execplsql	9-35
Arguments	9-35
Examples	9-36
Limitations	9-44
Validations and Common Error Messages	9-44
RPASCE Batch Control File Changes	9-45
RPASCE Deployment	9-46
Uploading Custom PL/SQL Packages	9-46
RPASCE Helper Functions and API for IW	9-46
PL/SQL Best Practices	9-50
Abbreviations and Acronyms	9-51
Input Data Extensibility	9-51
Additional Source for Product Attributes	9-51
Additional Sources for Measures	9-52
Additional Custom Fact Data	9-53

A Legacy Foundation File Reference

B Context File Table Reference

C Sample Public File Transfer Script for Planning Apps

D Sample Public File Transfer Script for RI and AIF

E Sample Validation SQLs

F Accessibility

ADF-Based Applications	F-1
Configuring Application for Screen Reader Mode	F-2
Setting Accessibility to Default	F-3
JET-Based Applications	F-5
OAS-Based Applications	F-5
RPASCE Configuration Tools	F-6
Report Authoring Guidelines	F-6
Color Usage in Tables and Graphs	F-6
Text and Label Usage	F-7
Layout and Canvas Usage	F-7

Send Us Your Comments

Oracle Retail Analytics and Planning Implementation Guide

Oracle welcomes customers' comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this document.

Your feedback is important, and helps us to best meet your needs as a user of our products. For example:

- Are the implementation steps correct and complete?
- Did you understand the context of the procedures?
- Did you find any errors in the information?
- Does the structure of the information help you with your tasks?
- Do you need different information or graphics? If so, where, and in what format?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, then please tell us your name, the name of the company who has licensed our products, the title and part number of the documentation and the chapter, section, and page number (if available).



Note:

Before sending us your comments, you might like to check that you have the latest version of the document and if any concerns are already addressed. To do this, access the Online Documentation available on the Oracle Technology Network Web site. It contains the most current Documentation Library plus all documents revised or released recently.

Send your comments to us using the electronic mail address: retail-doc_us@oracle.com

Please give your name, address, electronic mail address, and telephone number (optional).

If you need assistance with Oracle software, then please contact your support representative or Oracle Support Services.

If you require training or instruction in using Oracle software, then please contact your Oracle local office and inquire about our Oracle University offerings. A list of Oracle offices is available on our Web site at <http://www.oracle.com>.

Preface

This Implementation Guide provides critical information about the processing and operating details of the Analytics and Planning, including the following:

- System configuration settings
- Technical architecture
- Functional integration dataflow across the enterprise
- Batch processing

Audience

This guide is for:

- Systems administration and operations personnel
- System analysts
- Integrators and implementers
- Business analysts who need information about Analytics and Planning processes and interfaces

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

Customer Support

To contact Oracle Customer Support, access My Oracle Support at the following URL:

<https://support.oracle.com>

When contacting Customer Support, please provide the following:

- Product version and program/module name
- Functional and technical description of the problem (include business impact)
- Detailed step-by-step instructions to re-create
- Exact error message received
- Screen shots of each step you take

Oracle Help Center (docs.oracle.com)

Oracle Retail Product documentation is available on the following website <https://docs.oracle.com/en/industries/retail/html>

Comments and Suggestions

Please give us feedback about Oracle Retail Help and Guides. You can send an e-mail to: retail-doc_us@oracle.com

Oracle Retail Cloud Services and Business Agility

Oracle Retail Analytics and Planning Cloud Service is hosted in the Oracle Cloud with the security features inherent to Oracle technology and a robust data center classification, providing significant uptime. The Oracle Cloud team is responsible for installing, monitoring, patching, and upgrading retail software.

Included in the service is continuous technical support, access to software feature enhancements, hardware upgrades, and disaster recovery. The Cloud Service model helps to free customer IT resources from the need to perform these tasks, giving retailers greater business agility to respond to changing technologies and to perform more value-added tasks focused on business processes and innovation.

Oracle Retail Software Cloud Service is acquired exclusively through a subscription service (SaaS) model. This shifts funding from a capital investment in software to an operational expense. Subscription-based pricing for retail applications offers flexibility and cost effectiveness.

1

Introduction

Overview

The Oracle Retail Analytics and Planning platform is the common and extensible cloud architecture for analytics and planning solutions.

The platform supports Oracle Retail applications across each of major analytical categories, including:

- Descriptive and diagnostic with merchandise, customer, and consumer insights.
- Predictive with demand forecasting, customer, and location clustering.
- Prescriptive with assortment, pricing, and inventory optimization.

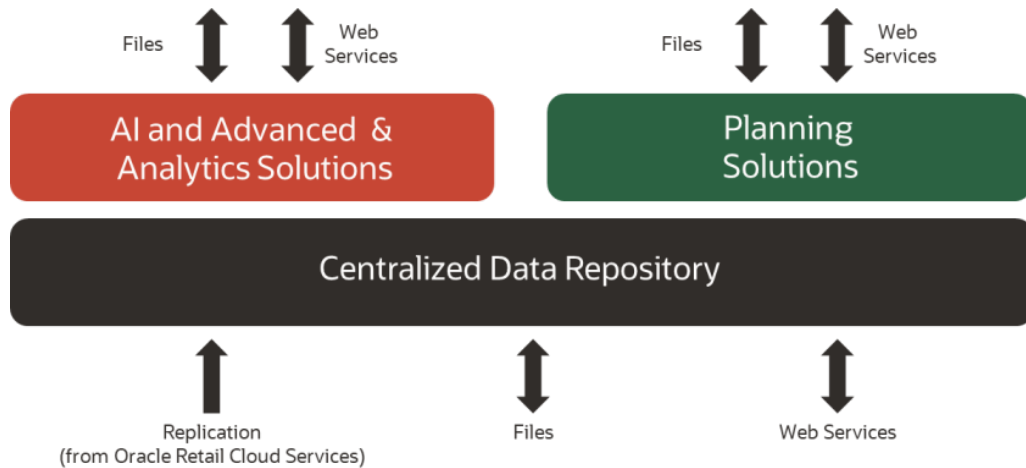
The platform also supports Oracle Retail merchandise and inventory planning solutions. These solutions support business responsiveness through a highly interactive user experience and drive the best outcomes with the application of advanced analytics and artificial intelligence (AI).

As a common platform, it provides a centralized data repository, lean integration APIs, and an efficient portfolio of delivery technologies. The data repository reflects a comprehensive data model of retail planning, operations, and execution processes. The integration APIs support right-time interactions: a lean set of bulk, on-demand, and near real-time mechanisms. The delivery technologies represent a portfolio of connected tools to build and extend composite solutions using fit-for-purpose analytical, application, and integration tools.

Architecture

The architecture used for Oracle Retail Analytics and Planning provides a centralized repository and integration path for all common foundational and analytical data. The centralized repository ensures that all solutions reference consistent data definitions across transformations and aggregations. The centralized integrations simplify implementation and operational support. This centralization can also be complemented by data and integrations for customer-specific extensions to any analytics or planning solution implemented on the platform. Coordination of analytical processes and data movement within the platform is managed by Oracle Retail Process Orchestration & Monitoring using a common schedule.

The diagram below depicts the high-level platform architecture.



Getting Started

Each implementation of a Retail Analytics and Planning solution involves one or more modules across Insights, AI Foundation, and Planning. It often includes multiple years of historical data sourced from multiple Oracle and non-Oracle systems, some of which will also need to be integrated with the platform on an ongoing basis. For many of the modules, you will also want data from the platform to be sent to other downstream applications and processes. For these reasons, every implementation is unique to your business requirements and requires careful planning and a deep understanding of all platform components.

Regardless of the modules being implemented, the outline in the table below can be followed and adapted for your project, and later chapters of the document will elaborate on many of these topics. More detailed checklists and project planning tools for some modules are also available in [My Oracle Support](#).

Table 1-1 Implementation Outline

Project Phase	Activity	References
Pre-Implementation	Train team members on platform tools, including Retail Home, POM, APEX, Object Store, and Oracle Analytics Server (OAS).	Read the section on Implementation Tools
	Plan for the types and volumes of historical data you will need to create, based on platform and application-specific data needs.	Read the section on Data Requirements
	Plan for all inbound data sources that must provide history and ongoing data to the platform, such as external merchandising systems.	Read the section on Loading Data from Files
	Understand how data is manipulated and transformed to meet the needs of the platform modules, as this can influence your data conversion efforts.	Read the chapter on Transformations

Table 1-1 (Cont.) Implementation Outline

Project Phase	Activity	References
Environment Provisioning	Complete all activities captured in the Service Administrator Action List before starting the implementation.	Oracle Retail Analytics and Planning Service Administrator Action List
	Perform the initial system setup and confirm all configurations with the customer and implementation teams.	Complete the sections on Platform Configurations and Application Configurations
Data Conversion	Extract historical data files based on the needs of your chosen RAP modules.	Complete the section on Data Requirements
	Understand how to interface with RAP to upload and move data into the platform and through to all implemented modules.	Complete the section on Preparing to Load Data
Data Loading	Initialize your system and business calendars and validate that the environment is ready to run batch processes.	Complete the section on Calendar and Partition Setup
	Integrate all data files for history loads and initial seeding of positional data.	Complete the sections on Loading Data from Files and Integration with Merchandising
	Ensure all implemented modules have received the necessary historical data for the entire history window.	Complete the sections on Sending Data to AI Foundation and Sending Data to Planning
Batch Processing	Enable daily and weekly batch processing and establish all ongoing integrations with Oracle and non-Oracle systems.	Complete the chapter on Batch Orchestration
Cutovers	Perform mock cutovers between Pre-Production and Production environments, where data and batches are tested in Production using final batch flows.	Environment cutovers are scheduled through My Oracle Support
	Plan for final cutover to production several weeks before the go-live date and establish an outage window based on the duration of the mock cutover.	Environment cutovers are scheduled through My Oracle Support

Based on all of the topics listed above, here is an example of some major milestones and key activities that might be followed for a project that includes Merchandise Financial Planning or Demand Forecasting:

1. Oracle sends you a welcome mail having the required credentials to access your Retail Analytics and Planning applications - RI, AI Foundation, MFP, RDF, AP, POM, RH, DV, Apex, Innovation Workbench. You will receive a combined email pointing you to Retail Home for the individual application links.

2. Verify that the modules purchased by the customer are enabled in Retail Home during deployment. Review the steps in the *RAP Implementation Guide* on managing customer modules.
3. Verify that you can access POM and that the batch schedules for your subscribed applications are available.
4. Prepare the scripts to access object storage and test your connection to the File Transfer Services (FTS).
5. Apply initial configurations to all your applications per the documentation for each solution.
6. Upload the files required by RAP for foundation and historical data to object storage.
7. Run the first set of ad hoc jobs to load data into RI's interfaces, following the *RAP Implementation Guide* and *RAP Operations Guides* as needed.
8. Run the next set of ad hoc jobs to publish data to AI Foundation and Planning (PDS), following the *RAP Implementation Guide* and *RAP Operations Guides* as needed.
9. Repeat the ad hoc data load process iteratively until all history is loaded, and perform any needed seeding steps per the *RAP Implementation Guide* to establish full snapshots of positional data.
10. Run the PDS domain build activity to build your Planning domain (this can be done as soon as you have any data moved to PDS; it does not require completing the history load).
11. Create user groups in MFP/RDF/AP and configure access in OCI IAM for business users.
12. Configure forecast settings in AI Foundation for generating forecasts and validate forecast execution works as expected.
13. Upload files to object storage for your complete nightly batch runs and initiate the full batches for RAP.

2

Setup and Configuration

The Setup and Configuration chapter provides parameters and steps for setting up a new Retail Analytics and Planning cloud environment. While the platform comprises many application modules (some of which you may not use), there are certain common processes and settings that are shared across all of them. It is critical to check and update these core settings before moving on to later implementation steps, as they will define many system-wide behaviors that could be difficult to change once you've started loading data into the platform.

Configuration Overview

A high-level outline of the setup process is provided below to describe the activities to be performed in this chapter.

Table 2-1 RAP Configuration Overview

Activity	Description
Learn the configuration tools	The Retail Analytics and Planning has many tools available to support an implementation, such as Retail Home, POM, and APEX. Knowing how to use these tools is an important first step in the process. Review the Implementation Tools chapter for details.
Verify Object Storage connectivity	Generate access tokens for interacting with Object Storage and test the connection, as it is required for all file movement into and out of the Oracle cloud. Review the Implementation Tools chapter for details.
Configure the system calendar	Update the parameters that define the type and characteristics of your business calendar, such as the start and end dates RI will use to define calendar generation.
Configure the system languages	Update the master list of supported languages that need to be present in addition to your primary language, such as the need for seeing data in both English and French.
Configure history retention policies	Certain data tables in Retail Insights that are leveraged by other applications on the platform have a history retention period after which some data may be erased.
Configure application-specific settings	All applications in the Retail Analytics and Planning have their own settings which must be reviewed before starting an implementation of those modules.

Platform Configurations

This section provides a list of initial setup and configuration steps to be taken as soon as you are ready to start a new implementation of the Retail Analytics and Planning and have the cloud environments provisioned and generally available.

Several configuration tables in the RAP database should be reviewed before processing any data. A list of these tables is below, along with an explanation of their primary uses. The way

to apply changes to these tables is through the Control & Tactical Center, as described in the section on [Control & Tactical Center](#). The sections following this one provide the detailed configuration settings for each table listed below.

Table 2-2 Platform Configuration Table Overview

Table	Usage
C_ODI_PARAM (C_ODI_PARAM_VW)	Table used to configure all Oracle Data Integrator (ODI) batch programs as well as many Retail Insights and AI Foundation load properties. C_ODI_PARAM_VW is the name of the table shown in Control Center.
W_LANGUAGES_G	Table used to define all languages that need to be supported in the database for translatable data (primarily for Retail Insights and AI Foundation Cloud Services).
C_MODULE_ARTIFACT	Table used for database table partitioning setup. Defines which functional areas within RI will be populated (and thus require partitioning).
C_MODULE_EXACT_TABLE	Table used to configure partition strategies for certain tables in RI, including the Plan fact used for loading plans and budgets to RI/AI Foundation.
C_MODULE_DBSTATS	Table used to configure the ad hoc manual stats collection program COLLECT_STATS_JOB.
C_HIST_LOAD_STATUS	Table used to configure historical data loads, configure certain ad hoc batch processes, and monitor the results of those jobs after each run.
C_HIST_FILES_LOAD_STAT US	Table used to track multiple zip files that are uploaded with sequence numbers in order to process them automatically through intraday cycles.
C_SOURCE_CDC	Table used to configure and monitor both historical and ongoing integration to Planning applications through the Retail Insights data warehouse.

C_ODI_PARAM Initialization

The first table requiring updates is C_ODI_PARAM because your system calendar is populated using the ODI programs. This table is displayed as C_ODI_PARAM_VW on the **Manage System Configurations** screen in the Control & Tactical Center. The following settings must be updated prior to using the platform. These settings are required even if your project only includes MFP or RDF implementations.

Table 2-3 C_ODI_PARAM Initial Settings

Scenario Name	Param Name	Configuration Guidance
SIL_DAYDIMENSION	START_DT	<p>Start date for generating the Gregorian calendar (this is different from the fiscal calendar). Set 12+ months before the start of the planned fiscal calendar to provide adequate space for adjustments to the fiscal calendar starting period.</p> <p>Do not load excessive calendar periods (for example, 2 years before start of history load) as it creates unnecessary data in dropdowns and task flows. Do not set <code>START_DT</code> to be in the middle of a fiscal year that is in your calendar file. If you pick a <code>START_DT</code> that is later than the earliest period in your file, then the <code>START_DT</code> must fall on day 1 of a fiscal year, or the data will be incorrect when loaded.</p> <p>Example: If your first Fiscal start date is in February 2020, then it would be fine to start the Gregorian calendar on 20190101. Starting from the first day of a year ensures there are no incomplete months in the Gregorian calendar. Note that <code>START_DT</code> is well before the start of the Fiscal Calendar.</p>
SIL_DAYDIMENSION	END_DT	<p>End date for generating the Gregorian calendar (this is different from the fiscal calendar), non-inclusive. Set 6-12 months beyond the expected end of the fiscal calendar to ensure the final year of that calendar does not extend beyond the available dates.</p> <p>Example: If your Fiscal end period is currently January 2025, then you could set the Gregorian <code>END_DT</code> to 20260101. This will end the system calendar on 20251231 (December 31, 2025), because the <code>END_DT</code> itself is not used. Ending on the last day of a year ensures there are no incomplete months in the calendar.</p>
SIL_DAYDIMENSION	WEEK_START_DT_VAL	<p>Starting day of the week for both Gregorian and Fiscal calendars (1 = Sunday, 2 = Monday). The default calendar setup uses a Sunday-to-Saturday week.</p>
GLOBAL	START_OF_YEAR_MONTH	<p>The name of the Gregorian month associated with the first fiscal period in your business calendar. For example, if your fiscal year starts 06-FEB-22 then set this to <code>FEBRUARY</code>. This will be used to display month names in RI reporting on the fiscal calendar.</p> <p>Default = <code>JANUARY</code></p>

Table 2-3 (Cont.) C_ODI_PARAM Initial Settings

Scenario Name	Param Name	Configuration Guidance
GLOBAL	RI_OPTIONALLY_EN CLOSED_BY	<p>Note: This parameter is deprecated in the new RAP architecture and was replaced by CTX file parameters.</p> <p>Set a character to use for wrapping text strings in data files, such as a quotation mark ("), to allow column delimiters to occur within the strings without causing any failures in the load process.</p> <p>The recommended value is "</p>
GLOBAL	CURRENCY_CODE	Set the default currency code used when loading CSV-based fact data files if none are provided on the files themselves. Defaults to 'USD'.
GLOBAL	HIST_ZIP_FILE	Change the default name for the ZIP file package used by the history file load process. Default=RAP_DATA_HIST.zip
GLOBAL	LANGUAGE_CODE	Default language code used by the system to load data. Do not change unless your source systems are using a non-English primary language in their database and datasets. Default=EN
GLOBAL	RI_PART_DDL_CNT_ LIMIT	The maximum number of partitions to create during the initial setup run. The average initial setup of the calendar may need 50k-150k partitions. The recommended value is 500000 (meaning max 500k partitions)
GLOBAL	RI_INV_HIST_DAYS	The number of days to retain a zero-balance record on inventory positions. Excessive retention of zero balances can cause batch performance issues due to high data volumes. But dropping the records too soon may be detrimental to your business reporting or analytical processes if you make use of zero-balance information. Default=91 days.
GLOBAL	RI_CLOSED_PO_HIS T_DAYS	The number of days to retain closed purchase orders on the daily positional snapshots. Closed purchase orders may be important for reporting or analytical processes, but typically are not needed as they do not impact your open on-order calculations. Default=30 days.

Table 2-3 (Cont.) C_ODI_PARAM Initial Settings

Scenario Name	Param Name	Configuration Guidance
GLOBAL	RI_GEN_PROD_RECLASS_IND	Set to 'Y' to enable RI to automatically generate item-level reclass records. Can only be used in a non-RMS implementation. Requires that full product files are sent every day, to detect when an item moves between hierarchy positions even if no other change occurred.
GLOBAL	RI_INT_ORG_DS_MANDATORY_IND	Set to 'Y' to require input data on the Organization hierarchy interface for the batch to run. This will prevent the batch from executing if the data files were not uploaded properly for a given day or the file was missing from the upload.
GLOBAL	RI_PROD_DS_MANDATORY_IND	Set to 'Y' to require input data on the Product hierarchy interface for the batch to run. This will prevent the batch from executing if the data files were not uploaded properly for a given day or the file was missing from the upload.
GLOBAL	RI_LAST_MKDN_HISTORY_IND	Set to 'Y' to enable the Price fact columns for PMO (LST_MKDN_RTL_AMT_LCL, LST_MKDN_DT) to be populated during history loads. This will impact performance of the loads and is disabled by default.
GLOBAL	RI_ITEM_REUSE_AFTER_DAYS	The number of days between when an item is deleted and when it's allowed to appear as a new item having the same ID. This will trigger the old version of the item to be archived in the data warehouse using an alternate key, so the new version of the item is treated as completely new. Default = 1 day.
SIL_RETAIL_COHEADDIMENSION	RI_MIS_COHEAD_REQ_IND	Seed missing customer order (CO) head IDs from sales fact to CO Dimension. If you are providing customer order IDs on your sales history load, make sure to set this to 'Y'.
SIL_RETAILCOLINEDIMENSION	RI_MIS_COLINE_REQ_IND	Seed missing customer order (CO) line IDs from sales fact to CO Dimension. If you are providing customer order line IDs on your sales history load, make sure to set this to 'Y'.
SIL_EMPLOYEE DIMENSION	RI_MIS_CASHIER_REQ_IND	Seed missing Cashier IDs from sales fact to Employee dimension. If you are providing employee IDs on your sales history load, make sure to set this to 'Y'.
SIL_RETAILCUSTOMER DIMENSION	RI_MIS_CUSTOMER_REQ_IND	Seed missing customer IDs from sales fact to Customer dimension. If you are providing customer IDs on your sales history load, make sure to set this to 'Y'.

Table 2-3 (Cont.) C_ODI_PARAM Initial Settings

Scenario Name	Param Name	Configuration Guidance
SIL_RETAILPROMODIME NSION	RI_MIS_PROMO_RE Q_IND	Seed missing promotions from the sales promo fact to the Promotion dimension. If you are providing promotion IDs on your sales history load and not providing a Promotion file, make sure to set this to 'Y'.

Retail Insights contains many additional configurations in the C_ODI_PARAM table that are not necessary for platform initialization, but may be needed for your project. This includes Merchandise Financial Planning and Demand Forecasting configurations for specifying custom planning levels to be used in the integration between MFP/RDF and RI (when RI will be used for reporting). The default parameters align with MFP/RDF default plan outputs, but if you are customizing them to use a different base intersection, then you must also update those values in C_ODI_PARAM. Refer to the *Retail Insights Implementation Guide* for complete details on Planning Configurations.

W_LANGUAGES_G Initialization

The W_LANGUAGES_G table controls all the languages supported in the translatable database data. This applies to areas such as product names, location names, attribute values, season/phase descriptions, and other text-based descriptors. Additional languages are used mainly by Retail Insights, which supports displaying data in multiple languages in reporting and analytics. It is required to delete all languages from this table that will not be used because every language code in this table will have records generated for it in some interfaces, creating unnecessary data that can impact system performance.

For example, product names will automatically have database records initialized for every supported language in this configuration table, even if the data you are providing does not contain any of those languages. This creates significant amounts of data in your product descriptions table, which may not serve any real purpose for your implementation. If you are only using a single primary language, then you can safely delete all but one row from W_LANGUAGES_G. The default row to preserve is the one with a language code of US which is used for American English.

C_MODULE_ARTIFACT Initialization

The C_MODULE_ARTIFACT table is used by the database to configure table partitioning. Many tables in the platform are partitioned based on the business calendar (usually by calendar date or fiscal week) and this partitioning must be performed immediately after the business calendar is loaded. You should perform this step regardless of which application modules you are implementing, because all foundation data passes through this architecture.

Before running partitioning procedures, you must validate this table has all rows set to ACTIVE_FLG=Y and PARTITION_FLG=Y with the exception of W_RTL_PLANFC* tables (PLANFC module) and SLSPRFC module, which should not be partitioned at this time and must have a flag values of N instead.

You also must choose whether you are planning to load the Planning facts (such as W_RTL_PLAN1_PROD1_LC1_T1_FS) for plan/budget data in RI or AI Foundation. If you are

not using the table right away, you should also disable the PLAN modules, like PLAN1. You can revisit this setup later to perform additional partitioning as needed.

CUST_MODULE	CUSTOMER_ID	MODULE_ID	MODULE_CODE	MODULE_NAME	ACTIVE_FLG	SCHEDULE_ID	SCHEDULE_CD	SCHEMA_NAME	SEARCH_PATTERN	EXACT	PARTITION_FLG
105	1	6	INVPS	INVPS	Y	3		RADM01	W_RTL_INVPS_	N	Y
106	1	7	INVRC	INVRC	Y	3		RADM01	W_RTL_INVRC_	N	Y
107	1	8	MKDN	MKDN	Y	3		RADM01	W_RTL_MKDN_	N	Y
108	1	9	PLANFC	PLANFC	N	3		RADM01	W_RTL_PLANFC_	N	N
109	1	10	PRACT	PRACT	Y	3		RADM01	W_RTL_PRACT_	N	Y
110	1	11	SLRP	SLRP	Y	3		RADM01	W_RTL_SLRP_	Y	Y
111	1	12	COFL	COFL	Y	3		RADM01	W_RTL_COFL_	N	Y
112	1	13	INV	INV	Y	3		RADM01	W_RTL_INV_	N	Y
113	1	14	SLSRFC	SLSRFC	Y	3		RADM01	W_RTL_SLSRFC_	N	Y
114	1	15	SLSPE	SLSPE	Y	3		RADM01	W_RTL_SLSPE_	Y	Y
115	1	16	TEX	TEX	Y	3		RADM01	W_RTL_TEX_	N	Y

C_MODULE_EXACT_TABLE Initialization

The `C_MODULE_EXACT_TABLE` table is used for defining flexible partitioning strategies on certain tables. Most data in this table can be left as-is, but you must update this table if you plan to load Planning or Budget information into the `W_RTL_PLAN1_PROD1_LC1_T1_FS` interface. The partition level must align with the data level of your plan (day or week). To configure the plan partitions, you must update the table `C_MODULE_EXACT_TABLE` where `MODULE_CODE = PLAN1`. Modify the columns `PARTITION_COLUMN_TYPE` and `PARTITION_INTERVAL` to be one of the following values:

- If your input data will be at Day level, set both columns to `DY`
- If your input data will be at Week level, set both columns to `WK`

You must then enable the partitioning process in `C_MODULE_ARTIFACT` by locating the row for `MODULE_CODE=PLAN1` and setting `ACTIVE_FLG=Y` and `PARTITION_FLG=Y`. If your plan data will extend into the future, you must also change `PARTITION_FUTURE_PERIOD` to the number of future months that need partitions built (for example, use a value of `6M` to partition 6 months into the future).

C_HIST_LOAD_STATUS

The `C_HIST_LOAD_STATUS` table is used to track the progress of historical loads of data, primarily inventory position and pricing facts. You should edit the following fields on this table based on your implementation needs:

- `HIST_LOAD_LAST_DATE` – Specifies the planned final date for the end of your historical loads (for example, the end of the 2-year period you plan to load into RAP). The history load programs will assume that you are providing each week of inventory in sequence from earliest to latest and process the data in that order.

- `ENABLED_IND` – Turns on or off a specific table load for historical data. Most of the tables in these processes are only required for Retail Insights, and the rest can be disabled to improve performance. Set to a value of `N` to disable a table load.
- `MAX_COMPLETED_DATE` – The load programs use this to keep track of the last loaded week of data. It does not allow you to reload this week or any prior week, so if you are trying to start over again after purging some history, you must also reset this field.
- `HIST_LOAD_STATUS` – The load programs uses this to track the status of each step in the load process. If your program gets stuck on invalid records change this field back to `INPROGRESS` before re-running the job. If you are restarting a load after erasing history data, then you need to clear this field of any values.

If you are implementing Retail Insights, then enable all `INV` and `PRICE` modules in the table (set `ENABLED_IND` to `Y`). If you are only implementing AI Foundation or Planning application modules, then the following history tables should be enabled; all others should be disabled (set `ENABLED_IND` to `N`).

- `W_RTL_PRICE_IT_LC_DY_F`
- `W_RTL_PRICE_IT_LC_DY_HIST_TMP`
- `W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_F`
- `W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_WK_A`
- `W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_HIST_TMP`

After enabling your desired history load tables, update the value of `HIST_LOAD_LAST_DATE` on all rows you enabled. Set the date equal to the final date of history to be loaded. This can be changed later if you need to set the date further out into the future.

As you load data files for one or more weeks of history per run, the value of `MAX_COMPLETED_DATE` and `HIST_LOAD_STATUS` automatically update to reflect the progress you have made. If you need to restart the process (for example, you have loaded test data and need to start over with production data) these two columns must first be cleared of all data from the Control Center before beginning the history load again.

C_SOURCE_CDC

The `C_SOURCE_CDC` table is used for changed data capture (CDC) parameters for the integrations between the Retail Insights data warehouse and the Planning application schemas. In general, this table is updated automatically as batches are run. However, it is important to know when you may need to modify these values.

For most interfaces, the table will initially have no records. The first time an integration batch program runs, it will take all the data from the source table and move it to the export table. It will then create a `C_SOURCE_CDC` record for the target table name, with a value for `LAST_MIN_DATE` and `LAST_MAX_DATE` matching the timeframe extracted. On the next run, it will look at `LAST_MAX_DATE` as the new minimum extract date and pulls data greater than that date from the source table. If you are performing history loads for tables, such as Sales Transactions, you may need to change these dates if you have to re-send data to Planning for past periods.

Specifically for positional data (at this time only Inventory Position), the usage is not quite the same. Positional data will always send the current end-of-week values to

Planning, it does not look at historical weeks as part of the normal batch process. A separate historical inventory integration program is provided in an ad hoc process, which will allow you to send a range of weeks where `LAST_MIN_DATE` is the start of the history you wish to send, and `LAST_MAX_DATE` is the final date of history before normal batches take it forward. It is common to load inventory from end to end in isolation as it is a data-intensive and time-consuming process to gather, load, and validate inventory positions for multiple years of history.

W_GLOBAL_CURR_G

The `W_GLOBAL_CURR_G` table is used by Retail Insights to support up to three additional currencies in reporting and aggregation (other fields above 3 are not used at this time). RI pre-populates global currency fields in all aggregation tables based on the specified currency codes. The desired codes are added to one row in this table and must align with the Exchange Rates data provided separately. This table is available from the Control & Tactical Center and is not a required configuration for any project unless you wish to report on additional currencies in Retail Insights.

Example data to be inserted to this table:

<code>DATASO URCE_N UM_ID</code>	<code>TEN ANT_ ID</code>	<code>GLOBAL 1_CURR_ CODE</code>	<code>GLOBAL 2_CURR_ CODE</code>	<code>GLOBAL 3_CURR_ CODE</code>	<code>GLOBAL 1_RATE_ TYPE</code>	<code>GLOBAL 2_RATE_ TYPE</code>	<code>GLOBAL 3_RATE_ TYPE</code>	<code>DEFAULT_ LOC_RATE _TYPE</code>
1	DEFA ULT	INR	AED	PEN	Corporat e	Corporat e	Corporat e	Corporate

Application Configurations

In addition to the platform configurations defined above, each application on the platform has its own system and runtime options that need to be reviewed and updated. The information below will guide you to the appropriate content for each application's configuration options.

Retail Insights

Retail Insights has a significant number of configurations, primarily in the `C_ODI_PARAM_VW` table in the Control Center, which controls batch processes and reporting behaviors throughout the application. If you are implementing Retail Insights as part of your project, review the "Setup and Configuration" chapter of the *Retail Insights Implementation Guide*.

AI Foundation Cloud Services and Forecasting

Each AI Foundation application has parameters that are specific to the batch processing, data movement, algorithms, and user interfaces of those modules. These configurations are stored in several database tables available through the Control & Tactical Center. If you are implementing any AI Foundation applications as part of your project, review the *Retail AI Foundation Cloud Services Implementation Guide*.

If you are implementing any planning application (Merchandise Financial Planning, Demand Forecasting, or Assortment Planning), then you are required to configure and use the Forecasting module in the AI Foundation application interface. This requires initial configurations to select forecast parameters, as well as post-data load configurations to select forecast data levels and perform testing of the chosen algorithm. For basic information

about Forecasting and what the AI Foundation application functionality can support, refer to the “[Manage Forecast Configurations](#)” section in the *AI Foundation User Guide*.

To configure the forecast process for Planning, use the **Manage System Configurations** screen in the Control Center to review and modify the configurations in RSE_CONFIG. These values can be set up now, but you cannot complete the rest of the forecasting process until your foundation data has been loaded into AI Foundation.

Appl Code	Parameter Name	Description
RSE	LOAD_EXTENDED_PROD_HIER	Y or N value (default value is Y). Extended hierarchy refers to a 9-level structure with style and style/color as extra levels above SKU. This is used only for specific applications such as RDF, AP, IO, and PMO/OO. If you are not using one of the listed applications or you don't have styles and style/colors, then you can ignore this parameter (the extended hierarchy won't be used even if generated).
RSE	EXTENDED_HIERARCHY_SRC	Value can be set as either RMS or NON-RMS. Default value is NON-RMS. If using RMFCS or RMS-sourced data, or you are loading RAP with data in RMS-like format, change this value to RMS. Data loaded using the RAP foundation CSV files can be provided in either an RMS or non-RMS format, but RMS format is preferred (as detailed later in this document for the <code>PRODUCT.csv</code> file). All interface samples use RMS-formatted data, so change this parameter to RMS if you are following those guidelines.
PMO	PMO_PROD_HIER_TYPE	The hierarchy ID to use for the Offer Optimization product and the Forecasting module. AIF applications have 2 product hierarchies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 = Basic 7-level hierarchy without styles or colors • 3 = Extended 9-level hierarchy with style/color Default value is 3. If the extended hierarchy is enabled and you are using one of the apps listed above on <code>LOAD_EXTENDED_PROD_HIER</code> , keep this value as 3. If you are not using the extended hierarchy (such as for MFP-only implementations), change this value to 1.

Appl Code	Parameter Name	Description
RSE	PROD_HIER_SLSTXN_HIER_LEVEL_ID	This parameter identifies the extended hierarchy level at which sales transactions are provided (7-Style, 8-Style/color or 9-Style/color/Size). It MUST match the extended hierarchy leaf level. Default value is 9. If you are not using the extended hierarchy then ignore this parameter, it will not be used.
PMO	PMO_AGGR_INVENTORY_DATA_FLG	Specifies whether inventory data is present and if it should be used when aggregating activities data for PMO/OO and forecasting (only some forecast types use inventory). Set this value to N if inventory data is not loaded or not needed for forecasting (inventory data is not used for MFP forecasting but it is required for other applications like Offer Optimization, Inventory Optimization and Retail Demand Forecasting). Default value is Y.

Planning Platform

Planning Applications such as MFP (Merchandise Financial Planning) can be set up using the Planning Platform (RPASCE). It allows customers to use a Standard GA template version or configurable planning solution versions. Refer to the Planning application-specific Implementation Guides for more details about these options.

3

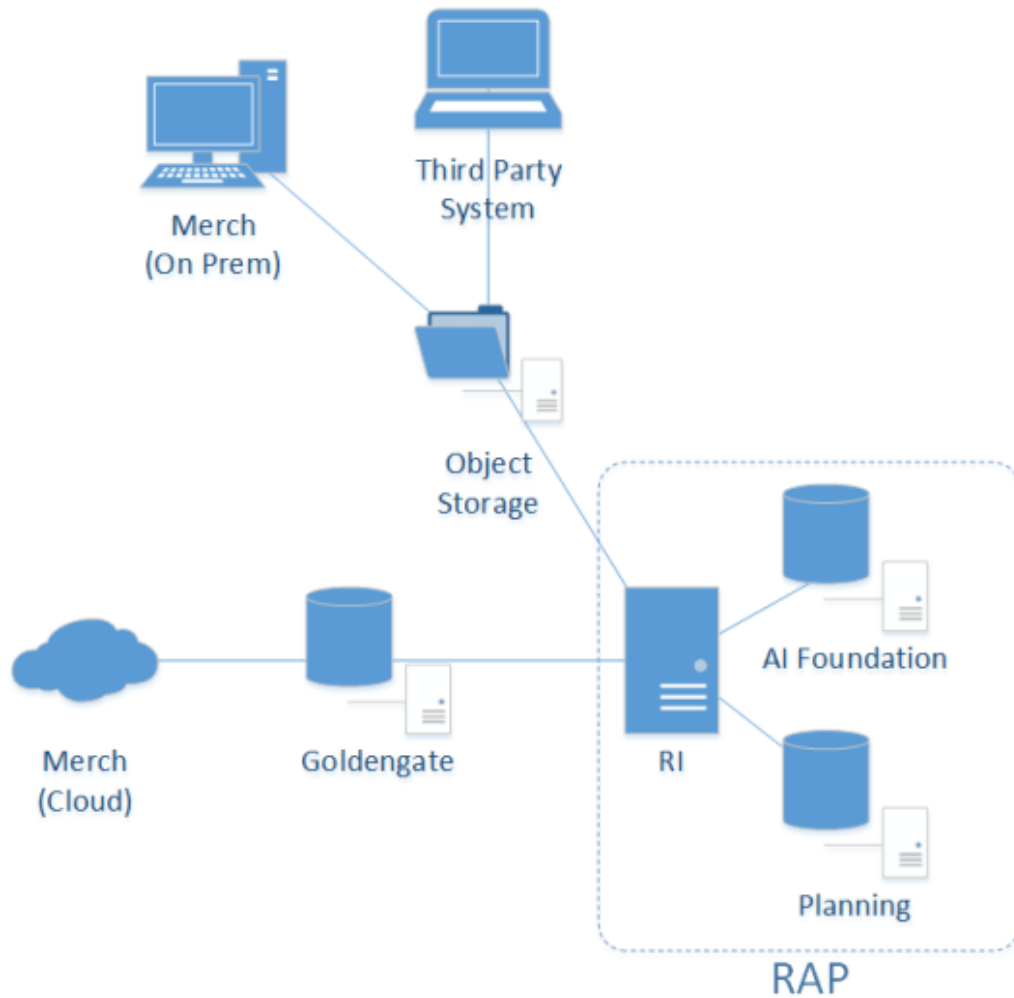
Data Loads and Initial Batch Processing

This chapter describes the common data requirements for implementing any of the Retail Analytics and Planning modules, where to get additional information for optional or application-specific data interfaces, and how to load an initial dataset into the cloud environments and distribute it across your desired applications.

Data Requirements

Preparing data for one or more Retail Analytics and Planning modules can consume a significant amount of project time, so it is crucial to identify the minimum data requirements for the platform first, followed by additional requirements that are specific to your implementation plan. Data requirements that are called out for the platform are typically shared across all modules, meaning you only need to provide the inputs once to leverage them everywhere. This is the case for foundational data elements, such as your product and location hierarchies. Foundation data must be provided for any module of the platform to be implemented. Foundation data is provided using different sources depending on your current software landscape, including the on-premise Oracle Retail Merchandising System (RMS) or 3rd-party applications.

Figure 3-1 Inbound Foundation Data Flows



Retail Insights is used as the foundational data warehouse that collects and coordinates data on the platform. You do not need to purchase Retail Insights Cloud Service to leverage the data warehouse for storage and integration; it is included as part of any RAP solution. Regardless of which RAP solutions you are implementing, the integration flows shown above are used.

Application-specific data requirements are in addition to the shared foundation data, and may only be used by one particular module of the platform. These application data requirements may have different formats and data structures from the core platform-level dataset, so pay close attention to those additional interface specifications. References and links are provided later in this chapter to guide you to the relevant materials for application-specific inputs and data files.

If you are using RMS as your primary data source, then you may not need to produce some or all of these foundation files, as they will be created by other Oracle Retail processes for you. However, it is often the case that historical data requires a different set of foundation files from your future post-implementation needs. If you are loading manually-generated history files, or you are not using an Oracle Retail data source for foundation data, then review the rest of this section for details.

Platform Data Requirements

There is a subset of core platform data files that can be created and loaded once and then used across some or all application modules. These files use a specific format as detailed below.

 **Note:**

Every application included with Retail Analytics and Planning has additional data needs beyond this foundation data. But this common set of files can be used to initialize the system before moving on to those specific requirements.

The first table defines the minimum dimensional data. A dimension is a collection of descriptive elements, attributes, or hierarchical structures that provide context to your business data. Dimensions tell the platform what your business looks like and how it operates. This is not the entire list of possible dimension files, just the main ones needed to use the platform. Refer to [Legacy Foundation File Reference](#) for a complete list of available platform foundation files, along with a cross-reference to the legacy interfaces they most closely align with. A complete interface specification document is also available in [My Oracle Support](#) to assist you in planning your application-specific interface needs.

Table 3-1 Common Foundation Dimensions

Dimension	Filename(s)	Usage
Product	PRODUCT.csv	The product foundation data includes the items you sell, their core merchandise attributes, and their hierarchical structure in your source systems.
Product	PRODUCT_ALT.csv	Alternate product attributes and hierarchy levels intended for downstream Planning application extensions.
Organization	ORGANIZATION.csv	The organization foundation data includes all of your business entities involved in the movement or sale of merchandise. This includes stores, warehouses, partner/finisher locations, web stores, and virtual warehouses. It also includes your organizational hierarchy and core location attributes.
Organization	ORGANIZATION_ALT.csv	Alternate location attributes and hierarchy levels intended for downstream Planning application extensions.
Calendar	CALENDAR.csv	The calendar foundation data defines your business (or fiscal) calendar. This is the calendar that you operate in when making critical business decisions, reporting on financial results, and planning for the future. The most common calendar used by all modules of the platform is a 4-5-4 fiscal calendar.

Table 3-1 (Cont.) Common Foundation Dimensions

Dimension	Filename(s)	Usage
Exchange Rates	EXCH_RATE.csv	Exchange rates define the conversion of monetary values from the currency they are recorded in to your primary operating currency. Most data is provided to the platform in the local currency of the data source, and it is converted to your primary currency during the load process.
Product Attributes	ATTR.csv PROD_ATTR.csv	Product attributes describe the physical and operational characteristics of your merchandise and are a critical piece of information for many AI Foundation modules, such as Demand Transference and Size Profile Optimization. They are not required as an initial input to start data loads but will eventually be needed for most applications to function.
System Parameters	RA_SRC_CURR_PARAM_G. dat	Parameters file that supports certain batch processes, such as the ability to load multiple ZIP files and run batches in sequence. Include this file with nightly batch uploads to specify the current business date, which enables the system to run multiple batches in sequence without customer input. Required once you begin nightly or weekly batch uploads.

The other set of foundation files are referred to as facts. Fact data covers all of the actual events, transactions, and activities occurring throughout the day in your business. Each module in the platform has specific fact data needs, but the most common ones are listed below. At a minimum, you should expect to provide **Sales**, **Inventory**, and **Receipts** data for use in most platform modules. The intersection of all data (meaning which dimensional values are used) is at a common level of **item/location/date**. Additional identifiers may be needed on some files; for example, the sales data should be at the transaction level, the inventory file has a clearance indicator, and the adjustments file has type codes and reason codes.

Table 3-2 Common Foundation Facts

Dimension	Filename(s)	Usage
Sales	SALES.csv	Transaction-level records for customer sales (wholesale data provided separately). Used across all modules.
Inventory	INVENTORY.csv	Physical inventory levels for owned merchandise as well as consignment and concession items. Used across all modules.

Table 3-2 (Cont.) Common Foundation Facts

Dimension	Filename(s)	Usage
Receipts	RECEIPT.csv	Inventory receipts into any location, including purchase order and transfer receipts. Used by Insights, Planning, and the AI Foundation modules to identify the movement of inventory into a location and to track first/last receipt date attributes.
Adjustments	ADJUSTMENT.csv	Inventory adjustments made at a location, including shrink, wastage, theft, stock counts, and other reasons. Used by Insights and Planning modules.
Purchase Orders	ORDER_HEAD.csv ORDER_DETAIL.csv	The purchase order data for all orders placed with suppliers. Held at a level of order number, supplier, item, location, and date. Separate files are needed for the order attributes and order quantities/amounts. Used by Insights and Planning modules.
Markdowns	MARKDOWN.csv	The currency amount above or below the listed price of an item when that item's price is modified for any reason (planned markdown, POS discount, promotional sale, and so on). Used By Insights and Planning modules.
Transfers	TRANSFER.csv	The movement of inventory between two locations (both physical and virtual). Used By Insights and Planning modules.
Returns to Vendor	RTV.csv	The return of owned inventory to a supplier or vendor. Used by Insights and Planning modules.
Prices	PRICE.csv	The current selling retail value of an item at a location. Used by Insights and AI Foundation modules.
Costs	COST.csv	The base unit cost and derived net costs of an item at a location. Used by Retail Insights only.
Wholesale/Franchise	SALES_WF.csv	Sales and markdown data from wholesale and franchise operations. Used by all modules.
Deal Income	DEAL_INCOME.csv	Income associated with deals made with suppliers and vendors. Used by Insights and Planning modules.

Details on which application modules make use of specific files (or columns within a file) can be found in the [Interfaces Guide on My Oracle Support](#). Make sure you have a full understanding of the data needs for each application you are implementing before moving on to later steps in the process. If it is your first time creating these files, read [Data File](#)

[Generation](#), for important information about key file structures and business rules that must be followed for each foundation file.

File Upload Samples

When you first upload foundation data into the platform, you will likely provide a small subset of the overall set of files required by your applications. The following examples show a possible series of initial file uploads to help you verify that you are providing the correct sets of data. All dimension files in initialization and history loads must be full snapshots of data; never send partial or incremental files.

Example #1: Calendar Initialization

When you first configure the system you must upload and process the `CALENDAR.csv` file. You will generate the file following the specifications, and also provide a context (ctx) file, as described in [Data File Generation](#).

File to upload: `RAP_DATA_HIST.zip`

Zip file contents:

- `CALENDAR.csv`
- `CALENDAR.csv.ctx`

Example #2: Product and Location Setup

You have finalized the calendar and want to initialize your core product and organization dimensions. You must provide the `PRODUCT.csv` and `ORGANIZATION.csv` files along with their context files, as described in [Data File Generation](#).

File to upload: `RAP_DATA_HIST.zip`

Zip file contents:

- `PRODUCT.csv`
- `PRODUCT.csv.ctx`
- `ORGANIZATION.csv`
- `ORGANIZATION.csv.ctx`

Example #3: Full dimension load

You have a set of dimension files you want to process using the initial dimension load ad hoc processes in POM.

File to upload: `RAP_DATA_HIST.zip`

Zip file contents:

- `PRODUCT.csv`
- `PRODUCT.csv.ctx`
- `ORGANIZATION.csv`
- `ORGANIZATION.csv.ctx`

- ATTR.csv
- ATTR.csv.ctx
- PROD_ATTR.csv
- PROD_ATTR.csv.ctx
- EXCH_RATE.csv
- EXCH_RATE.csv.ctx

Example #4: Sales Data Load

You have finished the dimensions and you are ready to start processing sales history files.

File to upload: RAP_DATA_HIST.zip

Zip file contents:

- SALES.csv
- SALES.csv.ctx

Example #5: Multi-File Fact Data Load

Once you are confident in your data file format and contents, you may send multiple files as separate ZIP uploads for sequential loading in the same run. This process uses a numerical sequence on the end of the ZIP file name. You should still include the base ZIP file to start the process. The actual method to loop over these files is to use the intraday cycle in the RI POM schedule, which executes the fact history load once every cycle, for up to 12 cycles per day.

Files to upload: RAP_DATA_HIST.zip, RAP_DATA_HIST.zip.1, RAP_DATA_HIST.zip.2, RAP_DATA_HIST.zip.3

Zip file contents (in each uploaded zip):

- SALES.csv
- SALES.csv.ctx – The CTX is only required in the first ZIP file, but it's best to always include it so you can refer to it later in archived files, if needed.

In this example you are loading sales month by month iteratively, but the intraday process supports all other fact loads as well. You can also combine multiple fact files (for different facts with the same period of time) in each ZIP file upload. Track the status of the files in the C_HIST_FILES_LOAD_STATUS table after each cycle execution; it shows whether the file was loaded successfully and how many more files are available to process.

Uploading ZIP Packages

When providing data to the platform, push the compressed files into Object Storage using a ZIP file format. Review the [File Transfer Services](#) section for details on how to interact with Object Storage. The ZIP file you use will depend on the data you are attempting to load. The default ZIP file packages are below, but the history ZIP file name is configurable in C_ODI_PARAM using parameter name HIST_ZIP_FILE if a different one is desired.

Table 3-3 Platform ZIP File Usage

Filenames	Frequency	Notes
RAP_DATA_HIST.zip	Ad Hoc	Used for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Historical files, such as sales and inventory history for the last 1-2 years. Loading initial dimensions, such as calendar, merchandise, and location hierarchies prior to history loads. Initial seeding loads.
RAP_DATA_HIST.zip.1 RAP_DATA_HIST.zip.2 ... RAP_DATA_HIST.zip.N	Ad Hoc / Intraday	Multiple zip uploads are supported for sending historical fact data which should be loaded sequentially. Append a sequence number on the ZIP files starting from 1 and increasing to N, where N is the number of files you are loading. Track the status of the files in C_HIST_FILES_LOAD_STATUS table.
RAP_DATA.zip RI_RMS_DATA.zip RI_CE_DATA.zip RI_MFP_DATA.zip RI_EXT_DATA.zip	Daily	Can be used for daily ongoing loads into the platform (for RI and foundation common inputs), and for any daily data going to downstream applications through RI's nightly batch. Different files can be used for different source systems.
RI_REPROCESS_DATA.zip	Ad Hoc	Used to upload individual files which will be appended into an existing nightly batch file set.
ORASE_WEEKLY_ADHOC.zip	Ad Hoc	Used for loading AI Foundation files with ad hoc processes.
ORASE_WEEKLY.zip	Weekly	Used for weekly batch files sent directly to AI Foundation.
ORASE_INTRADAY.zip	Intraday	Used for intraday batch files sent directly to AI Foundation.

Other supported file packages, such as output files and optional input files, are detailed in each module's implementation guides. Except for Planning-specific integrations and customizations (which support additional integration paths and formats), it is expected that all files will be communicated to the platform using one of the filenames above.

Preparing to Load Data

Implementations can follow this general outline for the data load process:

1. Initialize the business and system calendars and perform table partitioning, which prepares the database for loading fact data.
2. Load initial dimension data into the dimension and hierarchy tables and perform validation checks on the data from DV/APEX or using RI reports.
3. If implementing any AI Foundation or Planning module, load the dimension data to those systems now. Data might work fine on the input tables but have issues only

visible after processing in those systems. Don't start loading history data if your dimensions are not working with all target applications.

4. Load the first set of history files (for example, one month of sales or inventory) and validate the results using DV/APEX.
5. If implementing any AI Foundation or Planning module, stop here and load the history data to those systems as well. Validate that the history data in those systems is complete and accurate per your business requirements.
6. Continue loading history data into RAP until you are finished with all data. You can stop at any time to move some of the data into downstream modules for validation purposes.
7. After history loads are complete, all positional tables, such as Inventory Position, need to be seeded with a full snapshot of source data before they can be loaded using regular nightly batches. This seeding process is used to create a starting position in the database which can be incremented by daily delta extracts. These full-snapshot files can be included in the first nightly batch you run, if you want to avoid manually loading each seed file through one-off executions.
8. When all history and seeding loads are completed and downstream systems are also populated with that data, nightly batches can be started.

Before you begin this process, it is best to prepare your working environment by identifying the tools and connections needed for all your Oracle cloud services that will allow you to interact with the platform, as detailed in [Implementation Tools](#) and [Data File Generation](#).

Prerequisites for loading files and running POM processes include:

Prerequisite	Tool / Process
Upload ZIPs to Object Storage	File Transfer Service (FTS) scripts
Invoke adhoc jobs to unpack and load the data	Postman (or similar REST API tool)
Monitor job progress after invoking POM commands	POM UI (Batch Monitoring tab)
Monitoring data loads	APEX / DV (direct SQL queries)

Users must also have the necessary permissions in Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Identity and Access Management (OCI IAM) to perform all the implementation tasks. Before you begin, ensure that your user has at least the following groups:

Access Needed	Groups Needed
Batch Job Execution	BATCH_ADMINISTRATOR_JOB PROCESS_SERVICE_ADMIN_JOB
Database Monitoring	<tenant ID>-DVContentAuthor (DV) DATA_SCIENCE_ADMINISTRATOR_JOB (APEX)
Retail Home	RETAIL_HOME_ADMIN PLATFORM_SERVICES_ADMINISTRATOR PLATFORM_SERVICES_ADMINISTRATOR_ABSTRACT
RI and AI Foundation Configurations	ADMINISTRATOR_JOB
MFP Configurations	MFP_ADMIN_STAGE / PROD
RDF Configurations	RDF_ADMIN_STAGE / PROD

Access Needed	Groups Needed
AP Configurations	AP_ADMIN_STAGE / PROD

Calendar and Partition Setup

This is the first step that must be performed in all new environments, including projects that will not be implementing RI, but only AI Foundation or Planning solutions. Before beginning this step, ensure your configurations are complete per the initial configuration sections in the prior chapter. Your `START_DT` and `END_DT` variables must be set correctly for your calendar range (`START_DT` at least 12 months before start of history data) and the `C_MODULE_ARTIFACT` table must have all of the required tables enabled for partitioning. `C_MODULE_EXACT_TABLE` must be configured if you need PLAN partitions for planning data loads.

1. Upload the calendar file `CALENDAR.csv` (and associated context file) through Object Storage or SFTP (packaged using the `RAP_DATA_HIST.zip` file).
2. Execute the `HIST_ZIP_FILE_LOAD_ADHOC` process. Example Postman message body:

```
{
  "cycleName": "Adhoc",
  "flowName": "Adhoc",
  "processName": "HIST_ZIP_FILE_LOAD_ADHOC"
}
```

3. Verify that the jobs in the ZIP file load process completed successfully using the **POM Monitoring** screen. Download logs for the tasks as needed for review.
4. Execute the `CALENDAR_LOAD_ADHOC` process. This transforms the data and moves it into all internal RI tables. It also performs table partitioning based on your input date range.

Sample Postman message body:

```
{
  "cycleName": "Adhoc",
  "flowName": "Adhoc",
  "processName": "CALENDAR_LOAD_ADHOC",

  "requestParameters": "jobParams.CREATE_PARTITION_PRESETUP_JOB=2018-12-30,jobParams.ETL_BUSINESS_DATE_JOB=2021-02-06"
}
```

There are two date parameters provided for this command:

- a. The first date value specifies the first day of partitioning. It must be some time before the first actual day of data being loaded. The recommendation is 1-6 months prior to the planned start of the history so that you have room for back-posted data and changes to start dates. You should not create excessive partitions for years of data you won't be loading however, as it can impact system performance. The date should also be \geq `START_DT` value set in

`C_ODI_PARAM_VW`, because RAP cannot partition dates that don't exist in the system; but you don't need to partition your entire calendar range.

- b. The second date (ETL business date) specifies the target business date, which is typically the day the system should be at after loading all history data and starting daily batches. It is okay to guess some date in the future for this value, but note that the partition process automatically extends 4 months past the date you specified. Your fiscal calendar must have enough periods in it to cover the 4 months after this date or this job will fail. This date can be changed later if needed, and partitioning can be re-executed multiple times for different timeframes.
5. If this is your first time loading a calendar file, check the `RI_DIM_VALIDATION_V` view to confirm no warnings or errors are detected. Refer to the *AI Foundation Operations Guide* for more details on the validations performed. The validation job will fail if it doesn't detect data moved to the final table (`W_MCAL_PERIOD_D`). Refer to [Sample Validation SQLs](#) for sample queries you can use to check the data.
6. If you need to reload the same file multiple times due to errors, you must Restart the Schedule in POM and then run the ad hoc process `C_LOAD_DATES_CLEANUP_ADHOC` before repeating these steps. This will remove any load statuses from the prior run and give you a clean start on the next execution.

 **Note:**

If any job having `STG` in the name fails during the run, then review the POM logs and it should provide the name of an external LOG or BAD table with more information. These error tables can be accessed from APEX using a support utility. Refer to the *AI Foundation Operations Guide* section on “External Table Load Logs” for the utility syntax and examples.

You can monitor the partitioning process while it's running by querying the `RI_LOG_MSG` table from APEX. This table captures the detailed partitioning steps being performed by the script in real time (whereas POM logs are only refreshed at the end of execution). If the process fails in POM after exactly 4 hours, this is just a POM process timeout and it may still be running in the background so you can check for new inserts to the `RI_LOG_MSG` table.

The partitioning process will take some time (~5 hours per 100k partitions) to complete if you are loading multiple years of history, as this may require 100,000+ partitions to be created across the data model. This process must be completed successfully before continuing with the data load process. Contact Oracle Support if there are any questions or concerns. Partitioning can be performed after some data has been loaded; however, it will take significantly longer to execute, as it has to move all of the loaded data into the proper partitions.

You can also estimate the number of partitions needed based on the details below:

- RAP needs to partition around 120 week-level tables if all functional areas are enabled, so take the number of weeks in your history time window multiplied by this number of tables.
- RAP needs to partition around 160 day-level tables if all functional areas are enabled, so take the number of days in your history time window multiplied by this number of tables.

For a 3-year history window, this results in: $120*52*3 + 160*365*3 = 193,920$ partitions. If you wish to confirm your final counts before proceeding to the next dataload steps, you can execute these queries from APEX:

```
select count(*) cnt from dba_tab_partitions where table_owner =
'RADM01' and table_name like 'W_RTL_%'
select table_name, count (*) cnt from dba_tab_partitions where
table_owner = 'RADM01' and table_name like 'W_RTL_%' group by
table_name
```

The queries should return a count roughly equal to your expected totals (it will not be exact, as the data model will add/remove tables over time and some tables come with pre-built partitions or default MAXVALUE partitions).

Loading Data from Files

When history and initial seed data comes from flat files, use the following tasks to upload them into RAP:

Table 3-4 Flat File Load Overview

Activity	Description
Initialize Dimensions	Initialize dimensional data (products, locations, and so on) to provide a starting point for historical records to join with. Separate initial load processes are provided for this task.
Load History Data	Run history loads in one or multiple cycles depending on the data volume, starting from the earliest date in history and loading forward to today.
Reloading Dimensions	Reload dimensional data as needed throughout the process to maintain correct key values for all fact data. Dimensional files can be provided in the same package with history files and ad hoc processes run in sequence when loading.
Seed Positional Facts	Seed initial values for positional facts using full snapshots of all active item/locations in the source system. This must be loaded for the date prior to the start of nightly batches to avoid gaps in ongoing data.
Run Nightly Batches	Nightly batches must be started from the business date after the initial seeding was performed.

Completing these steps will load all of your data into the Retail Insights data model, which is required for all implementations. From there, proceed with moving data downstream to other applications as needed, such as AI Foundation modules and Merchandise Financial Planning.

 **Note:**

All steps are provided sequentially, but can be executed in parallel. For example, you may load dimensions into RI, then on to AI Foundation and Planning applications before loading any historical fact data. While historical fact data is loaded, other activities can occur in Planning such as the domain build and configuration updates.

Initialize Dimensions

Loading Dimensions into RI

You cannot load any fact data into the platform until the related dimensions have been processed and verified. The processes in this section are provided to initialize the core dimensions needed to begin fact data loads and verify file formats and data completeness. Some dimensions which are not used in history loads are not part of the initialization process, as they are expected to come in the nightly batches at a later time.

For the complete list of dimension files and their file specifications, refer to the [AI Foundation Interfaces Guide](#) on [My Oracle Support](#). The steps below assume you have enabled or disabled the appropriate dimension loaders in POM per your requirements. The process flow examples also assume CSV file usage, different programs are available for legacy DAT files. The *AI Foundation Operations Guide* provides a list of all the job and process flows used by foundation data files, so you can identify the jobs required for your files and disable unused programs in POM.

When you are using RDE jobs to source dimension data from RMFCS and you are not providing any flat files like `PRODUCT.csv`, it is necessary to disable all file-based loaders in the `LOAD_DIM_INITIAL_ADHOC` process flow from POM. Any job name starting with the following text can be disabled, because RDE jobs will bypass these steps and insert directly to staging tables:

- `COPY_SI_`
 - `STG_SI_`
 - `SI_`
 - `STAGING_SI_`
1. Provide your dimension files and context files through File Transfer Services (packaged using the `RAP_DATA_HIST.zip` file). All files should be included in a single zip file upload. If your prior upload included dimensions along with the calendar file, skip to the third step.
 2. Execute the `HIST_ZIP_FILE_LOAD_ADHOC` process if you need to unpack a new ZIP file.
 3. Execute the `LOAD_DIM_INITIAL_ADHOC` process to stage, transform, and load your dimension data from the files. The ETL date on the command should be at a minimum one day before the start of your history load timeframe, but 3-6 months before is ideal. It is best to give yourself a few months of space for reprocessing dimension loads on different dates prior to start of history. Date format is `YYYY-MM-DD`; any other format will not be processed. After running the process, you can verify the dates are correct in the `W_RTL_CURR_MCAL_G` table. If the business date was not set correctly, your data may not load properly.

Sample Postman message body:

```
{
  "cycleName": "Adhoc",
  "flowName": "Adhoc",
  "processName": "LOAD_DIM_INITIAL_ADHOC",
  "requestParameters": "jobParams.ETL_BUSINESS_DATE_JOB=2017-12-31"
}
```

 **Note:**

If any job having `STG` in the name fails during the run, then review the POM logs and it should provide the name of an external LOG or BAD table with more information. These error tables can be accessed from APEX using a support utility. Refer to the *AI Foundation Operations Guide* section on “External Table Load Logs” for the utility syntax and examples.

If this is your first dimension load, you will want to validate the core dimensions such as product and location hierarchies using APEX. Refer to [Sample Validation SQLs](#) for sample queries you can use for this.

If any jobs fail during this load process, you may need to alter one or more dimension data files, re-send them in a new zip file upload, and re-execute the programs. Only after all core dimension files have been loaded (`CALENDAR`, `PRODUCT`, `ORGANIZATION`, and `EXCH_RATE`) can you proceed to history loads for fact data. Make sure to query the `RI_DIM_VALIDATION_V` view for any warnings/errors after the run. Refer to the *AI Foundation Operations Guide* for more details on the validation messages that may occur. This view primarily uses the table `C_DIM_VALIDATE_RESULT`, which can be separately queried instead of the view to see all the columns available on it.

If you need to reload the same file multiple times due to errors, you must Restart the Schedule in POM and then run the ad hoc process `C_LOAD_DATES_CLEANUP_ADHOC` before repeating these steps. This will remove any load statuses from the prior run and give you a clean start on the next execution.

 **Note:**

Starting with version 23.1.101.0, the product and organization file loaders have been redesigned specifically for the initial ad hoc loads. In prior versions, you must not reload multiple product or organization files for the same ETL business date, as it treats any changes as a reclassification and can cause data issues while loading history. In version 23.x, the dimensions are handled as “Type 1” slowly changing dimensions, meaning the programs do not look for reclasses and instead perform simple merge logic to apply the latest hierarchy data to the existing records, even if levels have changed.

As a best practice, you should disable all POM jobs in the `LOAD_DIM_INITIAL_ADHOC` process except the ones you are providing new files for. For example, if you are loading the `PRODUCT`, `ORGANIZATION`, and `EXCH_RATE` files as your dimension data for AI Foundation, then you could just execute the set of jobs for those files and disable the

others. Refer to the *AI Foundation Operations Guide* for a list of the POM jobs involved in loading each foundation file, if you wish to disable jobs you do not plan to use to streamline the load process.

Hierarchy Deactivation

Beginning in version 23, foundation dimension ad hoc loads have been changed to use Type 1 slowly-changing dimension (SCD) behavior, which means that the system will no longer create new records every time a parent/child relationship changes. Instead, it will perform a simple merge on top of existing data to maintain as-is hierarchy definitions. The foundation data model holds hierarchy records separately from product data, so it is also necessary to perform maintenance on hierarchies to maintain a single active set of records that should be propagated downstream to other RAP applications. This maintenance is performed using the program `W_PROD_CAT_DH_CLOSE_JOB` in the `LOAD_DIM_INITIAL_ADHOC` process. The program will detect unused hierarchy nodes which have no children after the latest data has been loaded into `W_PROD_CAT_DH` and it will close them (set to `CURRENT_FLG=N`). This is required because, in the data model, each hierarchy level is stored as a separate record, even if that level is not being used by any products on other tables. Without the cleanup activity, unused hierarchy levels would accumulate in `W_PROD_CAT_DH` and be available in AI Foundation, which is generally not desired.

There are some scenarios where you may want to disable this program. For example, if you know the hierarchy is going to change significantly over a period of time and you don't want levels to be closed and re-created every time a new file is loaded, you must disable `W_PROD_CAT_DH_CLOSE_JOB`. You can re-enable it later and it will close any unused levels that remain after all your changes are processed. Also be aware that the program is part of the nightly batch process too, so once you switch from historical to nightly loads, this job will be enabled and will close unused hierarchy levels unless you intentionally disable it.

Loading Dimensions to Other Applications

Once you have successfully loaded dimension data, you should pause the dataload process and push the dimensions to AI Foundation Cloud Services and the Planning Data Store (if applicable). This allows for parallel data validation and domain build activities to occur while you continue loading data. Review sections [Sending Data to AI Foundation](#) and [Sending Data to Planning](#) for details on the POM jobs you may execute for this.

The main benefits of this order of execution are:

1. Validating the hierarchy structure from the AI Foundation interface provides an early view for the customer to see some application screens with their data.
2. Planning apps can perform the domain build activity without waiting for history file loads to complete, and can start to do other planning implementation activities in parallel to the history loads.
3. Data can be made available for custom development or validations in Innovation Workbench.

Do not start history loads for facts until you are confident all dimensions are working throughout your solutions. Once you begin loading facts, it becomes much harder to reload dimension data without impacts to other areas. For example, historical fact data already loaded will not be automatically re-associated with hierarchy changes loaded later in the process.

Load History Data

Historical fact data is a core foundational element to all solutions in Retail Analytics and Planning. As such, this phase of the implementation can take the longest amount of time during the project, depending on the volumes of data, the source of the data, and the amount of transformation and validation that needs to be completed before and after loading it into the Oracle database.

It is important to know where in the RAP database you can look to find what data has been processed, what data may have been rejected or dropped due to issues, and how far along in the overall load process you are. The following tables provide critical pieces of information throughout the history load process and can be queried from APEX.

Table 3-5 Inbound Load Status Tables

Table	Usage
C_HIST_LOAD_STATUS	Tracks the progress of historical ad hoc load programs for inventory and pricing facts. This table will tell you which Retail Insights tables are being populated with historical data, the most recent status of the job executions, and the most recently completed period of historical data for each table. Use APEX or Data Visualizer to query this table after historical data load runs to ensure the programs are completing successfully and processing the expected historical time periods.
C_HIST_FILES_LOAD_STAT US	Tracks the progress of zip file processing when loading multiple files in sequence using scheduled intraday cycles.
C_LOAD_DATES	Check for detailed statuses of historical load jobs. This is the only place that tracks this information at the individual ETL thread level. For example, it is possible for an historical load using 8 threads to successfully complete 7 threads but fail on one thread due to data issues. The job itself may just return as Failed in POM, so knowing which thread failed will help identify the records that may need correcting and which thread should be reprocessed.
W_ETL_REJECTED_RECORS DS	Summary table capturing rejected fact record counts that do not get processed into their target tables in Retail Insights. Use this to identify other tables with specific rejected data to analyze. Does not apply to dimensions, which do not have rejected record support at this time.
E\$_W_RTL_SLS_TRX_IT_LC _DY_TMP	Example of a rejected record detail table for Sales Transactions. All rejected record tables start with the E\$__ prefix. These tables are created at the moment the first rejection occurs for a load program. W_ETL_REJECTED_RECORDS will tell you which tables contain rejected data for a load.

When loading data from flat files for the first time, it is common to have bad records that cannot be processed by the RAP load procedures, such as when the identifiers on the record are not present in the associated dimension tables. The foundation data loads leverage rejected record tables to capture all such data so you can see what was dropped by specific data load and needs to be corrected and reloaded. These

tables do not exist until rejected records occur during program execution. Periodically monitor these tables for rejected data which may require reloading.

The overall sequence of files to load will depend on your specific data sources and conversion activities, but the recommendation is listed below as a guideline.

1. **Sales** – Sales transaction data is usually first to be loaded, as the data is critical to running most applications and needs the least amount of conversion.
2. **Inventory Receipts** – If you need receipt dates for downstream usage, such as in Offer Optimization, then you need to load receipt transactions in parallel with Inventory Positions. For each file of receipts loaded, also load the associated inventory positions afterwards.
3. **Inventory Position** – The main stock-on-hand positions file is loaded next. This history load also calculates and stores data using the receipts file, so `INVENTORY.csv` and `RECEIPT.csv` must be loaded at the same time, for the same periods.
4. **Pricing** – The price history file is loaded after sales and inventory are complete because many applications need only the first two datasets for processing. Potentially, price history may also be the largest volume of data; so it's good to be working within your other applications in parallel with loading price data.
5. **All other facts** – There is no specific order to load any of the other facts like transfers, adjustments, markdowns, costs, and so on. They can be loaded based on your downstream application needs and the availability of the data files.

Automated History Loads

Once you have performed your history loads manually a couple of times (following all steps in later sections) and validated the data is correct, you may wish to automate the remaining file loads. An intraday cycle is available in POM that can run the fact history loads multiple times using your specified start times. Follow the steps below to enable this process:

1. Upload multiple ZIP files using FTS, each containing one set of files for the same historical period. Name the files like `RAP_DATA_HIST.zip`, `RAP_DATA_HIST.zip.1`, `RAP_DATA_HIST.zip.2` and so on, incrementing the index on the end of the zip file name after the first one.
2. In the POM batch administration screen, ensure all of the jobs in the `RI_INTRADAY_CYCLE` are enabled, matching your initial ad hoc runs. Schedule the intraday cycles from Scheduler Administration to occur at various intervals throughout the day. Space out the cycles based on how long it took to process your first file.
3. Monitor the load progress from the Batch Monitoring screen to see the results from each run cycle. Validate that data is being loaded successfully in your database periodically throughout the intraday runs. If an intraday run fails for any reason, it will not allow more runs to proceed until the issue is resolved.

Sales History Load

RAP supports the loading of sales transaction history using actual transaction data or daily/weekly sales totals. If loading data at an aggregate level, all key columns (such as the transaction ID) are still required to have some value. The sales data may be provided for a range of dates in a single file. The data should be loaded sequentially from the earliest week to the latest week but, unlike inventory position, you may have gaps or out-of-order loads, because the data is not stored positionally. Refer to [Data File Generation](#) for more details on the file requirements.

 **Note:**

Many parts of AI Foundation require transactional data for sales, so loading aggregate data should not be done unless you have no better alternative.

If you are not loading sales history for Retail Insights specifically, then there are many aggregation programs that can be disabled in the POM standalone process. These programs populate additional tables used only in BI reporting. The following list of jobs can be disabled if you are not using RI (effectively all aggregate “A” tables and jobs except for the item/location/week level can be turned off):

- W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_DY_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_SC_LC_WK_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_CL_LC_DY_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_CL_LC_WK_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_DP_LC_DY_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_DP_LC_WK_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_IT_DY_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_IT_WK_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_SC_DY_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_SC_WK_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_LC_DY_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_LC_WK_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_DY_SN_TMP_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_DY_SN_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_SN_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_IT_DY_SN_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_IT_WK_SN_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_SC_LC_DY_CUR_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_SC_LC_WK_CUR_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_CL_LC_DY_CUR_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_DP_LC_DY_CUR_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_CL_LC_WK_CUR_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_DP_LC_WK_CUR_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_SC_DY_CUR_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_CL_DY_CUR_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_DP_DY_CUR_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_SC_WK_CUR_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_CL_WK_CUR_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_DP_WK_CUR_A_JOB

- W_RTL_SLSPR_PC_IT_LC_DY_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLSPR_PP_IT_LC_DY_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLSPR_PE_IT_LC_DY_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLSPR_PP_CUST_LC_DY_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLSPR_PC_CS_IT_LC_DY_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLSPR_PC_HH_WK_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_CNT_LC_DY_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_CNT_IT_LC_DY_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_CNT_SC_LC_DY_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_CNT_CL_LC_DY_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_CNT_DP_LC_DY_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_CNT_SC_LC_DY_CUR_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_CNT_CL_LC_DY_CUR_A_JOB
- W_RTL_SLS_CNT_DP_LC_DY_CUR_A_JOB

After confirming the list of enabled sales jobs, perform the following steps:

1. Create the file `SALES.csv` containing one or more days of sales data along with a CTX file defining the columns which are populated. Optionally include the `SALES_PACK.csv` file as well.
2. Upload the history files to Object Storage using the `RAP_DATA_HIST.zip` file.
3. Execute the `HIST_ZIP_FILE_LOAD_ADHOC` process.
4. Execute the `HIST_STG_CSV_SALES_LOAD_ADHOC` process to stage the data in the database. Validate your data before proceeding. Refer to [Sample Validation SQLs](#) for sample queries you can use for this.
5. Execute the `HIST_SALES_LOAD_ADHOC` batch processes to load the data. If no data is available for certain dimensions used by sales, then the load process can seed the dimension from the history file automatically. Enable seeding for all of the dimensions according to the initial configuration guidelines; providing the data in other files is optional.

Several supplemental dimensions are involved in this load process, which may or may not be provided depending on the data requirements. For example, sales history data has promotion identifiers, which would require data on the promotion dimension.

Sample Postman message bodies:

```
{
  "cycleName": "Adhoc",
  "flowName": "Adhoc",
  "processName": "HIST_STG_CSV_SALES_LOAD_ADHOC"
}

{
  "cycleName": "Adhoc",
  "flowName": "Adhoc",
```

```
"processName": "HIST_SALES_LOAD_ADHOC"  
}
```

 **Note:**

If any job having `STG` in the name fails during the run, then review the POM logs and it should provide the name of an external LOG or BAD table with more information. These error tables can be accessed from APEX using a support utility. Refer to the *AI Foundation Operations Guide* section on “External Table Load Logs” for the utility syntax and examples.

After the load is complete, you should check for rejected records, as this will not cause the job to fail but it will mean not all data was loaded successfully. Query the table `W_ETL_REJECTED_RECORDS` from IW to see a summary of rejections. If you cannot immediately identify the root cause (for example, missing products or locations causing the data load to skip the records) there is a utility job `W_RTL_REJECT_DIMENSION_TMP_JOB` that allows you analyze the rejections for common reject reasons. Refer to the *AIF Operations Guide* for details on configuring and running the job for the first time if you have not used it before.

This process can be repeated as many times as needed to load all history files for the sales transaction data. If you are sending data to multiple RAP applications, do not wait until all data files are processed to start using those applications. Instead, load a month or two of data files and process them into all apps to verify the flows before continuing.

 **Note:**

Data cannot be reloaded for the same records multiple times, as sales data is treated as additive. If data needs correction, you must post only the delta records (for example, send -5 to reduce a value by 5 units) or erase the table and restart the load process using `RI_SUPPORT_UTIL` procedures in APEX. Raise a Service Request with Oracle if neither of these options resolve your issue.

Once you have performed the load and validated the data one time, you may wish to automate the remaining file loads. An intraday cycle is available in POM that can run the sales history load multiple times using your specified start times. Follow the steps below to leverage this process:

1. Upload multiple ZIP files each containing one `SALES.csv` and naming them as `RAP_DATA_HIST.zip`, `RAP_DATA_HIST.zip.1`, `RAP_DATA_HIST.zip.2` and so on, incrementing the index on the end of the zip file name. Track the status of the files in the `C_HIST_FILES_LOAD_STATUS` table once they are uploaded and at least one execution of the `HIST_ZIP_FILE_UNLOAD_JOB` process has been run.
2. In the POM batch administration screen, ensure all of the jobs in the `RI_INTRADAY_CYCLE` are enabled, matching your initial ad hoc run. Schedule the intraday cycles from Scheduler Administration to occur at various intervals throughout the day. Space out the cycles based on how long it took to process your first file.

3. Monitor the load progress from the Batch Monitoring screen to see the results from each run cycle.

Inventory Position History Load

RAP supports the loading of inventory position history using full, end-of-week snapshots. These weekly snapshots may be provided one week at a time or as multiple weeks in a single file. The data must be loaded sequentially from the earliest week to the latest week with no gaps or out-of-order periods. For example, you cannot start with the most recent inventory file and go backward; you must start from the first week of history. Refer to [Data File Generation](#) for more details on the file requirements.

A variety of `C_ODI_PARAM_VW` settings are available in the Control Center to disable inventory features that are not required for your implementation. All of the following parameters can be changed to a value of `N` during the history load and enabled later for daily batches, as it will greatly improve the load times:

- `RI_INVAGE_REQ_IND` – Disables calculation of first/last receipt dates and inventory age measures. Receipt date calculation is used in RI and required for Offer Optimization (as a method of determining entry/exit dates for items). It is also required for Forecasting for the Short Lifecycle (SLC) methods. Set to `Y` if using any of these applications.
- `RA_CLR_LEVEL` – Disables the mapping of clearance event IDs to clearance inventory updates. Used only in RI reporting.
- `RI_PRES_STOCK_IND` – Disables use of replenishment data for presentation stock to calculate inventory availability measures. Used only in RI reporting.
- `RI_BOH_SEEDING_IND` – Disables the creation of initial beginning-on-hand records so analytics has a non-null starting value in the first week. Used only in RI reporting.
- `RI_MOVE_TO_CLR_IND` – Disables calculation of move-to-clearance inventory measures when an item/location goes into or out of clearance status. Used only in RI reporting.
- `RI_MULTI_CURRENCY_IND` – Disables recalculation of primary currency amounts if you are only using a single currency. Should be enabled for multi-currency, or disabled otherwise.

The following steps describe the process for loading inventory history:

1. If you need inventory to keep track of First/Last Receipt Dates for use in Offer Optimization or Forecasting (SLC) then you must first load a `RECEIPT.csv` file for the same historical period as your inventory file (because it is used in forecasting, that may make it required for your Inventory Optimization loads as well, if you plan to use SLC forecasting). You must also set `RI_INVAGE_REQ_IND` to `Y`. Receipts are loaded using the process `HIST_CSV_INVRECEIPTS_LOAD_ADHOC`. Receipts may be provided at day or week level depending on your history needs.
2. Create the file `INVENTORY.csv` containing one or more weeks of inventory snapshots in chronological order along with your `CTX` file to define the columns that are populated. The `DAY_DT` value on every record must be an end-of-week date (Saturday by default). The only exception to this is the final week of history, which may be the middle of the week as long as you perform initial seeding loads on the last day of that week.
3. Upload the history file and its context file to Object Storage using the `RAP_DATA_HIST.zip` file.
4. Update column `HIST_LOAD_LAST_DATE` on the table `C_HIST_LOAD_STATUS` to be the date matching the last day of your overall history load (will be later than the dates in the current file). This can be done from the Control & Tactical Center. If you are loading

history after your nightly batches were already started, then you must set this date to be the last week-ending date before your first daily/weekly batch. No other date value can be used in this case.

5. Execute the HIST_ZIP_FILE_LOAD_ADHOC process.
6. If you are providing RECEIPT.csv for tracking receipt dates in history, run HIST_CSV_INVRECEIPTS_LOAD_ADHOC at this time.
7. Execute the HIST_STG_CSV_INV_LOAD_ADHOC process to stage your data into the database. Validate your data before proceeding. Refer to [Sample Validation SQLs](#) for sample queries you can use for this.
8. Execute the HIST_INV_LOAD_ADHOC batch process to load the file data. The process loops over the file one week at a time until all weeks are loaded. It updates the C_HIST_LOAD_STATUS table with the progress, which you can monitor from APEX or DV. Sample Postman message bodies:

```
{
  "cycleName": "Adhoc",
  "flowName": "Adhoc",
  "processName": "HIST_STG_CSV_INV_LOAD_ADHOC"
}

{
  "cycleName": "Adhoc",
  "flowName": "Adhoc",
  "processName": "HIST_INV_LOAD_ADHOC"
}
```

This process can be repeated as many times as needed to load all history files for the inventory position. Remember that inventory cannot be loaded out of order, and you cannot go back in time to reload files after you have processed them. If you load a set of inventory files and then find issues during validation, erase the tables in the database and restart the load with corrected files.

If you finish the entire history load and need to test downstream systems (like Inventory Optimization) then you will want to populate the table W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_G first (the history load skips this table). There is a separate standalone job HIST_LOAD_INVENTORY_GENERAL_JOB that you may execute to copy the final week of inventory from the fact table to this table.

If your inventory history has invalid data, you may get rejected records and the batch process will fail with a message that rejects exist in the data. If this occurs, you cannot proceed until you resolve your input data, because rejections on positional data **MUST** be resolved for one date before moving onto the next. If you move onto the next date without reprocessing any rejected data, that data is lost and cannot be loaded at a later time without starting over. When this occurs:

1. The inventory history load will automatically populate the table W_RTL_REJECT_DIMENSION_TMP with a list of invalid dimensions it has identified. If you are running any other jobs besides the history load, you can also run the process W_RTL_REJECT_DIMENSION_TMP_ADHOC to populate that table manually. You have the choice to fix the data and reload new files or proceed with the current file
2. After reviewing the rejected records, run REJECT_DATA_CLEANUP_ADHOC, which will erase the E\$ table and move all rejected dimensions into a skip list. You must pass in the module code you want to clean up data for as a parameter on the POM job

(in this case the module code is `INV`). The skip list is loaded to the table `C_DISCARD_DIMM`. Skipped identifiers will be ignored for the current file load, and then reset for the start of the next run.

Example Postman message body:

```
{
  "cycleName": "Adhoc",
  "flowName": "Adhoc",
  "processName": "REJECT_DATA_CLEANUP_ADHOC",
  "requestParameters": "jobParams.REJECT_DATA_CLEANUP_JOB=INV"
}
```

3. If you want to fix your files instead of continuing the current load, stop here and reload your dimensions and/or fact data following the normal process flows.
4. If you are resuming with the current file with the intent to skip all data in `C_DISCARD_DIMM`, restart the failed POM job now. The skipped records are permanently lost and cannot be reloaded unless you erase your inventory data and start loading files from the beginning.

Log a Service Request with Oracle Support for assistance with any of the above steps if you are having difficulties with loading inventory history or dealing with rejected records.

Price History Load

Certain applications, such as Promotion and Markdown Optimization, require price history to perform their calculations. Price history is similar to inventory in that it is a positional, but it can be loaded in a more compressed manner due to the extremely high data volumes involved. The required approach for price history is as follows:

1. Update `C_HIST_LOAD_STATUS` for the `PRICE` records in the table, specifying the last date of history load, just as you did for inventory. If you are loading history after your nightly batches already started, then you must set this date to be the last week-ending date before your first daily/weekly batch. No other date value can be used in this case.
2. If you are loading prices for PMO/OO applications specifically, then go to `C_ODI_PARAM_VW` in the Control Center and change the parameter `RI_LAST_MKDN_HIST_IND` to have a value of `Y`. This will populate some required fields for PMO markdown price history
3. Create an initial, full snapshot of price data in `PRICE.csv` for the first day of history and load this file into the platform using the history processes in this section. All initial price records must come with a type code of 0.
4. Create additional `PRICE` files containing just price changes for a period of time (such as a month) with the appropriate price change type codes and effective day dates for those changes. Load each file one at a time using the history processes.
5. The history procedure will iterate over the provided files day by day, starting from the first day of history, up to the last historical load date specified in `C_HIST_LOAD_STATUS` for the pricing fact. For each date, the procedure checks the staging data for effective price change records and loads them, then moves on to the next date.

The process to perform price history loads is similar to the inventory load steps. It uses the `PRICE.csv` file and the `HIST_CSV_PRICE_LOAD_ADHOC` process (the price load only has one load process instead of two like sales/inventory). Just like inventory, you must load the data sequentially; you cannot back-post price changes to earlier dates than what you have already loaded. Refer to [Data File Generation](#) for complete details on how to build this file.

Just like inventory, the `REJECT_DATA_CLEANUP_ADHOC` process may be used when records are rejected during the load. Price loads cannot continue until you review and clear the rejections.

```
{
  "cycleName": "Adhoc",
  "flowName": "Adhoc",
  "processName": "REJECT_DATA_CLEANUP_ADHOC",
  "requestParameters": "jobParams.REJECT_DATA_CLEANUP_JOB=PRICE"
}
```

Other History Loads

While sales and inventory are the most common facts to load history for, you may also want to load history for other areas such as receipts and transfers. Separate ad hoc history load processes are available for the following fact areas:

- HIST_CSV_ADJUSTMENTS_LOAD_ADHOC
- HIST_CSV_INVRECEIPTS_LOAD_ADHOC
- HIST_CSV_MARKDOWN_LOAD_ADHOC
- HIST_CSV_INVRTV_LOAD_ADHOC
- HIST_CSV_TRANSFER_LOAD_ADHOC
- HIST_CSV_DEAL_INCOME_LOAD_ADHOC
- HIST_CSV_ICMARGIN_LOAD_ADHOC
- HIST_CSV_INVRECLASS_LOAD_ADHOC

All of these interfaces deal with transactional data (not positional) so you may use them at any time to load history files in each area.



Note:

These processes are intended to support history data for downstream applications such as AI Foundation and Planning, so the tables populated by each process by default should satisfy the data needs of those applications. Jobs not needed by those apps are not included in these processes.

Some data files used by AIF and Planning applications do not have a history load process, because the data is only used from the current business date forwards. For Purchase Order data (`ORDER_DETAIL.csv`), refer to the section below on [Seed Positional Facts](#) if you need to load the file before starting your nightly batch processing. For other areas like transfers/allocations used by Inventory Optimization, those jobs are only included in the nightly batch schedule and do not require any history to be loaded.

Modifying Staged Data

If you find problems in the data you've staged in the RAP database (specific to RI/AIF input interfaces) you have the option to directly update those tables from APEX, thus allowing you to reprocess the records without uploading new files through FTS. You

have the privileges to insert, delete, or update records in tables where data is staged before being loaded into the core data model, such as `W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_FTS` for inventory data.

Directly updating the staging table data can be useful for quickly debugging load failures and correcting minor issues. For example, you are attempting to load `PRODUCT.csv` for the first time and you discover some required fields are missing data for some rows. You may directly update the `W_PRODUCT_DTS` table to put values in those fields and rerun the POM job, allowing you to progress with your dataload and find any additional issues before generating a new file. Similarly, you may have loaded an inventory receipts file, but discovered after staging the file that data was written to the wrong column (`INVRQ_QTY` contains the `AMT` values and vice versa). You can update the fields and continue to load it to the target tables to verify it, and then correct your source data from the next run forwards only.

These privileges extend only to staging tables, such as table names ending in `FTS`, `DTS`, `FS`, or `DS`. You cannot modify internal tables holding the final fact or dimension data. You cannot modify configuration tables as they must be updated from the Control & Tactical Center. The privileges do not apply to objects in the RDX or PDS database schemas.

Reloading Dimensions

It is common to reload dimensions at various points throughout the history load, or even in-sync with every history batch run. Ensure that your core dimensions, such as the product and location hierarchies, are up-to-date and aligned with the historical data being processed. To reload dimensions, you may follow the same process as described in the Initial Dimension Load steps, ensuring that the current business load date in the system is on or before the date in history when the dimensions will be required. For example, if you are loading history files in a monthly cadence, ensure that new product and location data required for the next month has been loaded no later than the first day of that month, so it is effective for all dates in the history data files. Do not reload dimensions for the same business date multiple times, advance the date to some point after the prior load each time you want to load new sets of changed dimension files.

It is also very important to understand that history load procedures are unable to handle reclassifications that have occurred in source systems when you are loading history files. For example, if you are using current dimension files from the source system to process historical data, and the customer has reclassified products so they are no longer correct for the historical time periods, then your next history load may place sales or inventory under the new classifications, not the ones that were relevant in history. For this reason, reclassifications should be avoided if at all possible during history load activities, unless you can maintain historical dimension snapshots that will accurately reflect historical data needs.

Seed Positional Facts

Once sales and inventory history have been processed, you will need to perform seeding of the positional facts you wish to use. Seeding a fact means to load a full snapshot of the data for all active item/locations, thus establishing a baseline position for every possible record before nightly batches start loading incremental updates to those values. Seeding of positional facts should only occur once history data is complete and daily batch processing is ready to begin. Seed loads should also be done for a week-ending date, so that you do not have a partial week of daily data in the system when you start daily batches.

Instead of doing separate seed loads, you also have the option of just providing full snapshots of all positional data in your first nightly batch run. This will make the first nightly batch take a long time to complete (potentially 8+ hours) but it allows you to skip all of the steps documented below. This method of seeding the positional facts is generally the

preferred approach for implementers, but if you want to perform manual seeding as a separate activity, review the rest of this section. If you are also implementing RMFCS, you can leverage Retail Data Extractor (RDE) programs for the initial seed load as part of your first nightly batch run, following the steps in that chapter instead.

If you did not previously disable the optional inventory features in `C_ODI_PARAM` (parameters `RI_INVAGE_REQ_IND`, `RA_CLR_LEVEL`, `RI_PRES_STOCK_IND`, `RI_BOH_SEEDING_IND`, `RI_MOVE_TO_CLR_IND`, and `RI_MULTI_CURRENCY_IND`) then you should review these settings now and set all parameters to `N` if the functionality is not required. Once this is done, follow the steps below to perform positional seeding:

1. Create the files containing your initial full snapshots of positional data. It may be one or more of the following:
 - `PRICE.csv`
 - `COST.csv` (used for both `BCOST` and `NCOST` data interfaces)
 - `INVENTORY.csv`
 - `ORDER_DETAIL.csv` (`ORDER_HEAD.csv` should already be loaded using dimension process)
 - `W_RTL_INVU_IT_LC_DY_FS.dat`
2. Upload the files to Object Storage using the `RAP_DATA_HIST.zip` file.
3. Execute the `LOAD_CURRENT_BUSINESS_DATE_ADHOC` process to set the load date to be the next week-ending date after the final date in your history load.

```
{
  "cycleName": "Adhoc",
  "flowName": "Adhoc",
  "processName": "LOAD_CURRENT_BUSINESS_DATE_ADHOC",
  "requestParameters": "jobParams.ETL_BUSINESS_DATE_JOB=2017-12-31"
}
```

4. Execute the ad hoc seeding batch processes depending on which files have been provided. Sample Postman messages:

```
{
  "cycleName": "Adhoc",
  "flowName": "Adhoc",
  "processName": "SEED_CSV_W_RTL_PRICE_IT_LC_DY_F_PROCESS_ADHOC"
}
```

```
{
  "cycleName": "Adhoc",
  "flowName": "Adhoc",
  "processName": "SEED_CSV_W_RTL_NCOST_IT_LC_DY_F_PROCESS_ADHOC"
}
```

```
{
  "cycleName": "Adhoc",
  "flowName": "Adhoc",
  "processName": "SEED_CSV_W_RTL_BCOST_IT_LC_DY_F_PROCESS_ADHOC"
}
```

```

{
  "cycleName": "Adhoc",
  "flowName": "Adhoc",
  "processName": "SEED_CSV_W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_F_PROCESS_ADHOC"
}

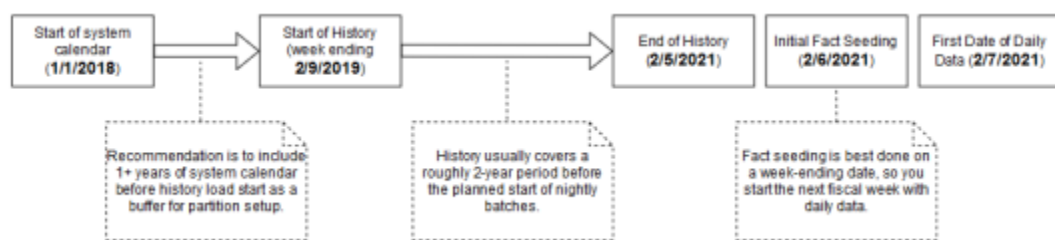
{
  "cycleName": "Adhoc",
  "flowName": "Adhoc",
  "processName": "SEED_CSV_W_RTL_INVU_IT_LC_DY_F_PROCESS_ADHOC"
}

{
  "cycleName": "Adhoc",
  "flowName": "Adhoc",
  "processName": "SEED_CSV_W_RTL_PO_ONORD_IT_LC_DY_F_PROCESS_ADHOC"
}

```

Once all initial seeding is complete and data has been validated, you are ready to perform a regular batch run. Provide the data files expected for a full batch, such as `RAP_DATA.zip` or `RI_RMS_DATA.zip` for foundation data, `RI_MFP_DATA.zip` for externally-sourced planning data (for RI reporting and AI Foundation forecasting), and any AI Foundation Cloud Services files using the `ORASE_WEEKLY.zip` files. If you are sourcing daily data from RMFCS then you need to ensure that the RDE batch flow is configured to run nightly along with the RAP batch schedule. Batch dependencies between RDE and RI should be checked and enabled, if they are not already turned on.

From this point on, the nightly batch takes care of advancing the business date and loading all files, assuming that you want the first load of nightly data to occur the day after seeding. The following diagram summarizes a potential set of dates and activities using the history and seeding steps described in this chapter:



Note:

The sequential nature of this flow of events must be followed for positional facts (for example, inventory) but not for transactional facts (such as sales). Transactional data supports posting for dates other than what the current system date is, so you can choose to load sales history at any point in this process.

Run Nightly Batches

As soon as initial seeding is performed (or instead of initial seeding), you need to start nightly batch runs. If you are using the nightly batch to seed positional facts, ensure your first ZIP file

upload for the batch has those full snapshots included. Once those full snapshots are loaded through seeding or the first full batch, then you can send incremental files rather than full snapshots.

Nightly batch schedules can be configured in parallel with the history load processes using a combination of the Customer Modules Management (in Retail Home) and the POM administration screens. It is not recommended to configure the nightly jobs manually in POM, as there are over 500 batch programs; choosing which to enable can be a time-intensive and error-prone activity. Customer Modules Management greatly simplifies this process and preserves dependencies and required process flows. [Batch Orchestration](#) describes the batch orchestration process and how you can configure batch schedules for nightly execution.

Once you move to nightly batches, you may also want to switch dimension interfaces from Full to Incremental loading of data. Several interfaces, such as the Product dimension, can be loaded incrementally, sending only the changed records every day instead of a full snapshot. These options use the `IS_INCREMENTAL` flag in the `C_ODI_PARAM_VW` table and can be accessed from the Control & Tactical Center. If you are unsure of which flags you want to change, refer to the *Retail Insights Implementation Guide* for detailed descriptions of all parameters.

 **Note:**

At this time, incremental product and location loads are supported when using RDE for integration or when using legacy DAT files. CSV files should be provided as full snapshots.

As part of nightly batch uploads, also ensure that the parameter file `RA_SRC_CURR_PARAM_G.dat` is included in each ZIP package, and that it is being automatically updated with the current business date for that set of files. This file is used for business date validation so incorrect files are not processed. This file will help Oracle Support identify the current business date of a particular set of files if they need to intervene in the batch run or retrieve files from the archives for past dates. Refer to the [System Parameters File](#) section for file format details.

In summary, here are the main steps that must be completed to move from history loads to nightly batches:

1. All files must be bundled into a supported ZIP package like `RAP_DATA.zip` for the nightly uploads, and this process should be automated to occur every night.
2. Include the system parameter file `RA_SRC_CURR_PARAM_G.dat` in each nightly upload ZIP and automate the setting of the `vdate` parameter in that file (not applicable if RDE jobs are used).
3. Sync POM schedules with the Customer Module configuration using the **Sync with MDF** button in the Batch Administration screen, restart the POM schedules to reflect the changes, and then review the enabled/disabled jobs to ensure the necessary data will be processed in the batch.
4. Move the RI ETL business date up to the date one day before the current nightly load (using `LOAD_CURRENT_BUSINESS_DATE_ADHOC`). The nightly load takes care of advancing the date from this point forward.

5. Close and re-open the batch schedules in POM as needed to align the POM business date with the date used in the data (all POM schedules should be open for the current business date before running the nightly batch).
6. Schedule the start time from the **Scheduler Administration** screen > **RI schedule** > **Nightly** tab. Enable it and set a start time. Restart your schedule again to pick up the new start time.

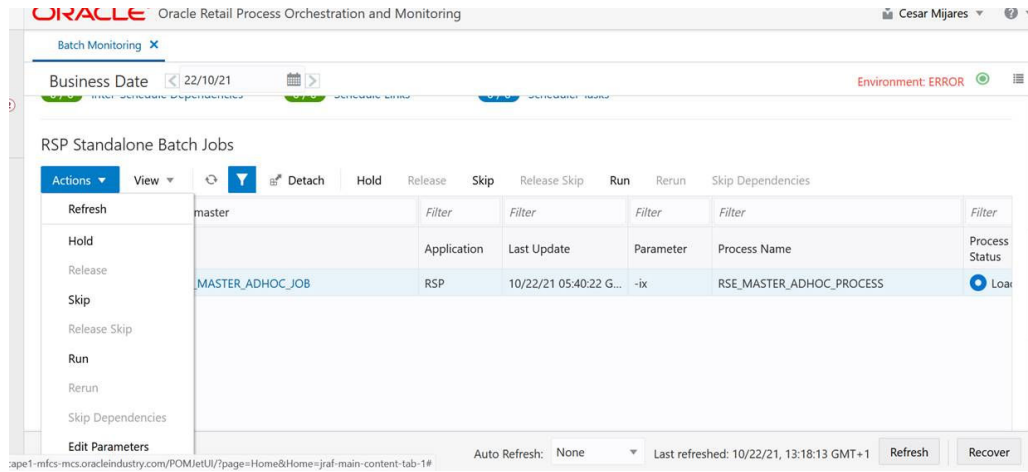
Sending Data to AI Foundation

All AI Foundation modules leverage a common batch infrastructure to initialize the core dataset, followed by ad hoc, application-specific programs to generate additional data as needed. Before loading any data into an AI Foundation module, it is necessary to complete initial dimension loads into RI and validate that core structures (calendar, products, locations) match what you expect to see. Once you are comfortable with the data that has been loaded in, leverage the following jobs to move data into one or more AI Foundation applications.

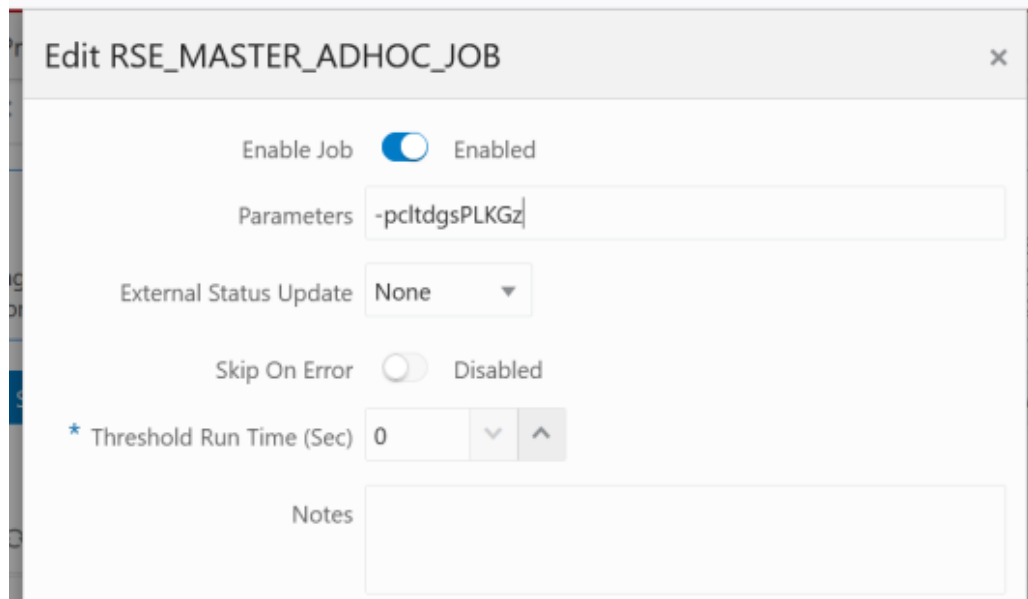
Table 3-6 Extracts for AI Foundation

POM Process Name	Usage Details
INPUT_FILES_ADHOC_PROCESS	Receive inbound zip files intended for AI Foundation, archive and extract the files. This process looks for the <code>ORASE_WEEKLY_ADHOC.zip</code> file.
RSE_MASTER_ADHOC_PROCESS	Foundation data movement from RI to AI Foundation, including core hierarchies and dimensional data. Accepts many different parameters to run specific steps in the load process.
<app>_MASTER_ADHOC_PROCESS	Each AI Foundation module, such as SPO or IO, has a master job for extracting and loading data that is required for that application, in addition to the <code>RSE_MASTER</code> processes. AI Foundation module jobs may look for a combination of data from RI and input files in <code>ORASE_WEEKLY_ADHOC.zip</code> .

Because AI Foundation Cloud Services ad hoc procedures have been exposed using only one job in POM, they are not triggered like RI procedures. AI Foundation programs accept a number of single-character codes representing different steps in the data loading process. These codes can be provided directly in POM by editing the Parameters of the job in the Batch Monitoring screen, then executing the job through the user interface.



For example, this string of parameters will move all dimension data from RI to AI Foundation:



Additional parameters are available when moving periods of historical data, such as inventory and sales:

Edit RSE_MASTER_ADHOC_JOB

Enable Job Enabled

Parameters

External Status Update

Skip On Error Disabled

* Threshold Run Time (Sec)

Notes

A typical workflow for moving core foundation data into AI Foundation is:

1. Load the core foundation files (like Calendar, Product, and Organization) into RI.
2. Use the `RSE_MASTER_ADHOC_PROCESS` to move those same datasets to AI Foundation, providing specific flag values to only run the needed steps.
3. Load some of your history files for Sales to validate the inputs.
4. Load the same range of sales to AI Foundation using the sales load with optional from/to date parameters.
5. Repeat the previous two steps until all sales data is loaded into both RI and AI Foundation.

Performing the process iteratively provides you early opportunities to find issues in the data before you've loaded everything, but it is not required. You can load all the data into AI Foundation at one time.

Follow the same general flow for the other application-specific, ad hoc flows into the AI Foundation modules. For a complete list of parameters in each program, refer to the [AI Foundation Operations Guide](#).

Sending Data to Planning

If a Planning module is being implemented, then additional RI jobs should be executed as part of the initial and nightly batch runs. These jobs are available through ad hoc calls, and the nightly jobs are included in the RI nightly schedule. Review the list below for more details on the core Planning extracts available.

Table 3-7 Extracts for Planning


POM Job Name	Usage Details
W_PDS_PRODUCT_D_JOB	Exports a full snapshot of Product master data (for non-pack items only) and associated hierarchy levels.
W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D_JOB	Exports a full snapshot of Location master data (for stores and warehouses only) and associated hierarchy levels.
W_PDS_CALENDAR_D_JOB	Exports a full snapshot of Calendar data at the day level and associated hierarchy levels.
	<div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 10px; background-color: #E6F2FF;"> <p> Note:</p> <p>While RI exports the entire calendar, PDS will only import 5 years around the RPAS_TODAY date (current year +/- 2 years).</p> </div>
W_PDS_EXCH_RATE_G_JOB	Exports a full snapshot of exchange rates.
W_PDS_PRODUCT_ATTR_D_JOB	Exports a full snapshot of item-attribute relationships. This is inclusive of both diffs and UDAs.
W_PDS_DIFF_D_JOB	Exports a full snapshot of Differentiators such as Color and Size.
W_PDS_DIFF_GRP_D_JOB	Exports a full snapshot of differentiator groups (most commonly size groups used by SPO and AP).
W_PDS_UDA_D_JOB	Exports a full snapshot of User-Defined Attributes.
W_PDS_BRAND_D_JOB	Exports a full snapshot of Brand data (regardless of whether they are currently linked to any items).
W_PDS_SUPPLIER_D_JOB	Exports a full snapshot of Supplier data (regardless of whether they are currently linked to any items).
W_PDS_REPL_ATTR_IT_LC_D_JOB	Exports a full snapshot of Replenishment Item/Location Attribute data (equivalent to REPL_ITEM_LOC from RMFCS).
W_PDS_DEALINC_IT_LC_WK_A_JOB	Incremental extract of deal income data (transaction codes 6 and 7 from RMFCS) posted in the current business week.

Table 3-7 (Cont.) Extracts for Planning

POM Job Name	Usage Details
W_PDS_PO_ONORD_IT_LC_WK_A_JOB	Incremental extract of future on-order amounts for the current business week, based on the expected OTB date.
W_PDS_INV_IT_LC_WK_A_JOB	Incremental extract of inventory positions for the current business week. Inventory is always posted to the current week, there are no back-posted records.
W_PDS_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A_JOB	Incremental extract of sales transactions posted in the current business week (includes back-posted transactions to prior transaction dates).
W_PDS_INVTSF_IT_LC_WK_A_JOB	Incremental extract of inventory transfers posted in the current business week (transaction codes 30, 31, 32, 33, 37, 38 from RMFCS).
W_PDS_INVRC_IT_LC_WK_A_JOB	Incremental extract of inventory receipts posted in the current business week. Only includes purchase order receipts (transaction code 20 from RMFCS).
W_PDS_INVRTV_IT_LC_WK_A_JOB	Incremental extract of returns to vendor posted in the current business week (transaction code 24 from RMFCS).
W_PDS_INVADJ_IT_LC_WK_A_JOB	Incremental extract of inventory adjustments posted in the current business week (transaction codes 22 and 23 from RMFCS).
W_PDS_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A_JOB	Incremental extract of wholesale and franchise transactions posted in the current business week (transaction codes 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 88 from RMFCS).
W_PDS_MKDN_IT_LC_WK_A_JOB	Incremental extract of markdowns posted in the current business week (transaction codes 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 from RMFCS).
W_PDS_INV_IT_LC_WK_A_INITIAL_JOB	Initial history extract for inventory position data based on the timeframe established in C_SOURCE_CDC.
W_PDS_FLEXFACT1_F_JOB	Exports flexible fact data from RI that can be at any configurable level of hierarchies. Can be used to extend PDS with additional measures. Flex Fact 1 is also used by OO to display custom measures.
W_PDS_FLEXFACT2_F_JOB	Exports flexible fact data from RI that can be at any configurable level of hierarchies. Can be used to extend PDS with additional measures.
W_PDS_FLEXFACT3_F_JOB	Exports flexible fact data from RI that can be at any configurable level of hierarchies. Can be used to extend PDS with additional measures.

Table 3-7 (Cont.) Extracts for Planning

POM Job Name	Usage Details
W_PDS_FLEXFACT4_F_JOB	Exports flexible fact data from RI that can be at any configurable level of hierarchies. Can be used to extend PDS with additional measures.

The PDS jobs are linked with several ad hoc processes in POM, providing you with the ability to extract specific datasets on-demand as you progress with history and initial data loads. The table below summarizes the ad hoc processes, which can be called using the standard methods such as cURL or Postman.

Table 3-8 RI Ad Hoc Processes for Planning

POM Process Name	Usage Details
LOAD_PDS_DIMENSION_PROCESS_ADHOC	Groups all of the dimension (D/G table) extracts for PDS into one process for ad hoc execution. Disable individual jobs in POM to run only some of them.
LOAD_PDS_FACT_PROCESS_ADHOC	Groups all of the fact (F/A table) extracts for PDS into one process for ad hoc execution. Disable individual jobs in POM to run only some of them.
LOAD_PDS_FACT_INITIAL_PROCESS_ADHOC	History extract process for inventory positions, run only to pull a full snapshot of inventory from RI for one or multiple weeks of data. You <u>must</u> set the start and end dates for extraction in the C_SOURCE_CDC table before running this process.
C_LOAD_DATES_CLEANUP_ADHOC	Purge the successful job records from C_LOAD_DATES, which is necessary when you are running the same jobs multiple times per business date.

All of the PDS fact jobs leverage the configuration table C_SOURCE_CDC to track the data that has been extracted. On the first run of any incremental process, the job will extract all available data in a single run. From that point forwards, the extract will incrementally load only the data which has been added or modified since the last extract. For the initial inventory job, it requires start/end dates to extract, so you must update C_SOURCE_CDC from the Tactical & Control Center. For all other jobs, the extract dates are written to the C_SOURCE_CDC alongside the extract table name after each execution and can be overwritten as needed when doing multiple loads or re-running the same time period. If you run the same process more than once, use C_LOAD_DATES_CLEANUP_ADHOC to reset the run statuses before the next run.

Table 3-9 Planning Integration Configuration Tables

Table	Usage
C_SOURCE_CDC	Configuration and tracking table that shows the interfaces supported for RI to Planning integration and the currently processed date ranges.
RAP_INTF_CONFIG	Configuration and tracking table for integration ETL programs between all RAP modules. Contains their most recent status, run ID, and data retention policy.
RAP_INTF_RUN_STATUS	RAP integration run history and statuses.
RAP_LOG_MSG	RAP integration logging table, specific contents will vary depending on the program and logging level.

After the planning data has been extracted from RI, the Planning systems use the same processes to extract both initial and incremental data for each interface. As long as RI has exported historical data for the current run, the regular interfaces scheduled to run using POM will pull the historical or incremental data specific to that interface into PDS.

**Note:**

Before loading dimension data into Planning, you must configure the value of `RPAS_TODAY` and do any other initial configurations as specified in the MFP, RDF, AP, or RPASCE Implementation Guides.

Generating Forecasts for MFP

Before you can complete an MFP implementation, you must set up and run forecasting within AI Foundation Cloud Services. Review the steps below for the initial setup of Forecasting:

1. In **Manage Forecast Configurations** in the AI Foundation UI, start by setting up a run type in the Setup train stop.
2. Click the + icon above the table and fill in the fields in the popup. For MFP forecasting, the forecast method should be selected as **Automatic Exponential Smoothing**.
3. Create a run type for each forecast measure/forecast intersection combination that is required for MFP.
4. Create test runs in the Test train stop once you are done setting up the run types:
 - a. Click a run type in the top table, then click on the + icon in the bottom table to create a run.
 - b. If necessary, change the configurations parameters for the estimation process and forecast process in their respective tabs in the **Create Run** popup.
For example, if you want to test a run using Bayesian method, edit the **Estimation Method** parameter in the **Estimation** tab using the edit icon above the table.
 - c. After modifying and reviewing the configuration parameters, click the **Submit** button to start the run.
5. Once the run is complete, the status changes to **Forecast Generation Complete**.

Doing test runs is an optional step. In addition to that, you will need to modify and review the configurations of the run type, activate the run type, enable auto-approve and map the run type to the downstream application (in this case to MFP). In the Manage train stop, select a row, click **Edit Configurations Parameters** and edit the estimation and forecast parameters as needed. Once you are done, go to **Review** tab, click **Validate**, then close the tab.

 **Note:**

If the run type is active, you will only be able to view the parameters. To edit the parameters, the run type must be inactive.

To activate the run type and enable the auto-approve, select a run type in the table and click the corresponding buttons above the table. Lastly, to map the run type to MFP, go to the Map train stop and click the + icon to create a new mapping.

When configuring forecasts for the MFP base implementation, the following list of forecast runs may be required, and you will want to configure and test each run type following the general workflow above. Additional runs can be added to satisfy your MFP implementation requirements.

 **Note:**

The “Channel” level in MFP is often referred to as “Area” level in RI and AI Foundation, so be sure to select the correct levels which align to your hierarchy.

MFP Plan	MFP Levels	Method	Data Source	Measure
MFP Merch Target	Department-Channel-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Regular and Promotion Gross Sales Amt
MFP Merch Target	Department-Channel-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Clearance Gross Sales Amt
MFP Merch Target	Department-Channel-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Regular and Promotion Gross Sales Unit
MFP Merch Target	Department-Channel-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Clearance Gross Sales Unit
MFP Merch Target	Department-Channel-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Total Returns Amount
MFP Merch Target	Department-Channel-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Total Returns Units
MFP Merch Plan	Subclass-Channel-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Regular and Promotion Gross Sales Amt
MFP Merch Plan	Subclass-Channel-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Clearance Gross Sales Amt

MFP Plan	MFP Levels	Method	Data Source	Measure
MFP Merch Plan	Subclass-Channel-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Regular and Promotion Gross Sales Unit
MFP Merch Plan	Subclass-Channel-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Clearance Gross Sales Unit
MFP Merch Plan	Subclass-Channel-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Total Returns Amount
MFP Merch Plan	Subclass-Channel-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Total Returns Units
MFP Location Target	Company-Location-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Total Gross Sales Amount
MFP Location Target	Company-Location-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Total Gross Sales Unit
MFP Location Target	Company-Location-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Total Returns Amount
MFP Location Target	Company-Location-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Total Returns Units
MFP Location Plan	Department-Location-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Total Gross Sales Amount
MFP Location Plan	Department-Location-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Total Gross Sales Unit
MFP Location Plan	Department-Location-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Total Returns Amount
MFP Location Plan	Department-Location-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Total Returns Units

Generating Forecasts for RDF

The same forecasting interface described in the previous section for MFP is also used to generate the base demand and initial forecasts for Retail Demand Forecasting (RDF). Demand and forecasts must be generated in AI Foundation as part of your RDF implementation. The general workflow is the same, but the forecasting levels and methods used will vary depending on your RDF implementation needs. For example, your RDF forecasts may be at an item/location/week level of granularity instead of higher levels like MFP requires. You will also use other forecasting methods such as Causal-Short Life Cycle instead of the MFP default method (Auto ES).

RDF directly integrates the demand and forecast parameters between AI Foundation Cloud Services and PDS tables using the RAP data exchange layer (RDX) as needed. Outputs from the forecasting engine will be written to tables prefixed with `RSE_FCST_*`. Outputs from RDF back into the data exchange layer will be in tables prefixed with `RDF_APPR_FCST_*`. For more details on importing the forecasts to RDF after they are generated, refer to the *RDF Implementation Guide*.

Implementation Flow Example

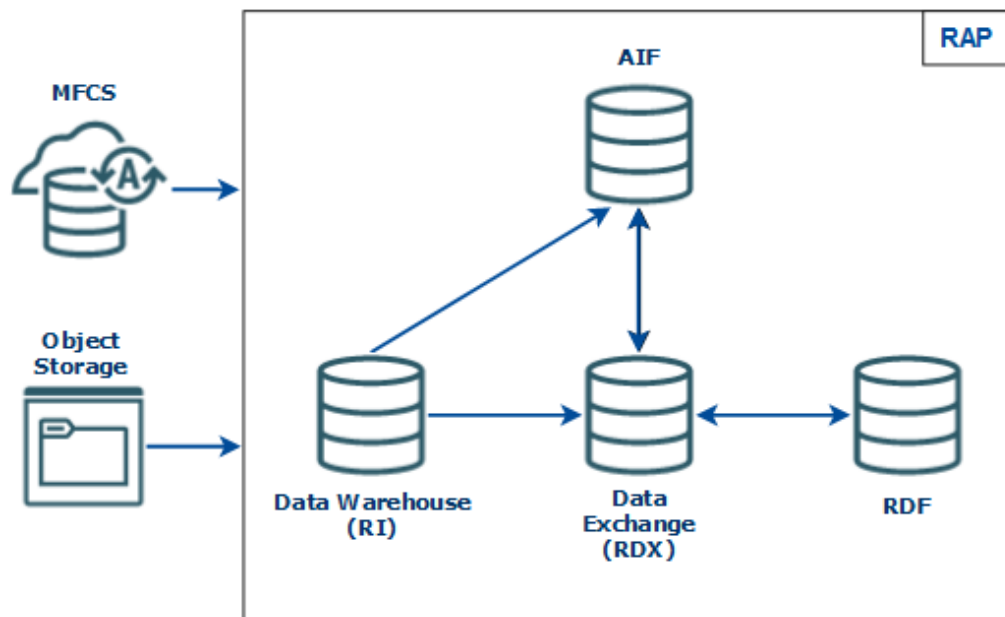
The steps below describe a minimal implementation workflow for RDF, which has the most complex process of the Planning applications. A similar process would be followed for other

Planning applications, except the integration would largely be one-way (RI and AIF pushing data to MFP/AP). Note that these manual steps are provided for first-time implementations and testing, all jobs would be automated as part of nightly batches before going live with the application.

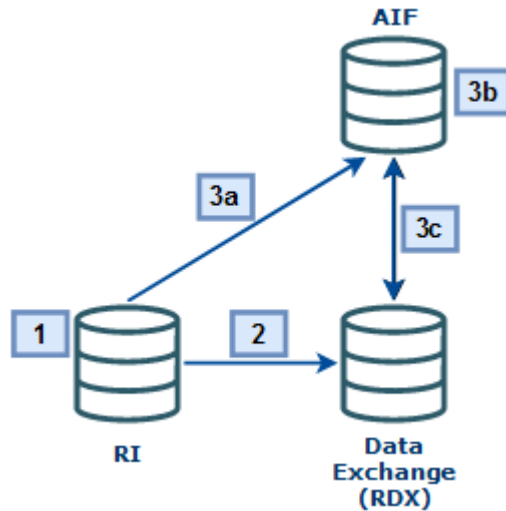
Retail Insights is used as the foundational data warehouse that collects and coordinates data on the platform. You do not need to purchase Retail Insights Cloud Service to leverage the data warehouse for storage and integration, it is included as part of any RAP solution. Regardless of which RAP solutions you are implementing, the integration flows shown below are the same.

Before performing this workflow, you should already have an understanding of the Forecast Configuration UI in AIF. AIF should also be configured for RDF following the setup steps found in the *AI Foundation Implementation Guide* section on “Forecast Configuration for RDF and AIF”: https://docs.oracle.com/cd/F17841_01/orscs/pdf/2311010/aifcs-2311010-impq.pdf

Figure 3-2 Integration Summary

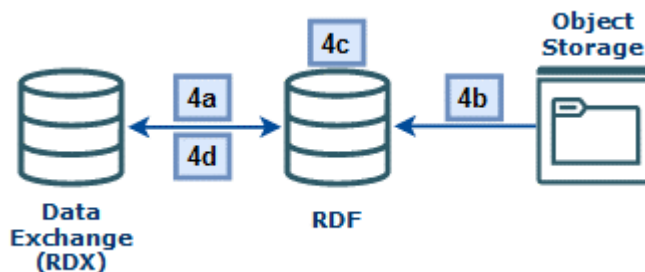


1. Integrate your foundation data (core dimensions and fact history) using either RMFCS direct loads or object storage file uploads and run the load programs following the steps described earlier in this chapter.
2. Move foundation data to the Data Exchange (RDX) using the `LOAD_PDS_DIMENSION_PROCESS_ADHOC` and `LOAD_PDS_FACT_PROCESS_ADHOC` processes.
3. AI Foundation and Forecast Setup Flow



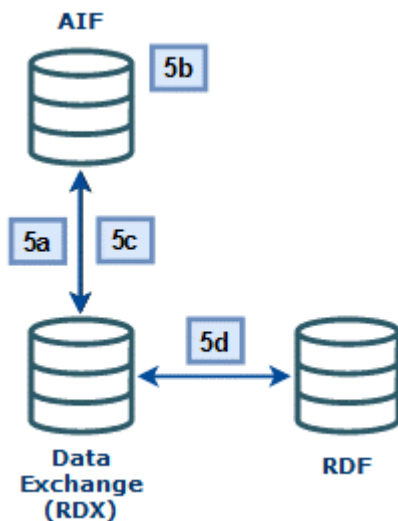
- a. Move the data to AI Foundation using the `RSE_MASTER_ADHOC_JOB` process (passing in the appropriate parameters for your data). After that completes, run the forecast setup processes using `PMO_CREATE_BATCH_RUN_JOB` and `PMO_RUN_EXEC_PROCESS_ADHOC`.
- b. Set up run types and execute test runs in the Forecasting module of AI Foundation, then approve and map those runs to RDF. Set up Flex Groups in AIF to be used with the forecasts in RDF.
- c. Export AIF setup data for RDF to the Data Exchange (RDX) using the jobs below (MFP and AP do not require most of these jobs, instead you would simply run `RSE_FCST_EXPORT_ADHOC_PROCESS` jobs for MFP/AP exports):
 - `RSE_FCST_RUN_TYPE_CONF_EXPORT_ADHOC_PROCESS`
 - `RSE_FCST_ESC_LVL_EXPORT_ADHOC_PROCESS`
 - `RSE_PROMO_OFFER_EXPORT_ADHOC_PROCESS`
 - `RSE_FLEX_GROUP_EXPORT_ADHOC_PROCESS`
 - `RSE_FCST_EXPORT_ADHOC_PROCESS` (enabling the RDF job only)

4. RDF Setup Flow



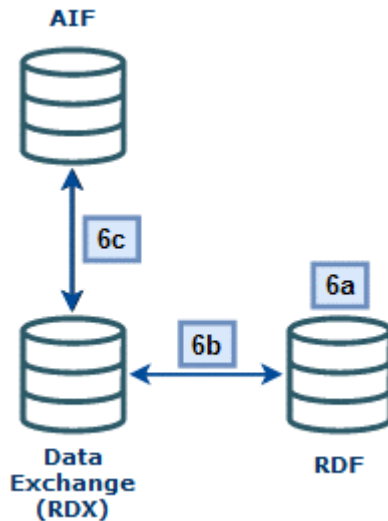
- a. Import hierarchy and foundation data from RDX to RDF:

- RDF_HIER_IMP_RDX_W_JOB
 - RDF_PRE_DATA_IMP_RDX_W_JOB
 - Import Flexible Grouping (OAT task)
- b. Import any app-specific non-foundation files from Object Storage to RDF:
- RDF_HIER_IMP_OBS_W_JOB
 - RDF_PRE_DATA_IMP_OBS_W_JOB
- c. Perform your initial RDF Workflow Tasks following the RDF Implementation and User Guides, such as building the domain, setting up forecast parameters, new items, what-ifs, and so on.
- d. Run the RDF Pre-Forecast and Export Forecast Parameters Batches using RDF_PRE_BATCH_W_JOB and RDF_PRE_EXP_RDX_W_JOB processes.
5. Forecast Execution Flow



- a. Import the updated RDF parameters to AIF using the jobs:
- RSE_RDX_FCST_PARAM_ADHOC_PROCESS
 - RSE_FCST_RDX_NEW_ITEM_ENABLE_ADHOC_PROCESS
 - RSE_LIKE_RDX_RSE_ADHOC_PROCESS
 - PMO_EVENT_IND_RDF_ADHOC_PROCESS
- b. Return to the AIF Forecasting module and generate new forecasts using the RDF parameters. Create new runs under the same run type as before, generate the forecast(s), approve the demand parameters, and click **Approve Base Demand and Forecast**. Ensure you activate the run type from the Manager Forecast Configurations screen and enable auto-approve (if starting nightly runs).
- c. Export the forecasts using the RSE_FCST_EXPORT_ADHOC_PROCESS (you can directly run the RDF job RSE_RDF_FCST_EXPORT_ADHOC_JOB), RSE_FCST_RUN_TYPE_CONF_EXPORT_ADHOC_PROCESS, and RSE_PROMO_OFFER_SALES_EXPORT_ADHOC_PROCESS.

- d. Import the forecasts to RDF using `RDF_POST_DATA_IMP_PROCESS`. Also re-run any of the previous RDF jobs (for example, `RDF_PRE_DATA_IMP_RDX_W_JOB`) if any other data has changed since the last run.
6. Forecast Approval Flow



- a. Perform RDF Workflow Tasks to review/modify/approve the final forecasts (Run Post Forecast Batch, Build Forecast Review, run Forecast What-ifs)
- b. Export the approved forecast from RDF using the Export Approved Forecast OAT Task or the `RDF_POST_EXP_RDX` POM job.
- c. Use AIF POM jobs to process the approved forecast and generate flat file exports for RMFCS (if required):
 - `RSE_RDX_APPD_FCST_ADHOC_PROCESS` (import final forecast to AIF)
 - `RSE_RDF_APPR_FCST_EXPORT_ADHOC_PROCESS` (export week level)
 - `RSE_RDF_APPR_FCST_DAY_EXPORT_ADHOC_PROCESS` (export day level)

Generating Forecasts for AP

The same forecasting interface described in the previous section for MFP is also used to generate the Assortment Planning forecasts. When configuring forecasts for the AP base implementation, the following list of forecast runs may be required, and you will want to configure and test each run type. Additional runs can be added to satisfy your AP implementation requirements.



Note:

Although AP has an in-season plan, it still leverages Auto ES as the base forecasting method.

Bayesian (which includes plan data in the forecast) is set up as the estimation method for the run. This is also why Store Sales is set as the data source for all runs, because all runs have

the ability to include plan data based on the estimation methods used (in addition to store sales).

AP Plan	AP Levels	Method	Data Source	Measure
Item Plan Pre-Season	Item-Location-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Regular and Promotion Gross Sales Units
Item Plan In-Season	Item-Location-Week	Auto ES (with Bayesian estimation method)	Store Sales	Regular and Promotion Gross Sales Units
Subclass Plan Pre-Season	Subclass-Location-Week	Auto ES	Store Sales	Regular and Promotion Gross Sales Units

Loading Plans to RI

If you are implementing a Planning module and need to generate plan-influenced forecasts (such as the AP in-season forecast) then you will need to first integrate your plans into RI (which acts as the singular data warehouse for this data both when the plans come from Oracle Retail solutions and when they come from outside of Oracle).

If you are pushing the plans from MFP or AP directly, then you will enable a set of POM jobs to copy plan outputs directly to RI tables. You may also use an ad hoc process to move the plan data on-demand during the implementation.

Table 3-10 Plan Extracts from MFP and AP

POM Job Name	Usage Details
W_RTL_PLAN1_PROD1_LC1_T1_FS_SDE_JOB	Extract the MFP plan output from the MFP_PLAN1_EXP table in the RDX schema.
W_RTL_PLAN2_PROD2_LC2_T2_FS_SDE_JOB	Extract the MFP plan output from the MFP_PLAN2_EXP table in the RDX schema.
W_RTL_PLAN3_PROD3_LC3_T3_FS_SDE_JOB	Extract the MFP plan output from the MFP_PLAN3_EXP table in the RDX schema.
W_RTL_PLAN4_PROD4_LC4_T4_FS_SDE_JOB	Extract the MFP plan output from the MFP_PLAN4_EXP table in the RDX schema.
W_RTL_PLAN5_PROD5_LC5_T5_FS_SDE_JOB	Extract the AP plan output from the AP_PLAN1_EXP table in the RDX schema.

In all of the jobs above, the target table name is in the job name (such as W_RTL_PLAN2_PROD2_LC2_T2_FS as the target for the PLAN2 extract). Once the data is moved to the staging layer in RI, the source-agnostic fact load jobs will import the data (W_RTL_PLAN2_PROD2_LC2_T2_FS is loaded to W_RTL_PLAN2_PROD2_LC2_T2_F, and so on). The fact tables in RI are then available for AI Foundation jobs to import them as needed for forecasting usage.

The plan tables in RI have configurable levels based on your Planning implementation. The default levels are aligned to the standard outputs of MFP and AP if you do not

customize or extend them. If you have modified the planning solution to operate at different levels, then you must also reconfigure the RI interfaces to match. This includes the use of flexible alternate hierarchy levels (for example, the `PRODUCT_ALT.csv` interface) which require custom configuration changes to the `PLAN` interfaces before you can bring that data back to RI and AIF. These configurations are in `C_ODI_PARAM_VW`, accessed from the Control & Tactical Center in AI Foundation. For complete details on the plan configurations in RI, refer to the *Retail Insights Implementation Guide*.

Loading Forecasts to RI

If you are implementing RDF and RI, then you may want to integrate your approved forecast with RI for reporting. The same RI interfaces are used both for RDF forecasts and external, non-Oracle forecasts.

If you are pushing the forecast from RDF, use a set of POM jobs to copy forecast outputs directly to RI tables. You may also use an ad hoc process to move the forecast data on-demand during the implementation.

Table 3-11 Forecast Extracts from AIF and RDF

POM Job Name	Usage Details
W_RTL_PLANFC_PROD1_LC1_T1_FS_SDE_JOB	Extracts the baseline forecast from the AI Foundation table <code>RSE_FCST_DEMAND_DTL_CAL_EXP</code> in the RDX schema
W_RTL_PLANFC_PROD2_LC2_T2_FS_SDE_JOB	Extracts the final, approved forecast from the AI Foundation view <code>RSE_RDF_APPR_FCST_VW</code> , which contains only the approved forecast export from RDF

In all of the jobs above, the target table name is in the job name (such as `W_RTL_PLANFC_PROD1_LC1_T1_FS` as the target for the `PLANFC1` extract). Once the data is moved to the staging layer in RI, the source-agnostic fact load jobs will import the data (`W_RTL_PLANFC_PROD1_LC1_T1_FS` is loaded to `W_RTL_PLANFC_PROD1_LC1_T1_F`, and so on).

The forecast tables in RI have configurable levels based on your implementation. The default levels are aligned to the standard outputs of AI Foundation and RDF (item/location/week) if you do not customize or extend them. If you have modified the RDF solution to operate at different levels, then you must also reconfigure the RI interfaces to match. These configurations are in `C_ODI_PARAM_VW`, accessed from the Control & Tactical Center in AI Foundation. For complete details on the forecast configurations in RI, refer to the *Retail Insights Implementation Guide*.

Migrate Data Between Environments

The process of moving all your data from one cloud environment to another is referred to as a “lift-and-shift” process. It is common to perform all of the dataload activities in this chapter in one environment, then have the final dataset copied into another environment (instead of reloading it all from the beginning). This activity is performed by Oracle and can be requested using a Service Request. The lift-and-shift process can take several days to complete, depending on data volumes and how many other Oracle applications may be involved. It is expected that you will raise SRs to schedule the activity at least 2-3 weeks in advance of the target date.

When requesting the activity, you may specify if you need to migrate the entire database (both data and structures) or only the data. The first time doing this process must be a full migration of data and structures to synchronize the source and target environments. It is currently recommended to begin your implementation in the Production environment to avoid needing a lift-and-shift in order to go live. Around the time of your go-live date, you can request a lift-and-shift be done into your non-production environments to synchronize the data for future use.



Note:

The product versions between the source and target must be aligned. It is the project team's responsibility to plan for appropriate upgrades and lift-and-shift activities such that this will be true.

4

Integration with Merchandising

This chapter describes the various integrations between Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud Services (RMFCS) and the Retail Analytics and Planning platform. RMFCS can be used as the primary source of foundation data for RAP and pre-built integrations and batch programs exist to move data between cloud applications. You may also use an on-premise installation of the Retail Merchandising System (RMS), in which case you must establish the integration to the RAP cloud following the guidance in this chapter.

Architecture Overview

In prior releases, the integration between RMFCS and RI/AIF used a tool named the Retail Data Extractor (RDE) to generate data files for RI/AIF to consume. These programs have been fully integrated to the RAP batch flow and directly insert the data from RMFCS to RAP. The integration uses an instance of Oracle Golden Gate to copy RMFCS tables to the local database, where the Data Extractor jobs can source all required data and transform it for use in RAP. If you are familiar with the prior RDE architecture, then you need to be aware of the following major changes:

1. `RDE_DM01` database objects are now located in the `RADM01` schema. `RDE_RMS01` database objects are now in the `RABE01USER` schema. The `RABE01USER` now has access to extract records from RMFCS through the Golden Gate replicated schema.
2. The `C_ODI_PARAM` configuration tables have been merged and all RDE configurations are accessed from the Control & Tactical Center.
3. File-based integration has been removed. All data is moved directly between database source and target tables with no option to produce flat files.
4. RDE's batch schedule has been merged with RI's schedule in POM. Jobs have been renamed and assigned modules such that it is easy to identify and disable/enable RDE jobs as needed.
5. Customer Engagement (CE) integration jobs have been included in RDE for when CE is set up to replicate data to RAP. File-based integration is no longer required.
6. All jobs relating to file extraction, ZIP file creation, or data cleanup in RMS have been removed.

Because RDE jobs are now a part of the RAP nightly batch cycle, they have been assigned modules in the Customer Modules framework (accessed using Retail Home) and can be enabled or disabled in bulk depending on your use-cases.

- `RDE_RMS` – These are the RDE components in relation to RMS
- `RDE_CE` – These are the RDE components in relation to CE

If you are not integrating data from RMFCS or CE then you will need to disable these modules to prevent them from running in your nightly batch cycles. RI and AIF jobs are programmed to start automatically after the RDE jobs complete, but if the RDE jobs are disabled then the dependencies will be ignored.

Batch Schedule Configuration

Although the RDE programs are integrated with the overall RAP schedule, the way you manage the POM processes for it is different. The RDE jobs have pre-defined dependencies with RI as well as inter-schedule dependencies with RMFCS. When you enable the RDE jobs, the dependencies with RI/AIF will be enabled automatically but you will need to manually enable/disable the RMFCS dependencies based on your needs.

In general, you should start with all dependencies enabled, and only disable them if you are trying to run the batch cycle out of sync from the RMFCS batch. The inter-schedule dependencies fall into two categories: discreet jobs that perform some check on RMFCS data, and POM dependencies that cross-reference another RMFCS batch program. The first category of jobs check the availability of data from the RMFCS signaling table called `RMS_RDE_BATCH_STATUS`. The RDE jobs that checks the signaling table in RMS are:

1. `RDE_INTERSCHED_CHECK_RESAEXTRACT_PROCESS / RDE_INTERSCHED_CHECK_RESAEXTRACT_JOB` - Checks the completion of the `RESA_EXTRACT` job in RMFCS
2. `RDE_INTERSCHED_CHECK_INVSNAPSHOT_PROCESS / RDE_INTERSCHED_CHECK_INVSNAPSHOT_JOB` - Checks the completion of the `INVENTORY_SNAPSHOT` job that signifies that the `ITEM_LOC_SOH_EOD` table in RMS is now available for RDE extract
3. `RDE_INTERSCHED_CHECK_STAGETRANDATA_PROCESS / RDE_INTERSCHED_CHECK_STAGETRANDATA_JOB` - Checks the completion of the `STAGE_TRAN_DATA` job that signifies that the `IF_TRAN_DATA` table in RMFCS is now available for RDE extract

The second category of dependencies are found on the RDE jobs themselves, when you click on a job to view its details in POM. These jobs are listed below along with the RMFCS jobs they depend on.

1. `CSTISLDSDE_PROCESS / CSTISLDSDE_JOB` – This RDE job waits for the following RMFCS jobs to complete:
 - `ALLOCBT_PROCESS / ALLOCBT_JOB`
 - `BATCH_RFMCURRCONV_PROCESS / BATCH_RFMCURRCONV_JOB`
 - `COSTCOMPUPD_ELCEXPGRG_PROCESS / ELCEXPGRG_JOB`
 - `EDIDLCON_PROCESS / EDIDLCON_JOB`
 - `EXPORT_STG_PURGE_PROCESS / EXPORT_STG_PURGE_JOB`
 - `EDIUPAVL_PROCESS / EDIUPAVL_JOB`
 - `LIKESTOREBATCH_PROCESS / LIKESTOREBATCH_JOB`
 - `POSCDNLD_PROCESS / POSCDNLD_POST_JOB`
 - `REPLINDBATCH_PROCESS / REPLINDBATCH_JOB`
 - `SALESPROCESS_PROCESS / SALESUPLOADARCH_JOB`
 - `STKVAR_PROCESS / STKVAR_JOB`

2. RDEBATCH_INITIAL_START_PROCESS / RDEBATCH_INITIAL_START_MILEMARKER_JOB – This RDE job waits for the RMFCS job STOP_RIB_ADAPTOR_INV_PROCESS / STOP_RIB_ADAPTOR_INV_JOB to complete.

Aside from the dependencies, the RDE jobs have also been labeled and categorized by their primary purpose, so you can easily identify jobs you may want to enable or disable for your implementation. The bulk of the RDE jobs are divided into two main classifications, which are dimension jobs (those with RDE_EXTRACT_DIM_* in their job names) and fact jobs (those with RDE_EXTRACT_FACT_* in their job names). They are also grouped into execution phases based on their functional usage, as described in the tables below. The phases are all run in parallel to each other and don't have dependencies between them, they are purely for ease of use.

Table 4-1 RDE Dimension Phases

DIMENSION PHASE No.	GROUPING FACTOR
P1	Consists of dimension jobs that populate the GRP1, GRP2, and GRP3 staging tables
P2	Consists of the Security jobs (RAF table entries)
P3	Consists of dimension jobs related to the item (for example, Merch hierarchy, item charges, item season, RDW_DELETE*)
P4	Consists of dimension jobs related to Custom Flex Attributes (CFA)
P5	Consists of dimension jobs related to Replenishment
P6	Consists of dimension jobs related to Merch Organization Hierarchy (for example, location list, location traits, organization financial information, and so on)
P7	Consists of dimension jobs related to Transfers (for example, transfer details, transfer charges, and so on)
P8	Consists of dimension jobs related to extract of codes used by Merchandising (for example, Inventory Adjustment reasons, Inventory status types, codes, and so on)
P9	Consists of dimension jobs related to the supplier (for example, supplier traits, supplier information, and so on)
P10	Consists of dimension jobs related to Purchase Orders (for example, PO Details, Shipment Details, ELC, and so on)
P11	Consists of dimension jobs related to allocation (for example, Allocation detail, allocation charges, and so on)
P12	Consists of dimension jobs related to Merchandising Calendar information
P13	Consists of dimension jobs related to Merchandising promotions
P14	Consists of dimension jobs related to employee information
P15	Consists of dimension jobs related to competitor information
P16	Consists of dimension jobs related to Merchandising Parameter tables (*_GS).
P17	Consists of dimension jobs related to buyer information
P18	Consists of Merchandising Lookup Dimension information.

Table 4-2 RDE Fact Phases

FACT PHASE No.	GROUPING FACTOR
P1	Consists of cost fact information jobs (for example, Base Cost, net Cost, and so on)
P2	Consists of price fact information jobs (for example, item price, competitor price, and so on)
P3	Consists of purchase order fact jobs
P4	Consists of transfer / RTV fact jobs
P5	Consists of Supplier fact jobs
P6	Consists of Stock Ledger fact jobs
P7	Consists of fact jobs related to inventory (for example, unavailable inventory, inventory receipt, and so on)
P8	Consists of fact jobs related to transactions - they mostly read from IF_TRAN_DATA (for example, deal income, intercompany margin, and so on)
P9	Consists of Allocation fact jobs
P10	Consists of stock count fact jobs

Ad Hoc Processes

There are several standalone ad hoc processes available for executing the RDE programs outside of a normal batch cycle. These processes can be used to integrate dimension or fact data to RAP during initial implementation, or simply to run the extracts and validate the outputs without actually loading them into the platform. The table below summarizes these processes and their usage.

Table 4-3 RDE Ad Hoc Processes

Process Name	Usage
RDE_EXTRACT_DIM_INITIAL_ADHOC	Execute the dimension data extracts from RMFCS and write the result to RAP input staging tables directly. Data can then be moved into RAP if desired by using the LOAD_DIM_INITIAL_ADHOC process.
RDE_EXTRACT_CE_DIM_INITIAL_ADHOC	Execute the dimension data extracts from CE and write the result to RAP input staging tables directly. Data can then be moved into RAP if desired by using the LOAD_DIM_INITIAL_ADHOC process.

Table 4-3 (Cont.) RDE Ad Hoc Processes

Process Name	Usage
RDE_EXTRACT_FACT_INITIAL_ADHOC	Execute the fact data extracts from RMFCS and write the result to RAP input staging tables directly. This is mainly intended to allow a complete run of RDE fact jobs outside the normal batch process, loading the data into RI would require the use of numerous fact jobs and processes depending on the data needed. This process may run as full or incremental loads depending on the POM system options used for ODI runs.
RDE_POSITIONALFACT_SEED_ADHOC	Run all of the positional fact seed jobs needed to create full snapshots of positional data in RAP. After running these jobs, you may use the SEED_*_ADHOC processes to load each dataset (you must disable the COPY/STG steps of the seed processes before running them, because those steps will attempt to load from flat files instead of RMFCS).
RDE_INVPOS_SEED_ADHOC	Run the inventory position fact seed job needed to create full snapshots of inventory data in RI. After running these jobs, you may use the SEED_W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_F_PROCESS_ADHOC process to load it (you must disable the COPY/STG steps of the seed processes before running them, because those steps will attempt to load from flat files instead of RMFCS).
RDE_INVRTVFACT_INITIAL_ADHOC	Extract RTV transaction history from RMFCS to RAP staging tables. Load the data into RAP using the HIST_CSV_INVRTV_LOAD_ADHOC process (you must disable the COPY/STG steps of the processes before running them, because those steps will attempt to load from flat files instead of RMFCS).
RDE_IVADJILDSDE_INITIAL_ADHOC	Extract adjustment transaction history from RMFCS to RAP staging tables. Load the data into RAP using the HIST_CSV_ADJUSTMENTS_LOAD_ADHOC process (you must disable the COPY/STG steps of the processes before running them, because those steps will attempt to load from flat files instead of RMFCS).
RDE_IVTSFILDSDE_INITIAL_ADHOC	Extract transfer transaction history from RMFCS to RAP staging tables. Load the data into RAP using the HIST_CSV_TRANSFER_LOAD_ADHOC process (you must disable the COPY/STG steps of the processes before running them, because those steps will attempt to load from flat files instead of RMFCS).

Table 4-3 (Cont.) RDE Ad Hoc Processes

Process Name	Usage
RDE_DEALINILDSDE_INITIAL_ADHOC	Extract deal income transaction history from RMFCS to RAP staging tables. Load the data into RAP using the HIST_CSV_DEAL_INCOME_LOAD_ADHOC process (you must disable the COPY/STG steps of the processes before running them, because those steps will attempt to load from flat files instead of RMFCS).
RDE_INVRECLASSSDE_HIST_ADHOC	Extract inventory reclass transaction history from RMFCS to RAP staging tables. Load the data into RAP using the HIST_CSV_INVRECLASS_LOAD_ADHOC process (you must disable the COPY/STG steps of the processes before running them, because those steps will attempt to load from flat files instead of RMFCS).
RDE_INTCMPMRGINSDE_HIST_ADHOC	Extract intercompany margin transaction history from RMFCS to RAP staging tables. Load the data into RAP using the HIST_CSV_ICMARGIN_LOAD_ADHOC process (you must disable the COPY/STG steps of the processes before running them, because those steps will attempt to load from flat files instead of RMFCS).
RDE_EXTRACT_SALES_ADHOC	Extract daily sales data from the Sales Audit staging tables to the RAP staging tables. This process is mainly intended to test the sales extracts outside the normal batch and to validate the data transformations, or use the RAP sales history load ad hoc processes to bring the sales into the platform.
RDE_TSFILDSDE_INITIAL_ADHOC	Extracts a full snapshot of data from RMFCS for the transfer details fact (W_RTL_TSF_IT_LC_DY_FS). Intended for data validation and history conversion. Meant to be loaded into RI using the nightly batch jobs.
RDE_SHIPDETAILSDE_INITIAL_ADHOC	Extracts a full snapshot of data from RMFCS for the shipment details dimension (W_RTL_SHIP_DETAILS_DS). Intended for data validation and history conversion. Meant to be loaded into RI using the nightly batch jobs.
RDE_SHIPILDSDE_INITIAL_ADHOC	Extracts a full snapshot of data from RMFCS for the shipment details fact (W_RTL_SHIP_IT_LC_DY_FS). Intended for data validation and history conversion. Meant to be loaded into RI using the nightly batch jobs.
RDE_ALLOCDetailDYSDE_INITIAL_ADHOC	Extracts a full snapshot of data from RMFCS for the allocation dimension (W_RTL_ALC_DETAILS_DS). Intended for data validation and history conversion. Meant to be loaded into RI using the nightly batch jobs.

Table 4-3 (Cont.) RDE Ad Hoc Processes

Process Name	Usage
RDE_POONALCILDSDE_INITIAL_ADHOC	Extracts a full snapshot of data from RMFCS for the PO orders on allocation fact (<code>W_RTL_PO_ONALC_IT_LC_DY_FS</code>). Intended for data validation and history conversion. Meant to be loaded into RI using the nightly batch jobs.
RDE_REPLDAYSDE_INITIAL_ADHOC	Extracts a full snapshot of data from RMFCS for the Replenishment Days dimension (<code>W_RTL_REPL_DAY_DS</code>). Intended for data validation and history conversion. Meant to be loaded into RI using the nightly batch jobs.
RDE_REPLSUPDIMSDE_INITIAL_ADHOC	Extracts a full snapshot of data from RMFCS for the Replenishment Supplier Dims dimension (<code>W_RTL_REPL_SUP_SIM_DS</code>). Intended for data validation and history conversion. Meant to be loaded into RI using the nightly batch jobs.

Batch Setup for RMFCS (Gen 2 Architecture)

The way you configure the integration with RMFCS varies depending on where your Merchandising applications reside. In this scenario, you have both RMFCS and CE in our 2nd generation architecture and the version number is 22.1 or greater.

Take the following steps to configure the RDE portion of the batch schedule:

- Disable the batch link between RI's `BATCH_INITIAL_START_PROCESS / GENERIC_BATCH_MILE_MARKER_JOB` and RDE's `RDE_BATCHFINAL_PROCESS / RDE_BATCHFINAL_EXTLOAD_SUCCESS_JOB`. This batch link should be disabled because RDE and RI are on the same POM and batch pod and a dependency is already in place for the RI job to start once the RDE jobs complete.
- If the client opts not to integrate the ORCE customer data, the ORCE jobs can be disabled (those with `RDE_EXTRACT_CE_*`). These jobs are under the following modules:
 - RDE_CE
 - RDE_CE_BATCH
 - RDE_CE_REQUIRED
 - RDE_CE_OPTIONAL
 - RDE_CE_CUSTOMER
 - RDE_CE_CUSTSEG
 - RDE_CE_LOYALTY
- If the client opts to integrate the ORCE customer data (which means that the ORCE jobs are enabled - those with `RDE_EXTRACT_CE_*`), the following RI jobs should be disabled as the customer data will directly be populated without an input file:
 - `W_RTL_CUST_DEDUP_DS_COPY_JOB`

- W_RTL_CUST_DEDUP_DS_STG_JOB
- W_RTL_CUST_LYL_AWD_TRX_DY_FS_COPY_JOB
- W_RTL_CUST_LYL_AWD_TRX_DY_FS_STG_JOB
- W_RTL_CUST_LYL_TRX_LC_DY_FS_STG_JOB
- W_RTL_CUST_LYL_TRX_LC_DY_FS_COPY_JOB
- W_RTL_CUST_LYL_ACCT_DS_COPY_JOB
- W_RTL_CUST_LYL_PROG_DS_COPY_JOB
- W_RTL_CUSTSEG_DS_COPY_JOB
- W_RTL_CUSTSEG_DS_STG_JOB
- W_RTL_CUSTSEG_DS_ORASE_JOB
- W_RTL_CUST_CUSTSEG_DS_COPY_JOB
- W_RTL_CUST_CUSTSEG_DS_STG_JOB
- W_RTL_CUST_CUSTSEG_DS_ORASE_JOB
- W_RTL_CUSTSEG_ATTR_DS_COPY_JOB
- W_RTL_CUSTSEG_ATTR_DS_STG_JOB
- W_RTL_CUST_HOUSEHOLD_DS_COPY_JOB
- W_RTL_CUST_HOUSEHOLD_DS_STG_JOB
- W_RTL_CUST_ADDRESS_DS_COPY_JOB
- W_RTL_CUST_ADDRESS_DS_STG_JOB
- W_PARTY_PER_DS_COPY_JOB
- W_PARTY_PER_DS_STG_JOB
- W_RTL_PARTY_PER_ATTR_DS_COPY_JOB
- W_RTL_PARTY_PER_ATTR_DS_STG_JOB
- W_HOUSEHOLD_DS_COPY_JOB
- W_HOUSEHOLD_DS_STG_JOB
- Disable most of the RI copy jobs (those with *_COPY_JOB) except ones needed for non-RMFCS sources. These jobs should be disabled because these jobs will copy files and upload them from object storage. This is not needed because data is loaded directly into the staging tables and flat files are not expected to arrive for processing. Most of these jobs are under the following modules:
 - RI_DAT_STAGE
 - RSP_DAT_STAGE
- Disable most of the RI stage jobs (those with *_STG_JOB)) except ones needed for non-RMFCS sources. These jobs should be disabled as these jobs read from a flat file which are not available if using this integration. Most of these jobs are under the following modules:
 - RI_DAT_STAGE
 - RSP_DAT_STAGE

- Disable the RAP Simplified Interface jobs (those with `SI_*`) as RMFCS will be the source of data to feed RI. Most of these jobs are under the following modules with the pattern below:
 - `RI_SI*`
 - `RSP_SI*`
- Disable the RI program `W_PROD_CAT_DH_CLOSE_JOB`, which is used to close unused hierarchy levels when non-Merchandising incremental hierarchy loads are used in RAP. It must not run with Merchandising, because the product hierarchy data is already being managed by RDE extracts.
- Disable the RI programs `ETL_REFRESH_JOB` and `BATCH_START_NOTIFICATION_JOB` (specifically the versions belonging to process `SIL_INITIAL_PROCESS`) because these are redundant with jobs included in the RDE schedule.
- If you are not providing any flat file uploads and using only RMFCS data, you may disable the jobs in `CONTROL_FILE_VALIDATION_PROCESS`, which will prevent any data files from being processed (and potentially overwriting the RMFCS data).

Batch Setup for RMFCS (Gen 1 Architecture)

If your RMFCS version is in the Oracle cloud but the version number is 19.3 or earlier, then follow this process to configure the integration. In this case, RDE is a separate module installed in the RMFCS cloud, so the batch must be reconfigured accordingly to have the correct dependencies.

1. Disable all the inter-schedule dependencies related to RDE in the RI schedule, as there is a separate batch schedule used for RDE that contains these:
 - `CSTISLDSDE_PROCESS / CSTISLDSDE_JOB` dependency with RMFCS `ALLOCBT_PROCESS / ALLOCBT_JOB`
 - `CSTISLDSDE_PROCESS / CSTISLDSDE_JOB` dependency with RMFCS `BATCH_RFMCCRCONV_PROCESS / BATCH_RFMCCRCONV_JOB`
 - `CSTISLDSDE_PROCESS / CSTISLDSDE_JOB` dependency with RMFCS `COSTCOMPUPD_ELCEXPGR_PROCESS / ELCEXCPRG_JOB`
 - `CSTISLDSDE_PROCESS / CSTISLDSDE_JOB` dependency with RMFCS `EDIDLCON_PROCESS / EDIDLCON_JOB`
 - `CSTISLDSDE_PROCESS / CSTISLDSDE_JOB` dependency with RMFCS `EXPORT_STG_PURGE_PROCESS / EXPORT_STG_PURGE_JOB`
 - `CSTISLDSDE_PROCESS / CSTISLDSDE_JOB` dependency with RMFCS `EDIUPAVL_PROCESS / EDIUPAVL_JOB`
 - `CSTISLDSDE_PROCESS / CSTISLDSDE_JOB` dependency with RMFCS `LIKESTOREBATCH_PROCESS / LIKESTOREBATCH_JOB`
 - `CSTISLDSDE_PROCESS / CSTISLDSDE_JOB` dependency with RMFCS `POSCDNLD_PROCESS / POSCDNLD_POST_JOB`
 - `CSTISLDSDE_PROCESS / CSTISLDSDE_JOB` dependency with RMFCS `REPLINDBATCH_PROCESS / REPLINDBATCH_JOB`
 - `CSTISLDSDE_PROCESS / CSTISLDSDE_JOB` dependency with RMFCS `SALESPROCESS_PROCESS / SALESUPLOADARCH_JOB`

- CSTISLDSDE_PROCESS / CSTISLDSDE_JOB dependency with RMFCS
STKVAR_PROCESS / STKVAR_JOB
 - RDEBATCH_INITIAL_START_PROCESS / RDEBATCH_INITIAL_START_MILEMARKER_JOB
dependency with RMFCS STOP_RIB_ADAPTOR_INV_PROCESS /
STOP_RIB_ADAPTOR_INV_JOB
1. Disable the batch link related to RMFCS in the RI schedule:
 - a. SETUP_PROCESS / REFRESHODIVARIABLES_JOB dependency with RMFCS
STOP_RIB_ADAPTOR_INV_PROCESS / STOP_RIB_ADAPTOR_INV_JOB
 2. Disable all the ORCE jobs (those with RDE_EXTRACT_CE*). These jobs should not be executed because RDE is not in Gen 2 Architecture. The Customer Data jobs in RI should be enabled instead (for example, W_RTL_CUSTSEG_DS_COPY_JOB, W_RTL_CUSTSEG_DS_STG_JOB)
 3. Disable all the RDE jobs (those with RDE_EXTRACT_*). These jobs should not be executed as a separate RDE job schedule in POM will be setup for it. These jobs are under the RDE_RMS_* modules.
 4. Make sure that the RI copy jobs (those with *_COPY_JOB) are enabled. These jobs should be enabled as these jobs will copy files and upload them to the object storage which is the source of the files for RI processing.
 5. Make sure that the RI stage jobs (those with *_STG_JOB) are enabled. These jobs should be enabled as these jobs will read from flat files and load them into the RI staging tables.
 6. Disable the RI Simplified Interface jobs (those with SI_*) as RMS will be the source of data to feed RI. Most of these jobs are under the following modules with the pattern below:
 - a. RI_SI*
 - b. RSP_SI*

Batch Setup for RMS (On-Premise)

If your RMS application is installed on a local server outside the Oracle cloud, then you will need to integrate your local RDE installation with the RAP cloud following the guidance below. Additionally, you should also perform all the steps in the prior section to disable the RDE components of the RI POM schedule and enable the file load procedures, since you will be sending in files from RDE.

1. Download the latest RDE version 22 patch from My Oracle Support, as the changes to support Object Storage upload are deployed by running the installer and upgrading your RDE environment.
2. Disable FTP Configuration in RDE by setting the `input.do.install.ftp` to `false` in the `ant.install.properties` file. This must be disabled because File Transfer Services (FTS) for the Retail Analytics and Planning cloud services are made available in this release, replacing the current SFTP process
3. Check that the FTS configuration file `ra_objstore.cfg` is available in RDE's `$MMHOME/etc` directory. The FTS configuration file contains the following variable set-up used for the Object Storage:
 - `RA_FTS_OBJSTORE_IND` – This will be set to `Y` so that FTS will be enabled

- `RA_FTS_OBJSTORE_URL` – This is the Base URL
- `RA_FTS_OBJSTORE_ENVNAMESPACE` – This is the Tenant
- `RA_FTS_OBJSTORE_IDCS_URL` – This is the IDCS URL appended with `/oauth2/v1/token` at the end
- `RA_FTS_OBJSTORE_IDCS_CLIENTID` – This is the Client ID
- `RA_FTS_OBJSTORE_IDCS_CLIENTSECRET` – This is the Client ID Secret
- `RA_FTS_OBJSTORE_IDCS_SCOPE` – This is the IDCS Scope
- `RI_OBJSTORE_UPLOAD_PREFIX` – This is the Storage Prefix and is set to `ris/incoming` pointing to the correct Object Storage directory for RI input files

Refer to the [File Transfer Services](#) section of this document for instructions on how to get the values for each of the variables above.

4. Enable the File Transfer Service (FTS) in RDE by setting the `RA_FTS_OBJSTORE_IND` to `Y` in the FTS Configuration file `ra_objstore.cfg` found in RDE's `$MMHOME/etc` directory. This must be enabled so that the RDE nightly zip file job (`RTLREDEZIP_PROCESS / RTLREDEZIP_JOB`) and all existing ad hoc zip file jobs (`RTLUSASDE_INITIAL_DIMMENSION_LOAD_ADHOC / RTLREDEZIP_HIST_JOB`, `RTLREDEZIP_HIST_PROCESS_ADHOC / RTLREDEZIP_HIST_JOB`, `INVRTVFACT_ADHOC / ADHOCINVRTVSDE_JOB`, `SEEDPOSITIONALFACT_ADHOC / SEEDRDEZIP_JOB`) will automatically upload files to the Object Storage through FTS for RI to pick up and download for further processing.
5. Once these changes are applied, it will no longer be possible to upload to SFTP; you will be sending the ZIP files only to Object Storage as specified in the install properties and configuration changes.

Using RDE for Initial Seeding (Gen 2 Architecture)

RDE nightly batch programs can be used to perform initial seeding and full snapshots of positional facts without running any ad hoc processes. This provides a way to seamlessly transition from history data loads to nightly batch loads. Follow the steps below to perform this transition:

1. Navigate to the **System Options** in POM for the RDE/RI batch schedule.
2. Update the variables **RDE_RunFactVersion** and **RDE_RunFactODIVersion**. By default, they should have a value of `I` as their rightmost input parameter, which is the normal incremental batch run. Change the value to `F`, which will trigger a full snapshot batch run. Do not change any other values already in these options except the letter `I` or `F` at the end.
3. Schedule and run the full AIF nightly batch cycle and validate that all nightly data was processed as expected in your RAP solutions. If you want to validate the RDE extracts prior to running the rest of the nightly batches in RAP (for example, to confirm the full extracts worked as intended) you may place a Hold on one of the first RI jobs in the schedule, such as `BATCH_START_NOTIFICATION_JOB`.

The RDE ad hoc initial fact process also uses these parameters to extract either full or incremental datasets, so you may use that to pull data out of Merchandising before you are ready to use the full nightly batch process.

Using RDE for Initial Seeding (Gen 1 Architecture)

RDE ad hoc batch programs in the RMFCS 19.x cloud can be used for initial seeding of RAP but the process is different from the 2nd generation architecture, as the integration is through flat files, not direct loads.

Integration from RDE (in Merchandising) to RAP occurs automatically as part of the RDE ZIP file upload jobs. RDE will push the ZIP file to the File Transfer Services location used by AI Foundation for incoming data (*ris/incoming* path in FTS). At this point, you have the option to run the AI Foundation batch jobs to use that ZIP or download it from FTS to manually modify it and re-upload it. Once the AI Foundation nightly batches are enabled, you would also enable the batch link connecting AIF to RDE, and then the entire end-to-end process will occur without user intervention.

For initial seeding, you would follow the process below:

1. Set up a full RDE batch (by enabling batch links/dependencies to the RMFCS schedule) and let it run nightly to get the full set of RDE files for dimensions and facts.
2. The file will be pushed automatically to RAP FTS. Download the `RI_RMS_DATA.zip` file from FTS; do not load it into RAP yet.
3. Run the process `SEEDPOSITIONALFACT_ADHOC`, which will extract full snapshots of all positional data, zip them, and push them to the RAP FTS location.
4. Download the `RIHIST_RMS_DATA.zip` file from FTS and copy the full snapshots of positional facts into the `RI_RMS_DATA.zip` file generated by the RDE nightly process (replacing the incremental files that were extracted).
5. Upload the modified RDE nightly ZIP file to RAP FTS at the *ris/incoming* location (same as you would for all nightly batches going forward). Upload any additional ZIP files you need for the nightly batches, such as `ORASE_WEEKLY.zip` or `RAP_DATA.zip`, if you want these other files loaded in the same batch.
6. Advance the ETL business date in AIF to one day before the current batch, if it's not already set to that date, using the ad hoc process `LOAD_CURRENT_BUSINESS_DATE_ADHOC`. Review any configurations in `C_ODI_PARAM` and `RSE_CONFIG` tables which may have been altered for your historical loads but need updates for nightly batch data. For example, you may want to update `RI_INVAGE_REQ_IND` in `C_ODI_PARAM` if you need calculations of first/last receipt dates and inventory age from the RMFCS data.
7. Schedule a run of the full AIF nightly batch. Ensure your AIF POM schedule dates for the nightly batch run is aligned with the completed run of RMFCS/RDE, because, from this point forward, the batch schedules will need to remain in sync.

Your transactional facts, such as sales and receipts, should already have history loaded up to this first run of nightly batches, because the next RDE nightly batch will only extract data for the current *vdate* in RMFCS (for example, it will use the contents of the `IF_TRAN_DATA` daily transaction table for most fact updates besides sales, which come from Sales Audit directly). Once this first AIF batch completes using the full snapshot of positional data, you may prepare for regular nightly batches which will use the incremental extracts from RDE.

5

Batch Orchestration

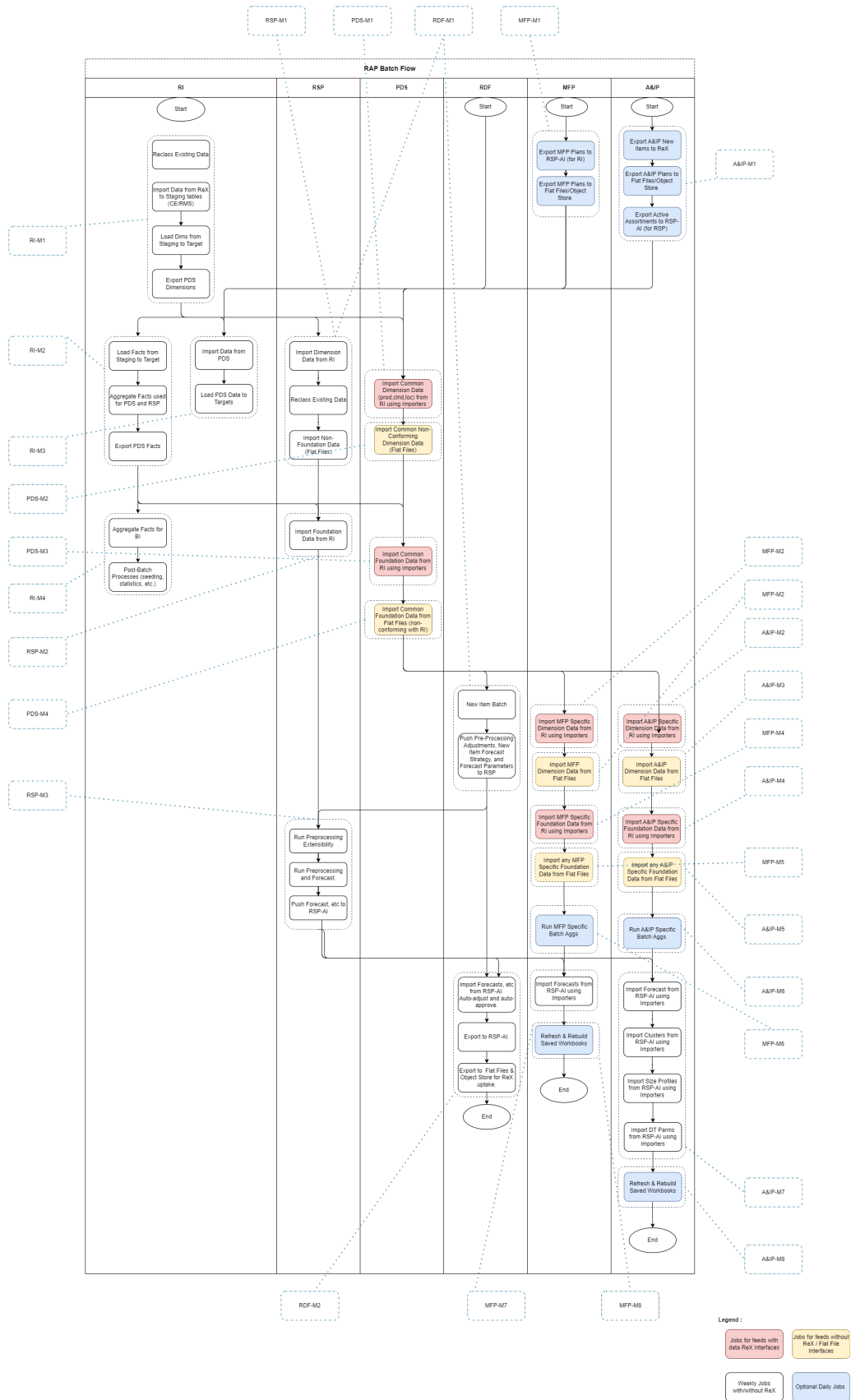
This chapter describes the tools, processes, and implementation considerations for configuring and maintaining the batch schedules used by the Retail Analytics and Planning. This includes nightly, weekly, and ad hoc batch cycles added in the Process Orchestration and Monitoring (POM) tool for each of the RAP applications.

Overview

All applications on the Retail Analytics and Planning have either a nightly or weekly batch schedule. Periodic batches allow the applications to move large amounts of data during off-peak hours. They can perform long-running calculations and analytical processes that cannot be completed while users are in the system, and close out the prior business day in preparation for the next one.

To ensure consistency across the platform, all batch schedules have some level of interdependencies established, where jobs of one application require processes from another schedule to complete successfully before they can begin. The flow diagram below provides a high-level view of schedule dependencies and process flows across RAP modules.

Figure 5-1 Batch Process High-Level Flow



The frequency of batches will vary by application. However, the core data flow through the platform must execute nightly. This includes data extraction from RMS by way of RDE (if used) and data loads into Retail Insights and AI Foundation.

Downstream applications from Retail Insights, such as Merchandise Financial Planning, may only execute the bulk of their jobs on a weekly basis. This does not mean the schedule itself can run weekly (as MFP batch has been run in previous versions); those end-of-week processes now rely on consumption and transformations of data happening in nightly batches. For example, Retail Insights consumes sales and inventory data on a daily basis. However, the exports to Planning (and subsequent imports in those applications) are only run at the end of the week, and are cumulative for all the days of data up to that point in the week.

For this reason, assume that most of the data flow and processing that is happening within the platform will happen every day and plan your file uploads and integrations with non-Oracle systems accordingly.

While much of the batch process has been automated and pre-configured in POM, there are still several activities that need to be performed which are specific to each implementation. The [Table 5-1](#) table summarizes these activities and the reasons for doing them. Additional details will be provided in subsequent sections of this document

Table 5-1 Common Batch Orchestration Activities

Activity	Description
Initial Batch Setup	By default, most batch processes are enabled for all of the applications. It is the implementer's responsibility to disable batches that will not be used by leveraging the Customer Modules Management screen in Retail Home.
Configure POM Integrations	The POM application supports external integration methods including external dependencies and process callbacks. Customers that leverage non-Oracle schedulers or batch processing tools may want to integrate POM with their existing processes.
Schedule the Batches	Schedules in POM must be given a start time to run automatically. Once started, you have a fixed window of time to provide all the necessary file uploads, after which time the batch will fail due to missing data files.
Batch Flow Details	It is possible to export the batch schedules from POM to review process/job mappings, job dependencies, inter-schedule dependencies, and other details. This can be very useful when deciding which processes to enable in a flow or when debugging fails at specific steps in the process, and how that impacts downstream processing.

Initial Batch Setup

As discussed in [Implementation Tools](#), setting up the initial batches requires access to two tools: POM and Retail Home. Refer to that chapter if you have not yet configured your user accounts to enable batch management activities.

When using [POM and Customer Modules Management](#), it is required to enable or disable the application components based on implementation needs. The sections below describe which modules are needed to leverage the core integrations between applications on the platform. If a module is not present in the below lists, then it is only useful if you are implementing that

specific application and require that specific functionality. For example, most modules within Retail Insights are not required for the platform as a whole and can be disabled if you do not plan to implement RI.

After you make changes to the modules, make sure to synchronize your batch schedule in POM following the steps in [Implementation Tools](#). If you are unsure whether a module should be enabled or not, you can initially leave it enabled and then disable jobs individually from POM as needed.

Common Modules

The following table lists the modules that are used across all platform implementations. These modules process core foundation data, generate important internal datasets, and move data downstream for other applications to use. Verify in your environment that these are visible in [Customer Modules Management](#) and are enabled.

Table 5-2 RAP Common Batch Modules

Application	Module	Usage Notes
RAP	COMMON > BATCH	Contains the minimum set of batch processes needed to load data into the platform and prepare it for one or more downstream applications (such as MFP or AI Foundation) when RI is not being implemented. This allows implementers to disable RI modules entirely to minimize the number of active batch jobs.
RAP	COMMON > RDXBATCH	Contains the batch processes for extracting data from RI to send to one or more Planning applications.
RAP	COMMON > ZIP_FILES	Choose which ZIP packages must be present before the nightly batch process begins. The batch only looks for the enabled files when starting and fails if any are not present.
RAP	COMMON > SIBATCH	Choose which input interfaces will be executed for loading flat files into RAP. Disabled interfaces will not look for or load the associated file even if it is provided.
RAP	COMMON > SICONTROLFILES	Choose which input files must be present before the nightly batch process begins. Active control files mark a file as required, and the batch fails if it is not provided. Inactive control files are treated as optional and are loaded if their associated job is enabled, but the batch will not fail if they are not provided.

Figure 5-2 Example of RAP Common Modules

Module Code	Module Name	Type	Offer	Active
MFPEECS	Oracle Retail Merchandise Financial Planning Cloud Service Advanced Edition	Application	B95654	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
Oam	Process Orchestration and Monitoring	Application	POM_OFFER	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
▼ RAP	Oracle Retail Analytics Platform	Application	B95650	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
▼ RAP_COMMON	RAP COMMON Components	Module	B95650	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
▶ BATCH	RAP Batch Components	Module	B95650	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
▶ RDXBATCH	Retail Data Exchange Batch Components	Module	B95650	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
▶ SIBATCH	Simple Interface Batch Components	Module	B95650	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
▶ SICONTROLFILES	Simple Interface Control Files	Module	B95650	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
▶ ZIP_FILES	RAP COMMON Zip Files	Module	B95650	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
RH	Retail Home	Application	RH_OFFER	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
▶ RI	Oracle Retail Insights Cloud Service	Application	B95650	No <input type="checkbox"/>
▶ RSP	Oracle Retail Science Platform Cloud Service	Application	B95576,B95575	No <input type="checkbox"/>

After setting up the common modules and syncing with POM, ensure that certain critical batch processes in the RI schedule (which is used by all of RAP) are enabled in Batch Monitoring. This can be used as a check to validate the POM sync occurred:

- RESET_ETL_THREAD_VAL_STG_JOB
- TRUNCATE_STAGE_TABLES_JOB
- DELETE_STATS_JOB
- RI_UPDATE_TENANT_JOB

Some of these jobs begin in a disabled state in POM (depending on the product version) so the POM sync should ensure they are enabled. If they are not enabled after the POM sync, be sure to enable them before attempting any batch runs.

RI Modules

The following table lists modules within the Retail Insights application which may be used by one or more RAP applications, in addition to the common modules from the prior section.

Table 5-3 RI Shared Batch Modules

Application	Module	Usage Notes
RAP	AIF> CONTROLFILES	Enable only the files you plan to send based on your AI Foundation implementation plan. Refer to the Interfaces Guide for details. This is only used for non-foundation or legacy DAT files. This directly affects what files are required to be in the zip files, when an RI Daily Batch is executed. Required files that are missing will fail the batch.

Table 5-3 (Cont.) RI Shared Batch Modules

Application	Module	Usage Notes
RAP	AIF > BATCH	Enable <code>RSP_REQUIRED</code> if you are implementing any AI Foundation module, plus others based on your application needs. For example, if you are loading sales then enable <code>RSP_SALES</code> . If you are loading inventory then enable <code>RSP_INVPOS</code> , and so on.

AI Foundation Modules

The following table lists modules within the AI Foundation applications which may be used by one or more other RAP applications, in addition to the common modules from the prior section. This primarily covers forecasting and integration needs for Planning application usage. It is important to note that the underlying process for generating forecasts leverages jobs from the Promotion and Markdown Optimization (PMO) application, so you will see references to that product throughout the POM batch flows and in Retail Home modules.

Table 5-4 AI Foundation Shared Batch Modules

Application	Module	Usage Notes
AI Foundation	FCST > Batch	Collection of batch jobs associated with foundation loads, demand estimation, and forecast generation/export. The modules under this structure are needed to get forecasts for Planning.

To initialize data for the forecasting program, use the ad hoc POM process `RSE_MASTER_ADHOC_JOB` described in [Sending Data to AI Foundation](#). After the platform is initialized, you may use the Forecast Configuration user interface to set up and run your initial forecasts. For complete details on the requirements and implementation process for forecasting, refer to the *Retail AI Foundation Cloud Services Implementation Guide*.

For reference, the set of batch programs that should be enabled for forecasting are listed below (not including foundation data loads common to all of AI Foundation). Enable these by syncing POM with MDF modules, though it is best to validate that the expected programs are enabled after the sync.

 **Note:**

Jobs with PMO in the name are also used for Promotion & Markdown Optimization and are shared with the forecasting module.

Job Name

PMO_ACTIVITY_LOAD_START_JOB

Job Name

PMO_ACTIVITY_STG_JOB
PMO_ACTIVITY_LOAD_JOB
PMO_ACTIVITY_LOAD_END_JOB
PMO_CREATE_BATCH_RUN_JOB
PMO_RUN_EXEC_SETUP_JOB
PMO_RUN_EXEC_START_JOB
PMO_RUN_EXEC_PROCESS_JOB
PMO_RUN_EXEC_END_JOB
RSE_CREATE_FCST_BATCH_RUN_JOB
RSE_FCST_BATCH_PROCESS_JOB
RSE_FCST_BATCH_RUN_END_JOB
RSE_CREATE_FCST_BATCH_RUN_ADHOC_JOB
RSE_FCST_BATCH_PROCESS_ADHOC_JOB

There are also two processes involved in forecast exports to MFP, one as part of weekly batch and the other as an ad hoc job which you can run during implementation.

Job Name

RSE_MFP_FCST_EXPORT_JOB
RSE_MFP_FCST_EXPORT_ADHOC_JOB

Batch Setup Example

This section will guide you through an example of setting modules in Retail Home and syncing with POM. A basic implementation of MFP with forecasting in AIF might send all the following foundation data files (and their CTX files):

- CALENDAR.csv
- PRODUCT.csv
- ORGANIZATION.csv
- EXCH_RATE.csv
- SALES.csv
- INVENTORY.csv
- RECEIPT.csv
- TRANSFER.csv
- MARKDOWN.csv
- ADJUSTMENT.csv
- ORDER_HEAD.csv
- ORDER_DETAIL.csv
- RTV.csv

- RA_SRC_CURR_PARAM_G.dat

These files will be bundled into a single ZIP file named `RAP_DATA.zip`. To configure the Customer Modules for this batch implementation, perform the following steps:

1. At the top level, you may disable the RI module entirely (if it's visible), because you are not implementing that solution
2. Enable and expand the RAP module. Within the `RAP_COMMON` sub-module, enable only the following components and disable the rest:
 - `RAP>RAP_COMMON>ZIP_FILES: RAP_DATA_ZIP`
 - `RAP>RAP_COMMON>SICONTROLFILES: RAP_SI_DIM_CALENDAR, RAP_SI_DIM_EXCHANGE_RATES, RAP_SI_DIM_ONORDER, RAP_SI_DIM_ORGANIZATION, RAP_SI_DIM_PRODUCT, RAP_SI_FACT_ADJUSTMENT, RAP_SI_FACT_INVENTORY, RAP_SI_FACT_MARKDOWN, RAP_SI_FACT_ORDER_DETAIL, RAP_SI_FACT_RECEIPT, RAP_SI_FACT_RTV, RAP_SI_FACT_SALES, RAP_SI_FACT_TRANSFER`
 - `RAP>RAP_COMMON>SIBATCH: RAP_SI_INVADJ, RAP_SI_INVPOS, RAP_SI_INVRECEIPT, RAP_SI_INVRTV, RAP_SI_INVTRANSFER, RAP_SI_MARKDOWN, RAP_SI_ONORDER, RAP_SI_PO, RAP_SI_REQUIRED, RAP_SI_SALES`
 - `RAP>RAP_COMMON>RDXBATCH: RAP_RDX_INVADJ, RAP_RDX_INVPOS, RAP_RDX_INVECEIPT, RAP_RDX_INVRTV, RAP_RDX_INVTRANSFER, RAP_RDX_MARKDOWN, RAP_RDX_PO, RAP_RDX_REQUIRED, RAP_RDX_SALES`
 - `RAP>RAP_COMMON>BATCH:RAP_INVADJ, RAP_INVPOS, RAP_INVRECEIPT, RAP_INVRTV, RAP_INVTRANSFER, RAP_MARKDOWN, RAP_PO, RAP_REQUIRED, RAP_SALES`
3. To use AIF for forecasting, you will also need certain parts of the AI Foundation modules (named RSP in Retail Home). Enable the **RSP** root module, expand it, and enable the **FCST** module. All options under **FCST** should also be enabled. Disable all other RSP modules here.
4. If you are integrating with Merchandising using the RDE batch jobs, then you are likely not providing flat files for most things, and the setup process will be different. Refer to [Integration with Merchandising](#) to understand the batch setup process in more detail.

Once all changes are made, make sure to **Save** the updates using the button below the table. Only after saving the changes will they be available to sync with POM.

The next set of steps will be performed from POM:

1. Go to the Batch Administration screen for each schedule (**Nightly** tab) and disable ALL jobs in the Nightly schedule. By disabling all jobs, the next step will selectively enable just what is needed.
2. Click **Sync with MDF**. Wait for the sync to complete (it will take some time and the screen will prevent any updates while syncing).
3. Review the list of jobs that are now enabled to verify that it correct (for example, that the jobs relating to **PRODUCT** file loads are all enabled similarly to when you ran historical data loads).

4. Go to the Batch Monitoring screen. If you have a schedule already open for a past business date, click **Close Schedule**. If you are already on the current business date then just click **Restart Schedule** and skip the next step.
5. Change the POM business date to the date you will be loading nightly batch data for (for example if your data files will have data for 2/25/2023 then that should also be the business date). Open a new schedule using the provided button.
6. Navigate to each nightly batch schedule and click the **Inter-Schedule Dependencies** link. Enable all the dependencies between applications you are using (RI, RSP, and RPASCE all have dependencies that must be turned on).
7. Enable and schedule the batches to run from Schedule Administration. The inter-schedule dependencies will ensure downstream jobs are not run until the necessary dependencies are complete (for example, RSP jobs will wait for RI loads to complete).

The final set of steps may or may not be needed depending on your business calendar configuration:

1. From the Batch Administration Nightly schedules, locate the column for **Days of the Week**. By default, weekly jobs may run on either Saturday or Sunday (varies by process). You must align the weekly jobs to your week-ending dates for anything involved in integration or calculations, such as RDX and PDS batch jobs.
2. For example, if you wish to set your week-ending date as Saturday for all jobs involved in **RI > Planning integrations**, filter the RI Schedule job names using each of the following codes: PDS, RDX
3. For each set of PDS or RDX jobs, look at the Days of the Week value. Anything that is not set to run Saturday should be modified by editing the job record and changing the day to Saturday.
4. Repeat this process in the RPASCE schedule, moving any jobs to the desired **Day of the Week** value.
5. When all changes are done, be sure to **Restart Schedule** from the Batch Monitoring screen.

Adjustments in POM

While the bulk of your batch setup should be done in Retail Home, it may be necessary to fine-tune your schedule in POM after the initial configuration is complete. You may need to disable specific jobs in the nightly schedules (usually at Oracle's recommendation) or reconfigure the ad hoc processes to use different programs. The general steps to perform this activity are:

1. From Retail Home, click the link to navigate to POM or go to the POM URL directly if known. Log in as a batch administrator user.
2. Navigate to the Batch Administration screen.
3. Select the desired application tile, and then select the schedule type from the nightly, recurring, or standalone options.
4. Search for specific job names, and then use the **Enabled** option to turn the program on or off.
5. From the Batch Monitoring screen, click **Restart Schedule** to apply the changes.

 **Note:**

If you sync with MDF again in the future, it may re-enable jobs that you turned off inside a module that is turned on in Retail Home. For that reason, the module configuration is typically used only during implementation, then POM is used once you are live in production.

Configure POM Integrations

Retailers often have external applications that manage batch execution and automation of periodic processes. They might also require other downstream applications to be triggered automatically based on the status of programs in the Retail Analytics and Planning. POM supports the following integrations that should be considered as part of your implementation plan.

Table 5-5 POM Integrations

Activity	References
Trigger RAP batches from an external program	<i>POM Implementation Guide</i> > Integration > Invoking Cycles in POM
Trigger external processes based on RAP batch statuses	<i>POM Implementation Guide</i> > Integration > External Status Update
Add external dependencies into the RAP batch to pause execution at specific points	<i>POM Implementation Guide</i> > Integration > External Dependency

Schedule the Batches

Once you are ready to begin regularly scheduled batch processing, you must log in to POM to enable each batch cycle and provide a start time for the earliest one in the batch sequence. The general steps are:

1. Log into POM as an administrator user.
2. Access the Scheduler Administration screen.
3. Select each available tile representing a batch schedule and select the **Nightly** batch option.
4. Edit the rows in the table to enable each batch and enter a start time. You can start all of the batches with similar times or stagger them apart based on how long you think they need to wait before their dependencies will be fulfilled by the linked applications. After any change to the schedule times, you must also **Restart the Schedule** in Batch Monitoring for it to take effect.
5. For each batch after RI that must execute, you must verify the inter-schedule dependencies are enabled for those batches. You can find the dependencies and enable them by going to the Batch Monitoring screen and selecting each batch's Nightly set of jobs. Click the number in front of Inter-Schedule Dependencies and click **Enable** to the right of each displayed row if the current status is Disabled. This should change the status of the row to Pending.

Refer to the *POM User Guide* for additional information about the Scheduler screens and functionality. Scheduling the batch to run automatically is not required if you are using an external process or scheduler to trigger the batch instead.

For the Retail Insights nightly batch (which consumes the foundation input files for platform data), the batch will first look for all the required input ZIP packages configured through [Customer Modules Management](#). The batch will wait for 4 hours for all required files, after which it will fail with an error in POM. When choosing a start time for the batch, it is best to start the 4-hour window an hour before you expect to have all the files uploaded for it to use. The batch performs reclassification of aggregate tables as its first step, which can take the full hour to complete in the case of very large reclassifications. This still provides 3+ hours during which you can schedule all file uploads and non-Oracle integration processes to occur.

The other application batches, such as those for the AI Foundation modules, begin automatically once the required Retail Insights batch jobs are complete (assuming you have enabled those batches). Batch dependencies have been pre-configured to ensure each downstream process begins as soon as all required data is present.

Batch Flow Details

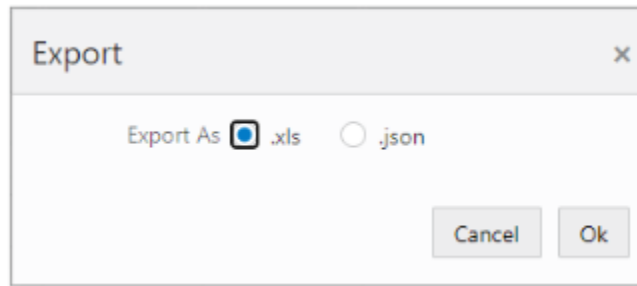
POM allows you to export the full batch schedule configuration to a spreadsheet for review. This is an easier way to see all of the jobs, processes, and dependencies that exist across all batch schedules that you are working with on the platform. Perform the following steps to access batch configuration details:

1. From Retail Home, click the link to navigate to POM, or go to the POM URL directly if known. Log in as a batch administrator user.
2. Navigate to the Batch Administration screen.
3. Select the desired application tile, and then select the schedule type from the nightly, recurring, or standalone options.
4. Click the **Export Config** button to download the schedule data.

The screenshot shows the POM Batch Administration interface. At the top, there are three tabs: 'Nightly (847)', 'Recurring (0)', and 'Standalone (281)'. To the right, there are two buttons: 'Sync with MDF' and 'Export Config', with the latter highlighted by a red box. Below the tabs, the text 'RI Nightly' is displayed. There are several action buttons: 'Actions', 'View', a refresh icon, a dropdown arrow, a 'Detach' icon, 'Enable All', and 'Disable All'. Below these buttons is a table with columns: 'Filter', 'Job', 'Process Name', 'Application', 'Module', and 'Parameters'. The table contains two rows of data:

Filter	Job	Process Name	Application	Module	Parameters
<input type="radio"/> No	W_RTL_CNG_CNSG_D_JOB	LOAD_DIMENSION_CNG_CNSG_D_PRO...	RI	RCL_CUSTOMER	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	W_RTL_CUST_ADDRESS_D_JOB	LOAD_DIMENSION_CUST_ADDRESS_D...	DI	RCL_CUSTOMER	

5. Choose your preferred format (XLS or JSON).
 - XLS is meant for reviewing it visually.
 - JSON is used for importing the schedule to another environment.
6. Save the file to disk and open it to review the contents.



For more details about the tabs in the resulting XLS file, refer to the *POM User Guide*, “Export/Import Schedule Configuration”.

Planning Applications Job Details

Planning applications such as Merchandise Financial Planning schedule jobs through POM, and run ad hoc tasks directly using Online Administration Tasks (OAT) within the application. POM is the preferred approach for scheduling jobs in RAP for managing interdependencies with jobs from RI and AI Foundation. Refer to the application Administration Guides for more details on scheduling tasks through OAT.

Planning applications also use a special Batch Framework that controls jobs using batch control files. You may configure these batch control files for various supported changes within the application. The POM schedule for Planning internally calls an OAT task controlled by the batch control entries. A standard set of nightly and weekly jobs for Planning are defined to schedule them in POM. You also have the option to disable or enable the jobs either directly through POM, or by controlling the entries in batch control files. Refer to the Planning application-specific Implementation Guides for details about the list of jobs and how jobs can be controlled by making changes to batch control files.

Reprocessing Nightly Batch Files

When a nightly batch fails due to a corrupt or improperly formed data file, you may want to re-send just the fixed data file and not the entire nightly ZIP upload. An ad hoc POM process is available for uploading individual data files and appending them to the current nightly batch run. The process is called `REPROCESS_ZIP_FILE_PROCESS_ADHOC`. It expects a file `RI_REPROCESS_DATA.zip` to be uploaded using File Transfer Services (FTS). The ad hoc program will import and unpack the ZIP file and directly move any contents into the staging area with all existing data files sent from a previous upload. No existing file will be deleted; it will overwrite only the files provided in `RI_REPROCESS_DATA.zip`.

Once a new file has been placed, you will still need to re-run the jobs to import that file. Or, if a `COPY` job for that file is what failed, re-run that job and the batch will resume from there.

6

Transformations

The Retail Analytics and Planning is a data-driven set of applications performing many transformations and calculations as part of normal operations. Review this chapter to learn about the most common types of data transformation activities occurring within the platform that may impact the data you send into the platform and the results you see as an end user.

Aggregate Tables in RI

Retail Insights accepts most data at a common base intersection of item, location, and date. However, downstream applications such as Planning or AI Foundation may need this data at higher levels of aggregation than that. To support those data needs, RI pre-aggregates the incoming fact data to certain higher levels, depending on the requirements of the consuming application. For Planning purposes, all fact data is aggregated to a common level of item, location, and fiscal week before it is exported for downstream consumption. Review the sections below to learn more about how data moves through Retail Insights for other applications to use.

Table Structures

If you are currently loading data into RI and need to access database tables for debugging or validation purposes, there are naming and format conventions used on each aggregate table. A base intersection table is abbreviated using the following notations:

Table 6-1 RI Base Fact Structure

Table Name Component	Explanation
W_	Most RI tables start with a “W” to denote a core data warehouse table.
IT	Abbreviation for Item
LC	Abbreviation for Location
DY	Abbreviation for Day
WK	Abbreviation for Week
_D	Dimensional tables end with “D”
_F	Base intersection fact tables end with “F”
_A	Aggregate tables end with “A”

Using the above notation, you may interpret the table `W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A` as “Sales aggregate table at the item/location/week intersection”.

Key Columns

Most fact tables in RI use the same key column structure, which consists of two types of internal identifiers. The first identifier is referred to as a WID value. The WID on a fact table is

a foreign key reference to a dimension table's `ROW_WID` column. For example, a `PROD_WID` column in a sales table is referring to the `ROW_WID` on `W_PRODUCT_D` (the product dimension table). Joining the WIDs on a fact and a dimension will allow you to look up user-facing descriptors for the dimensions, such as the product number.

The second identifier is known as `SCD1_WID` and refers to slowly changing dimensions, which is a common data warehousing concept. The IDs on the `SCD1_WID` columns are carried forward through reclassifications and other dimensional changes, allowing you to locate a single product throughout history, even if it has numerous records in the parent dimension table. For example, joining `PROD_SCD1_WID` from a sales table with `SCD1_WID` on `W_PRODUCT_D` will receive all instances of that product's data throughout history, even if the product has several different `ROW_WID` entries due to reclassifications, which insert new records to the dimension for the same item.

The other core structure to understand is Date WIDs (key column `DT_WID`). These also join with the `ROW_WID` of the parent dimension (`W_MCAL_DAY_D` usually), but the format of the WID allows you to extract the date value directly if needed, without table joins. The standard `DT_WID` value used is a combination of 1 + date in `YYYYMMDD + 000`. For example, `120210815000` is the `DT_WID` value for "August 15, 2021".

Transformations from RI to Planning

Data Filtering and Conversions

In addition to simply aggregating the incoming fact data from item/location/date to item/location/week level, it is also important to understand what RI is doing with the data as it moves from the input files to the outbound interfaces. The table below summarizes the transformations and business logic applied to shared facts used by RAP applications.

Table 6-2 RI Shared Data Transformations

Transformation	Explanation
Currency Conversion	As part of the nightly batch, RI will use exchange rate information to convert all incoming data from the source currency to the primary business currency. All data sent to downstream applications is in the primary currency. The RI data model maintains separate columns for both local and primary currency amounts for BI usage.
Tax Handling	RI includes non-US taxes, such as VAT, in the sales retail amounts based on the indicators set up in the source system (such as Sales Audit). When sending the sales data to Planning and AI Foundation, the default sales values may include VAT and only specific VAT-exclusive fields will remove it.
Transaction Date Usage	All fact data coming into the system includes a transaction date on the record. RI aggregates from day to week level using transaction dates and does not alter or re-assign any records to different dates from what is provided. Transaction data in the past will be added to their historical week in the aggregates, no matter how far back it is dated.

Table 6-2 (Cont.) RI Shared Data Transformations

Transformation	Explanation
Pack Item Handling	Downstream applications are currently only interested in the component item level, so RI will not send any data for pack items to other applications. Pack item sales must be spread to the component item level and loaded into the Sales Pack interface if this data is required for AI Foundation or Planning. All inventory, purchase order, and transaction data must be loaded at the component item level only.
Stockholding Locations	Inventory data for Planning is only exported for stockholding locations. A store indicated as a non-stockholding location on the location dimension will not be included in outbound inventory data. Physical warehouses which are not stockholding (because you use virtual warehouses) will also not be included.
Warehouse Types	Planning solutions assume that virtual warehouses are used as the stockholding locations for the business, and physical warehouses will be non-stockholding. For this reason, virtual warehouses are used to integrate data from RI to Planning, and no data is sent for the physical warehouses (except to indicate on each virtual WH the ID and name of the associated physical WH). If you don't use virtual WHs, you can mark your physical WHs as virtual for the purposes of integration.
Future On Order	Planning applications require a forward-looking view of purchase orders based on the OTB EOW Date. RI accepts the actual purchase order details on the interfaces but will then transform the on-order amounts to be future-dated using the provided OTB EOW Dates. Orders which are past the OTB date will be included in the first EOW date, they will never be in the past.
Include On Order	Purchase Order data is limited by the Include On Order Flag on the Order Head interface. A value of N will not be included in the calculations for Planning.
Orderable Items	Purchase Order data is limited by the Orderable Flag on the Product interface. A value of N will not be included in the calculations for Planning.
Inventory Adjustment Types	RI accepts 3 types of inventory adjustments using the codes 22, 23, and 41. For Planning, only the first two codes are exported. Code 22 relates to Shrink and code 23 relates to Non-Shrink.
Inventory Receipt Types	RI accepts 3 types of inventory receipts using the codes 20, 44~T, and 44~A. For Planning, all codes are sent but the 44s are summed together. Code 20 relates to purchase order receipts. Code 44 relates to Transfer receipts and Allocation receipts. Only code 20 is used by MFP in the GA solution.
Inventory Transfer Types	RI accepts 3 types of transfers using the codes N, B, and I (normal, book, and intercompany). All three types are sent to planning along with the type codes.

Data Mappings

When you are generating input files to RAP, you may also want to know which columns are being moved to the output and how that data translates from what you see in the file to what you see in Planning applications. The list of mappings below describes how the data in the Retail Insights data model is exported to PDS.

 **Note:**

Conversions and filters listed in the prior section of this chapter apply to all of this data (for example, data may be stored in local currency in RI but is always converted to the primary currency for export).

Product Mapping

The item dimension and product hierarchy data is loaded mainly from the `PRODUCT.csv` file or from RMFCS. The primary RI table for item data is `W_PRODUCT_D` while the hierarchy comes from `W_PROD_CAT_DH`, but several temporary tables are used to pre-calculate the values before export. The mapping below is used by the interface program to move data from RI to RDX. The temporary table `W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP` is generated using data from `W_PROD_CAT_DH`, `W_PRODUCT_ATTR_D`, `W_PRODUCT_D_TL`, `W_RTL_IT_SUPPLIER_D`, and `W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL`.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Item	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	ITEM	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.P ROD_IT_NUM
Item Desc	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	ITEM_DESC	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.P RODUCT_NAME
Item Parent Diff	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	ITEM_PARENT_DIFF	CASE WHEN W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.DI FF_AGGREGATE_ID = "-1" THEN W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.P ARENT_PROD_NUM ELSE W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.P ARENT_PROD_NUM ":" W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.DI FF_AGGREGATE_ID END
Item Parent Diff Desc	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	ITEM_PARENT_DIFF_D ESC	CASE WHEN W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.DI FF_AGGREGATE_ID = "-1" THEN W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.P ARENT_PRODUCT_NAME ELSE W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.P ARENT_PRODUCT_NAME ":" W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.DI FF_AGGREGATE_ID END
Item Parent	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	ITEM_PARENT	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.P ARENT_PROD_NUM

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Item Parent Desc	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	ITEM_PARENT_DESC	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.P ARENT_PRODUCT_NAME
Subclass ID	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	SUBCLASS_ID	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.S UBCLASS_ID
Subclass Label	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	SUB_NAME	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.P ROD_SC_NUM " " W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.SB C_DESC
Class ID	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	CLASS_ID	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.C LASS_ID
Class Label	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	CLASS_NAME	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.P ROD_CL_NUM " " W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.C LS_DESC
Department	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	DEPT	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.P ROD_DP_NUM
Department Label	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	DEPT_NAME	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.P ROD_DP_NUM " " W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.D P_DESC
Group	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	GROUP_NO	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.P ROD_GP_NUM
Group Label	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	GROUP_NAME	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.P ROD_GP_NUM " " W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.G RP_DESC
Division	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	DIVISION	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.P ROD_DV_NUM
Division Label	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	DIV_NAME	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.P ROD_DV_NUM " " W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.DI V_DESC
Company	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	COMPANY	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.C MP_NUM
Company Label	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	CO_NAME	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.C MP_NUM " " W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.C MP_DESC
Forecastable Flag	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FORECAST_IND	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.F ORECAST_IND
Class	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	CLASS_DISPLAY_ID	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.P ROD_CL_NUM
Subclass	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	SUBCLASS_DISPLAY_I D	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.P ROD_SC_NUM
Brand	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	BRAND_NAME	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.B RAND
Brand Label	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	BRAND_DESCRIPTION	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.B RAND_DESC

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Supplier	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	SUPPLIER	NVL(W_PARTY_ORG_D.SUPPLIER_NUM"-1")
Supplier Label	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	SUP_NAME	NVL(W_PARTY_ORG_D.ORG_NAME"N/A")
Diff 1	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	DIFF_1	W_PRODUCT_D.DIFF_1
Diff 1 Type	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	DIFF_1_TYPE	W_PRODUCT_D.DIFF_1_TYPE
Diff 2	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	DIFF_2	W_PRODUCT_D.DIFF_2
Diff 2 Type	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	DIFF_2_TYPE	W_PRODUCT_D.DIFF_2_TYPE
Diff 3	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	DIFF_3	W_PRODUCT_D.DIFF_3
Diff 3 Type	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	DIFF_3_TYPE	W_PRODUCT_D.DIFF_3_TYPE
Diff 4	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	DIFF_4	W_PRODUCT_D.DIFF_4
Diff 4 Type	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	DIFF_4_TYPE	W_PRODUCT_D.DIFF_4_TYPE
Cost Zone Group ID	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	COST_ZONE_GROUP_ID	W_PRODUCT_D.COST_ZONE_GROUP_ID
UOM Conv Factor	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	UOM_CONV_FACTOR	W_PRODUCT_D.UOM_CONV_FACTOR
Store Order Multiple	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	STORE_ORD_MULT	W_PRODUCT_D.STORE_ORD_MULT
Retail Label Type	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	RETAIL_LABEL_TYPE	W_PRODUCT_D.RETAIL_LABEL_TYPE
Retail Label Value	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	RETAIL_LABEL_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_D.RETAIL_LABEL_VALUE
Handling Temp	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	HANDLING_TEMP	W_PRODUCT_D.HANDLING_TEMP
Handling Sensitivity	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	HANDLING_SENSITIVITY	W_PRODUCT_D.HANDLING_SENSITIVITY
Catch Weight Flag	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	CATCH_WEIGHT_IND	W_PRODUCT_D.CATCH_WEIGHT_IND
Waste Type	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	WASTE_TYPE	W_PRODUCT_D.WASTE_TYPE
Waste Percent	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	WASTE_PCT	W_PRODUCT_D.WASTE_PCT
Default Waste Percent	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	DEFAULT_WASTE_PCT	W_PRODUCT_D.DEFAULT_WASTE_PCT
Item Service Level	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	ITEM_SERVICE_LEVEL	W_PRODUCT_D.ITEM_SERVICE_LEVEL
Gift Wrap Flag	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	GIFT_WRAP_IND	W_PRODUCT_D.GIFT_WRAP_IND

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Ship Alone Flag	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	SHIP_ALONE_IND	W_PRODUCT_D.SHIP_ALONE_I ND
Order Type	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	ORDER_TYPE	W_PRODUCT_D.ORDER_TYPE
Sales Type	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	SALE_TYPE	W_PRODUCT_D.SALE_TYPE
Deposit Item Type	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	DEPOSIT_ITEM_TYPE	W_PRODUCT_D.DEPOSIT_ITE M_TYPE
Container Item	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	CONTAINER_ITEM	W_PRODUCT_D.CONTAINER_I TEM
Deposit Price Per UOM	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	DEPOSIT_IN_PRICE_PE R_UOM	W_PRODUCT_D.DEPOSIT_IN_P RICE_PER_UOM
AIP Case Type	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	AIP_CASE_TYPE	W_PRODUCT_D.AIP_CASE_TYP E
Perishable Flag	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	PERISHABLE_IND	W_PRODUCT_D.PERISHABLE_I ND
Catch Weight UOM	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	CATCH_WEIGHT_UOM	W_PRODUCT_D.CATCH_WEIG HT_UOM
Orderable Flag	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	ORDERABLE_FLG	W_PRODUCT_D.ORDERABLE_F LG
Inventoried Flag	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	INVENTORIED_FLG	W_RTL_ITEM_PARENT_TMP.IN VENTORIED_FLG
Flexible Attribute 1	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX1_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_PRODUCT_FLEX _D.FLEX1_CHAR_VALUE, W_PRODUCT_D.FLEX1_CHAR_ VALUE)
Flexible Attribute 2	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX2_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_PRODUCT_FLEX _D.FLEX2_CHAR_VALUE, W_PRODUCT_D.FLEX2_CHAR_ VALUE)
Flexible Attribute 3	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX3_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_PRODUCT_FLEX _D.FLEX3_CHAR_VALUE, W_PRODUCT_D.FLEX3_CHAR_ VALUE)
Flexible Attribute 4	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX4_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_PRODUCT_FLEX _D.FLEX4_CHAR_VALUE, W_PRODUCT_D.FLEX4_CHAR_ VALUE)
Flexible Attribute 5	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX5_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_PRODUCT_FLEX _D.FLEX5_CHAR_VALUE, W_PRODUCT_D.FLEX5_CHAR_ VALUE)
Flexible Attribute 6	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX6_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_PRODUCT_FLEX _D.FLEX6_CHAR_VALUE, W_PRODUCT_D.FLEX6_CHAR_ VALUE)
Flexible Attribute 7	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX7_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_PRODUCT_FLEX _D.FLEX7_CHAR_VALUE, W_PRODUCT_D.FLEX7_CHAR_ VALUE)

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Flexible Attribute 8	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX8_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX8_CHAR_VALUE, W_PRODUCT_D.FLEX8_CHAR_VALUE)
Flexible Attribute 9	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX9_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX9_CHAR_VALUE, W_PRODUCT_D.FLEX9_CHAR_VALUE)
Flexible Attribute 10	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX10_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX10_CHAR_VALUE, W_PRODUCT_D.FLEX10_CHAR_VALUE)
Flexible Attribute 11	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX11_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX11_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 12	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX12_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX12_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 13	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX13_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX13_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 14	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX14_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX14_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 15	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX15_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX15_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 16	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX16_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX16_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 17	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX17_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX17_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 18	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX18_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX18_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 19	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX19_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX19_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 20	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX20_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX20_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 21	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX21_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX21_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 22	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX22_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX22_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 23	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX23_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX23_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 24	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX24_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX24_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 25	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX25_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX25_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 26	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX26_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX26_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 27	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX27_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX27_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 28	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX28_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX28_CHAR_VALUE

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Flexible Attribute 29	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX29_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX29_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 30	W_PDS_PRODUC T_D	FLEX30_CHAR_VALUE	W_PRODUCT_FLEX_D.FLEX30_CHAR_VALUE

Organization Mapping

The location dimension and organization hierarchy data is loaded mainly from the ORGANIZATION.csv file or from RMFCS. The primary RI table for location data is W_INT_ORG_D while the hierarchy comes from W_INT_ORG_DH, but several other tables are used to pre-calculate the values before export. The mapping below is used by the interface program to move data from RI to RDX. W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL is the holding table for translatable description strings. W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D is for location attributes. Other tables ending in TL are for lookup strings for specific entities like store names.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Location	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	LOCATION	W_INT_ORG_D.ORG_NUM
Location Label	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	LOC_NAME	W_INT_ORG_D.ORG_NUM " " W_INT_ORG_D_TL.ORG_NAME
District	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	DISTRICT	"WH" W_INT_ORG_D.ORG_NUM (warehouses), W_INT_ORG_DH_RTL_TMP.ORG_DS_NUM (stores)
District Label	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	DISTRICT_NAME	W_INT_ORG_D_TL.ORG_NAME (warehouses), W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL.DOMAIN_MEMBER_NAME (stores)
Region	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	REGION	"WH" W_INT_ORG_D.ORG_NUM (warehouses), W_INT_ORG_DH_RTL_TMP.ORG_RG_NUM (stores)
Region Label	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	REGION_NAME	W_INT_ORG_D_TL.ORG_NAME (warehouses), W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL.DOMAIN_MEMBER_NAME (stores)
Area	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	AREA	"WH" W_INT_ORG_D.ORG_NUM (warehouses), W_INT_ORG_DH_RTL_TMP.ORG_AR_NUM (stores)
Area Label	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	AREA_NAME	W_INT_ORG_D_TL.ORG_NAME (warehouses), W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL.DOMAIN_MEMBER_NAME (stores)

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Chain	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	CHAIN	"WH" W_INT_ORG_D.ORG_NUM (warehouses), W_INT_ORG_DH_RTL_TMP.ORG_CH_NUM (stores)
Chain Label	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	CHAIN_NAME	W_INT_ORG_D_TL.ORG_NAME (warehouses), W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL.DOMAIN_MEMBER_NAME (stores)
Company	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	COMPANY	W_INT_ORG_DH.ORG_TOP_NUM
Company Label	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	CO_NAME	W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL.DOMAIN_MEMBER_NAME
Company Primary Currency	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	COMPANY_CURRENCY	RA_SRC_CURR_PARAM_G.COMPANY_CURRENCY
Location Type Code	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	LOC_TYPE	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR42_NAME
Location Type	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	LOC_TYPE_NAME	"Warehouse" or "Store"
Physical Warehouse ID for VWH	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	PHYSICAL_WH	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR14_NAME
Physical Warehouse Name	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	PHYSICAL_WH_NAME	W_INT_ORG_D_TL.ORG_NAME
Channel ID	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	CHANNEL_ID	NVL(TO_CHAR(W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR5_NUM_VALUE) "NA")
Channel Desc	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	CHANNEL_NAME	NVL(W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR5_NAME "UNASSIGNED")
Store Class	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	STORE_CLASS	CASE NVL(W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR41_NAME,"-1") WHEN "-1" THEN "NA" ELSE W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR41_NAME END
Store Class Desc	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	STORE_CLASS_DESCRIPTION	CASE NVL(W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL.DOMAIN_MEMBER_NAME,"-1') WHEN "-1" THEN "NA" ELSE W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL.DOMAIN_MEMBER_NAME END
Store Format	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	STORE_FORMAT	CASE NVL(W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR22_NAME,"-1") WHEN "-1" THEN "NA" ELSE W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR22_NAME END

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Store Format Desc	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	STORE_FORMAT_NAME	CASE NVL(W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL.DOMAIN_MEMBER_NAME,'-1') WHEN '-1' THEN 'NA' ELSE W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL.D OMAIN_MEMBER_NAME END
Store Close Date	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	STORE_CLOSE_DATE	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR3_DATE
Store Open Date	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	STORE_OPEN_DATE	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR2_DATE
Store Remodel Date	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	REMODEL_DATE	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR1_DATE
Location Currency Code	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	CURRENCY	W_INT_ORG_D.W_CURR_CODE
Store Type	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	STORE_TYPE	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR23_NAME
Stockholding Flag	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	STOCKHOLDING_IND	NVL(W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR19_NAME, 'Y')
Default Warehouse ID	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	DEFAULT_WH_ID	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR20_NAME
Store Format Description	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	STORE_FORMAT_DESC	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR21_NAME
Store Format ID	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	STORE_FORMAT_ID	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR22_NAME
Store UPS Disst	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	STORE_UPS_DIST	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR24_NAME
Time Zone	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	TIME_ZONE	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR25_NAME
Transfer Zone ID	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	TRANSFER_ZONE_ID	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR26_NAME
Transfer Zone Description	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	TRANSFER_ZONE_DESC	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR27_NAME
VAT Region ID	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	VAT_REGION_ID	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR28_NAME
VAT Include Flag	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	VAT_INCLUDE_FLG	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR29_NAME
Virtual Warehouse Flag	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	VIRTUAL_WH_FLG	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR30_NAME
Transfer Entity ID	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	TRANSFER_ENTITY_ID	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR31_NAME
Transfer Entity Description	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	TRANSFER_ENTITY_DESC	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR32_NAME
Wholesale/ Franchise Cust Type	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	WF_CUST_TYPE	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR35_NAME

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Wholesale/ Franchise Group ID	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	WF_GROUP_ID	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR3 6_NAME
Wholesale/ Franchise Group Name	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	WF_GROUP_NAME	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR3 7_NAME
Wholesale/ Franchise Cust ID	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	WF_CUST_ID	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR3 8_NAME
Wholesale/ Franchise Cust Name	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	WF_CUST_NAME	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR3 9_NAME
Sister Store ID	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	SISTER_STORE_ID	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR4 0_NAME
Store Class Type	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	STORE_CLASS_TYPE	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR4 1_NAME
Store Class Desc	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	STORE_CLASS_DESC	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR4 4_NAME
Customer Order Location Indicator	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	CUST_ORDER_LOC_IND	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR4 8_NAME
Customer Order Shipping Indicator	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	CUST_ORDER_SHIP_IND	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR4 9_NAME
Gift Wrapping Indicator	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	GIFT_WRAPPING_IND	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR5 0_NAME
Location Language ISO Code	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	LANG_ISO_CODE	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR5 1_NAME
WH Delivery Policy	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	WH_DELIVERY_POLICY	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR5 4_NAME
WH Redistribution Indicator	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	WH_REDIST_IND	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR5 5_NAME
WH Replenishmen t Indicator	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	WH_REPL_IND	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR5 6_NAME
WH Finisher Indicator	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	WH_FINISHER_IND	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR5 7_NAME
Virtual WH Type	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	VIRTUAL_WH_TYPE	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR5 8_NAME
DUNS Number	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	DUNS_NUMBER	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR5 9_NAME
DUNS Location	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	DUNS_LOC	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR6 0_NAME
Selling Area Sq. Ft.	W_PDS_ORGANIZ ATION_D	SELLING_AREA	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR1 _NUM_VALUE

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Linear Distance	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	LINEAR_DISTANCE	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR2_NUM_VALUE
Total Sq. Ft.	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	TOTAL_AREA	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR3_NUM_VALUE
WH Inbound Handling Days	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	INBOUND_HANDLING_DAYS	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR6_NUM_VALUE
Stop Order Days	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	STOP_ORDER_DAYS	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR7_NUM_VALUE
Start Order Days	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	START_ORDER_DAYS	W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.ORG_ATTR8_NUM_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 1	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX1_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX1_CHAR_VALUE,W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.FLEX1_CHAR_VALUE)
Flexible Attribute 2	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX2_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX2_CHAR_VALUE,W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.FLEX2_CHAR_VALUE)
Flexible Attribute 3	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX3_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX3_CHAR_VALUE,W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.FLEX3_CHAR_VALUE)
Flexible Attribute 4	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX4_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX4_CHAR_VALUE,W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.FLEX4_CHAR_VALUE)
Flexible Attribute 5	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX5_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX5_CHAR_VALUE,W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.FLEX5_CHAR_VALUE)
Flexible Attribute 6	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX6_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX6_CHAR_VALUE,W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.FLEX6_CHAR_VALUE)
Flexible Attribute 7	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX7_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX7_CHAR_VALUE,W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.FLEX7_CHAR_VALUE)
Flexible Attribute 8	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX8_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX8_CHAR_VALUE,W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.FLEX8_CHAR_VALUE)
Flexible Attribute 9	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX9_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX9_CHAR_VALUE,W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.FLEX9_CHAR_VALUE)
Flexible Attribute 10	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX10_CHAR_VALUE	COALESCE(W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX10_CHAR_VALUE,W_INT_ORG_ATTR_D.FLEX10_CHAR_VALUE)

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Flexible Attribute 11	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX11_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX11_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 12	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX12_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX12_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 13	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX13_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX13_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 14	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX14_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX14_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 15	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX15_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX15_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 16	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX16_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX16_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 17	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX17_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX17_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 18	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX18_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX18_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 19	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX19_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX19_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 20	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX20_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX20_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 21	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX21_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX21_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 22	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX22_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX22_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 23	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX23_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX23_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 24	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX24_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX24_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 25	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX25_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX25_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 26	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX26_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX26_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 27	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX27_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX27_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 28	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX28_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX28_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 29	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX29_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX29_CHAR_VALUE
Flexible Attribute 30	W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D	FLEX30_CHAR_VALUE	W_ORGANIZATION_FLEX_D.FLEX30_CHAR_VALUE

Calendar Mapping

The calendar hierarchy data is loaded from the `CALENDAR.csv` file or from RMFCS. The calendar is a fiscal calendar (4-4-5 or 4-5-4). The primary RI table having day-level data is `W_MCAL_DAY_D`. RI automatically generates the calendar using the start/end dates for the periods in the input file.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Day Date	W_PDS_CALENDAR_D	DAY	W_MCAL_DAY_D.MCAL_DAY_DT
Week Ending Date	W_PDS_CALENDAR_D	WEEK	W_MCAL_DAY_D.MCAL_WEEK_END_DT
Month Number	W_PDS_CALENDAR_D	MONTH	W_MCAL_DAY_D.MCAL_PERIOD
Quarter Number	W_PDS_CALENDAR_D	QUARTER	W_MCAL_DAY_D.MCAL_QTR
Half Year Number	W_PDS_CALENDAR_D	HALF	CASE WHEN W_MCAL_DAY_D.MCAL_QTR <= 2 THEN 1 ELSE 2 END
Year Number	W_PDS_CALENDAR_D	YEAR	W_MCAL_DAY_D.MCAL_YEAR
Week of Year	W_PDS_CALENDAR_D	WEEK_OF_YEAR	W_MCAL_DAY_D.MCAL_WEEK_OF_YEAR
Day of Week	W_PDS_CALENDAR_D	DAY_OF_WEEK	W_MCAL_DAY_D.MCAL_DAY_OF_WEEK

Exchange Rate Mapping

The exchange rate data is loaded from the `EXCH_RATE.csv` file or from RMFCS.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Start Date	W_PDS_EXCH_RATE_G	EFFECTIVE_DATE	W_EXCH_RATE_G.START_DT
From Currency Code	W_PDS_EXCH_RATE_G	FROM_CURRENCY_CODE	W_EXCH_RATE_G.W_FROM_CURRENCY_CODE
To Currency Code	W_PDS_EXCH_RATE_G	TO_CURRENCY_CODE	W_EXCH_RATE_G.W_TO_CURRENCY_CODE
Exchange Rate Type	W_PDS_EXCH_RATE_G	EXCHANGE_TYPE	W_EXCH_RATE_G.RATE_TYPE
Exchange Rate	W_PDS_EXCH_RATE_G	EXCHANGE_RATE	W_EXCH_RATE_G.EXCH_RATE

User Defined Attributes (UDA) Mapping

The user-defined attributes label data is loaded from the `ATTR.csv` file or from RMFCS. This table is only for the attribute group and value labels and hierarchy. UDA type code refers to 3 types (LV, FF, or DT) which is a list of values, free-form text, or date attribute type. Different implementations may require different subsets of UDAs from their source system.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
UDA Type	W_PDS_UDA_D	UDA_TYPE_CODE	W_RTL_PRODUCT_ATTR_D.PROD_ATTR_TYPE
UDA Group ID	W_PDS_UDA_D	UDA_ID	W_RTL_PRODUCT_ATTR_D.PROD_ATTR_GROUP_ID

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
UDA Group Desc	W_PDS_UDA_D	UDA_DESC	W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL.D OMAIN_MEMBER_NAME
UDA Value ID	W_PDS_UDA_D	UDA_VALUE	W_RTL_PRODUCT_ATTR_D.PROD _ATTR_ID
UDA Value Desc	W_PDS_UDA_D	UDA_VALUE_DESC	W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL.D OMAIN_MEMBER_NAME

Differentiator Attributes Mapping

The differentiator data is loaded from the `ATTR.csv` file or from RMFCS. This table is only for the attribute group and value labels and hierarchy. Diffs include any input data marked as type `DIFF`, as well as pre-defined diff types such as `COLOR` and `SIZE`.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Diff Group ID	W_PDS_DIFF_D	DIFF_TYPE_ID	W_RTL_PRODUCT_ATTR_D.PR OD_ATTR_GROUP_ID
Diff Group Desc	W_PDS_DIFF_D	DIFF_TYPE_DESC	W_RTL_PRODUCT_ATTR_D.TL. PROD_ATTR_TYPE_DESC
Diff ID	W_PDS_DIFF_D	DIFF_ID	W_RTL_PRODUCT_ATTR_D.PR OD_ATTR_ID
Diff Desc	W_PDS_DIFF_D	DIFF_DESC	W_RTL_PRODUCT_ATTR_D.TL. PROD_ATTR_DESC

Item Attributes Mapping

The item attribute relationship data is loaded from the `PROD_ATTR.csv` file or from RMFCS. This is the relationship between items (SKUs) and their attributes (UDAs).

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Item	W_PDS_PRODUC T_ATTR_D	ITEM	W_PRODUCT_D_RTL_TMP.PRO D_IT_NUM
UDA Type	W_PDS_PRODUC T_ATTR_D	UDA_TYPE	W_RTL_ITEM_GRP1_D. FLEX_ATTRIB_2_CHAR
UDA Group ID	W_PDS_PRODUC T_ATTR_D	UDA_ID	W_RTL_ITEM_GRP1_D. FLEX_ATTRIB_1_CHAR
UDA Group Desc	W_PDS_PRODUC T_ATTR_D	UDA_DESC	W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL .DOMAIN_MEMBER_NAME
UDA Value ID	W_PDS_PRODUC T_ATTR_D	UDA_VALUE	W_RTL_ITEM_GRP1_D. FLEX_ATTRIB_3_CHAR
UDA Value Desc	W_PDS_PRODUC T_ATTR_D	UDA_VALUE_DESC	W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL .DOMAIN_MEMBER_NAME

Differentiator Group Mapping

The differentiator groups data is loaded from the `DIFF_GROUP.csv` file or from RMFCS. These are for assortment planning diff group hierarchy and are the same groups used in AIF Size Profile Science.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Diff Type	W_PDS_DIFF_GRP_D	DIFF_TYPE_ID	W_RTL_DIFF_GRP_D.DIFF_TYPE
Diff ID	W_PDS_DIFF_GRP_D	DIFF_ID	W_RTL_DIFF_GRP_D.DIFF_ID
Diff Desc	W_PDS_DIFF_GRP_D	DIFF_DESC	W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL.DOMAIN_MEMBER_NAME
Diff Group ID	W_PDS_DIFF_GRP_D	DIFF_GROUP_ID	W_RTL_DIFF_GRP_D.DIFF_GROUP_ID
Diff Group Desc	W_PDS_DIFF_GRP_D	DIFF_GROUP_DESC	W_RTL_DIFF_GRP_D_TL.DIFF_GROUP_DESC

Brand Mapping

The brand data is loaded from the `PRODUCT.csv` file or from RMFCS. The product data load programs will insert the brand information into the additional tables used below (as long as these tables are enabled during foundation loads).

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Brand ID	W_PDS_BRAND_D	BRAND_NAME	W_RTL_PRODUCT_BRAND_D.BRAND_ID
Brand Desc	W_PDS_BRAND_D	BRAND_DESCRIPTION	W_RTL_PRODUCT_BRAND_D_TL.BRAND_DESCR

Replenishment Attribute Mapping

The replenishment attribute data is loaded from the `PROD_LOC_REPL.csv` file or from RMFCS. This data is not used by any planning solution in the default templates, but it is made available for customer extensions.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Item	W_PDS_REPL_ATT_R_IT_LC_D	ITEM	W_PRODUCT_D_RTL_TMP.PROD_IT_NUM
Location	W_PDS_REPL_ATT_R_IT_LC_D	LOCATION	W_INT_ORG_D_RTL_TMP.ORG_NUM
Food Stamp Flag	W_PDS_REPL_ATT_R_IT_LC_D	FOOD_STAMP_IND	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_D.INV_ATTR1_NAME
Reward Eligible Flag	W_PDS_REPL_ATT_R_IT_LC_D	REWARD_ELIGIBLE_IND	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_D.INV_ATTR2_NAME
Natl Brand Comp Item	W_PDS_REPL_ATT_R_IT_LC_D	NATL_BRAND_COMP_ITEM	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_D.INV_ATTR3_NAME
Elect Mkt Clubs	W_PDS_REPL_ATT_R_IT_LC_D	ELECT_MKT_CLUBS	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_D.INV_ATTR4_NAME
Store Reorderable Flag	W_PDS_REPL_ATT_R_IT_LC_D	STORE_REORDERABLE_IND	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_D.INV_ATTR5_NAME
Manual Price Entry	W_PDS_REPL_ATT_R_IT_LC_D	MANUAL_PRICE_ENTRY	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_D.INV_ATTR6_NAME

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
WIC Flag	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	WIC_IND	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.INV_ATTR7_NAME
In Store Market Basket	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	IN_STORE_MARKET_BAS KET	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.INV_ATTR8_NAME
Returnable Flag	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	RETURNABLE_IND	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.INV_ATTR9_NAME
Launch Date	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	LAUNCH_DATE	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.INV_ATTR1_DATE
Refundable Flag	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REFUNDABLE_IND	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REFUNDABLE_IND
Back Order Flag	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	BACK_ORDER_IND	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.BACK_ORDER_IND
Replenishmen t Supplier Num	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REPL_SUPPLIER_NUM	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REPL_SUPPLIER_NUM
Replenishmen t Country Code	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REPL_COUNTRY_CODE	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REPL_COUNTRY_CODE
Replenishmen t Review Cycle	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REPL_REVIEW_CYCLE	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REPL_REVIEW_CYCLE
Replenishmen t Stock Cat	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REPL_STOCK_CAT	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REPL_STOCK_CAT
Replenishmen t Source Wh	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REPL_SOURCE_WH	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REPL_SOURCE_WH
Replenishmen t Activate Dt	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REPL_ACTIVATE_DT	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REPL_ACTIVATE_DT
Replenishmen t Deactivate Dt	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REPL_DEACTIVATE_DT	NVL(W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ ATTR_D.REPL_DEACTIVATE_DT ; 2100-01-01')
Replenishmen t Pres Stock	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REPL_PRES_STOCK	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REPL_PRES_STOCK
Replenishmen t Demo Stock	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REPL_DEMO_STOCK	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REPL_DEMO_STOCK
Replenishmen t Min Stock	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REPL_MIN_STOCK	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REPL_MIN_STOCK
Replenishmen t Max Stock	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REPL_MAX_STOCK	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REPL_MAX_STOCK
Replenishmen t Service Level	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REPL_SERVICE_LEVEL	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REPL_SERVICE_LEVEL
Replenishmen t Pickup Leadtime	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REPL_PICKUP_LEADTIM E	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REPL_PICKUP_LEADTIME
Replenishmen t Wh Leadtime	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REPL_WH_LEADTIME	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REPL_WH_LEADTIME

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Replenishment Active Flag	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REPL_ACTIVE_FLAG	CASE WHEN W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REPL_ACTIVE_FLAG IS NULL THEN CASE WHEN NVL(W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ ATTR_D.REPL_DEACTIVATE_DT , 2100-01-01') > current_dt THEN "Y" ELSE "N" END ELSE W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REPL_ACTIVE_FLAG END
Exit Date	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	EXIT_DATE	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.EXIT_DATE
Promo Exclude Flg	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	PROMO_EXCL_FLG	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.PROMO_EXCL_FLG
Mkdn Exclude Flg	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	MKDN_EXCL_FLG	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.MKDN_EXCL_FLG
Replenishment Order Ctrl	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REPL_ORDER_CTRL	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REPL_ORDER_CTRL
Replenishment Method	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REPL_METHOD	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REPL_METHOD
Incr Percent	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	INCR_PCT	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.INCR_PCT
Min Supply Days	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	MIN_SUPPLY_DAYS	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.MIN_SUPPLY_DAYS
Max Supply Days	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	MAX_SUPPLY_DAYS	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.MAX_SUPPLY_DAYS
Time Supply Horizon	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	TIME_SUPPLY_HORIZON	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.TIME_SUPPLY_HORIZON
Inv Selling Days	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	INV_SELLING_DAYS	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.INV_SELLING_DAYS
Lost Sales Factor	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	LOST_SALES_FACTOR	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.LOST_SALES_FACTOR
Reject Store Order Flag	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REJECT_STORE_ORD_IND	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REJECT_STORE_ORD_IND
Non Scaling Flag	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	NON_SCALING_IND	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.NON_SCALING_IND
Max Scale Value	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	MAX_SCALE_VALUE	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.MAX_SCALE_VALUE
Terminal Stock Qty	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	TERMINAL_STOCK_QTY	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.TERMINAL_STOCK_QTY
Season Id	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	SEASON_ID	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.SEASON_ID
Phase Id	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	PHASE_ID	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.PHASE_ID
Last Review Date	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	LAST_REVIEW_DATE	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.LAST_REVIEW_DATE
Next Review Date	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	NEXT_REVIEW_DATE	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.NEXT_REVIEW_DATE

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Unit Tolerance	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	UNIT_TOLERANCE	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.UNIT_TOLERANCE
Percent Tolerance	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	PCT_TOLERANCE	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.PCT_TOLERANCE
Use Tolerance Flag	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	USE_TOLERANCE_IND	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.USE_TOLERANCE_IND
Last Delivery Date	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	LAST_DELIVERY_DATE	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.LAST_DELIVERY_DATE
Next Delivery Date	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	NEXT_DELIVERY_DATE	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.NEXT_DELIVERY_DATE
MBR Order Qty	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	MBR_ORDER_QTY	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.MBR_ORDER_QTY
Adj Pickup Lead Time	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	ADJ_PICKUP_LEAD_TIM E	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.ADJ_PICKUP_LEAD_TIME
Adj Supp Lead Time	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	ADJ_SUPP_LEAD_TIME	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.ADJ_SUPP_LEAD_TIME
Tsf Po Link No	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	TSF_PO_LINK_NO	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.TSF_PO_LINK_NO
Last ROQ	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	LAST_ROQ	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.LAST_ROQ
Store Ord Multiple	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	STORE_ORD_MULT	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.STORE_ORD_MULT
Unit Cost	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	UNIT_COST	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.UNIT_COST
Supplier Lead Time	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	SUPP_LEAD_TIME	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.SUPP_LEAD_TIME
Inner Pack Size	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	INNER_PACK_SIZE	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.INNER_PACK_SIZE
Supplier Pack Size	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	SUPP_PACK_SIZE	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.SUPP_PACK_SIZE
Tier	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	TIER	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.TIER
Height	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	HEIGHT	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.HEIGHT
Round Lvl	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	ROUND_LVL	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.ROUND_LVL
Round To Inner Percent	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	ROUND_TO_INNER_PCT	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.ROUND_TO_INNER_PCT
Round To Case Percent	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	ROUND_TO_CASE_PCT	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.ROUND_TO_CASE_PCT
Round To Layer Percent	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	ROUND_TO_LAYER_PCT	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.ROUND_TO_LAYER_PCT
Round To Pallet Percent	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	ROUND_TO_PALLET_PCT	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.ROUND_TO_PALLET_PCT
Service Level Type	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	SERVICE_LEVEL_TYPE	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.SERVICE_LEVEL_TYPE

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Tsf Zero SOH Flag	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	TSF_ZERO_SOH_IND	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.TSF_ZERO_SOH_IND
Multiple Runs Per Day Flag	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	MULT_RUNS_PER_DAY_I ND	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.MULT_RUNS_PER_DAY_IND
Add Lead Time Flag	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	ADD_LEAD_TIME_IND	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.ADD_LEAD_TIME_IND
Deposit Code	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	DEPOSIT_CODE	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.DEPOSIT_CODE
Proportional Tare Percent	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	PROPORTIONAL_TARE_P CT	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.PROPORTIONAL_TARE_PCT
Fixed Tare Value	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	FIXED_TARE_VALUE	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.FIXED_TARE_VALUE
Fixed Tare UOM	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	FIXED_TARE_UOM	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.FIXED_TARE_UOM
Return Policy	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	RETURN_POLICY	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.RETURN_POLICY
Stop Sale Flag	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	STOP_SALE_IND	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.STOP_SALE_IND
Report Code	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REPORT_CODE	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REPORT_CODE
Reference Date Type For Exit	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	REFERENCE_DATE_TYPE _FOR_EXIT	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.REFERENCE_DATE_TYPE_FOR_EXIT
Weeks To Exit	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	WEEKS_TO_EXIT	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.WEEKS_TO_EXIT
Optimize Flag	W_PDS_REPL_ATT R_IT_LC_D	OPTIMIZE_IND	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_ D.OPTIMIZE_IND

Supplier Mapping

The supplier data is loaded from the `PRODUCT.csv` file or from RMFCS. The product data load programs will insert the supplier information into the additional tables used below (as long as these tables are enabled during foundation loads).

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Supplier ID	W_PDS_SUPPLIER _D	SUPPLIER	W_PARTY_ORG_D .SUPPLIER_NUM
Supplier Desc	W_PDS_SUPPLIER _D	SUP_NAME	W_PARTY_ORG_D .ORG_NAME

Sales Mapping

Data for sales is loaded from the `SALES.csv` file or from RMFCS (Sales Audit). The primary RI table is the week-level aggregate generated by the historical load process. All data mappings in this area are split out by retail type. Any measure having `reg/pro/clr` in the name are being filtered on that retail type code as part of the export. When you provide input data to RAP, you specify the retail type code as R, P, or C, and those values are used here to

determine the output. A custom 4th option (using type code 0 for Other) is also allowed, as long as you extend the W_XACT_TYPE_D dimension in RI to have the extra type code. Other sales are only included in the Total Sales measures in the PDS export.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Gross Reg Sales Units	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	SALES_REG_UNITS	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_QTY + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_QTY
Gross Pro Sales Units	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	SALES_PRO_UNITS	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_QTY + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_QTY
Gross Clr Sales Units	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	SALES_CLR_UNITS	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_QTY + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_QTY
Gross Reg Sales Cost	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	SALES_REG_COST	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_AMT-SLS_PROFIT_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_AMT-SLSPK_PROF_AMT)
Gross Pro Sales Cost	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	SALES_PRO_COST	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_AMT-SLS_PROFIT_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_AMT-SLSPK_PROF_AMT)
Gross Clr Sales Cost	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	SALES_CLR_COST	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_AMT-SLS_PROFIT_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_AMT-SLSPK_PROF_AMT)
Gross Reg Sales Retail	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	SALES_REG_RETAIL	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_AMT + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_AMT
Gross Pro Sales Retail	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	SALES_PRO_RETAIL	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_AMT + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_AMT
Gross Clr Sales Retail	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	SALES_CLR_RETAIL	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_AMT + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_AMT
Gross Reg Sales Tax	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	SALES_REG_TAX	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_TAX_AMT + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_TAX_AMT
Gross Pro Sales Tax	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	SALES_PRO_TAX	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_TAX_AMT + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_TAX_AMT
Gross Clr Sales Tax	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	SALES_CLR_TAX	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_TAX_AMT + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_TAX_AMT

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Net Reg Sales Units	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_REG_UNIT S	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_QTY-RET_QTY) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_QTY-RETPK_QTY)
Net Pro Sales Units	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_PRO_UNIT S	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_QTY-RET_QTY) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_QTY-RETPK_QTY)
Net Clr Sales Units	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_CLR_UNIT S	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_QTY-RET_QTY) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_QTY-RETPK_QTY)
Net Reg Sales Cost	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_REG_COST	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_AMT-RET_AMT) - (W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_PROFIT_AMT- RET_PROFIT_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_AMT-RETPK_AMT) - (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_PROF_AMT- RETPK_PROF_AMT)
Net Pro Sales Cost	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_PRO_COST	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_AMT-RET_AMT) - (W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_PROFIT_AMT- RET_PROFIT_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_AMT-RETPK_AMT) - (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_PROF_AMT- RETPK_PROF_AMT)
Net Clr Sales Cost	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_CLR_COST	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_AMT-RET_AMT) - (W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_PROFIT_AMT- RET_PROFIT_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_AMT-RETPK_AMT) - (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_PROF_AMT- RETPK_PROF_AMT)
Net Reg Sales Retail	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_REG_RET IL	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_AMT-RET_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_AMT-RETPK_AMT)
Net Pro Sales Retail	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_PRO_RET IL	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_AMT-RET_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_AMT-RETPK_AMT)
Net Clr Sales Retail	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_CLR_RET IL	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_AMT-RET_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_AMT-RETPK_AMT)

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Net Reg Sales Retail Excluding VAT	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_REG_RETA IL_VAT_EXCL	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS _AMT-RET_AMT) - (W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS _TAX_AMT-RET_TAX_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.S LSPK_AMT-RETPK_AMT) - (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.S LSPK_TAX_AMT- RETPK_TAX_AMT)
Net Pro Sales Retail Excluding VAT	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_PRO_RETA IL_VAT_EXCL	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS _AMT-RET_AMT) - (W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS _TAX_AMT-RET_TAX_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.S LSPK_AMT-RETPK_AMT) - (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.S LSPK_TAX_AMT- RETPK_TAX_AMT)
Net Clr Sales Retail Excluding VAT	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_CLR_RETA IL_VAT_EXCL	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS _AMT-RET_AMT) - (W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS _TAX_AMT-RET_TAX_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.S LSPK_AMT-RETPK_AMT) - (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.S LSPK_TAX_AMT- RETPK_TAX_AMT)
Net Reg Sales Tax	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_REG_TAX	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS _TAX_AMT-RET_TAX_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.S LSPK_TAX_AMT- RETPK_TAX_AMT)
Net Pro Sales Tax	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_PRO_TAX	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS _TAX_AMT-RET_TAX_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.S LSPK_TAX_AMT- RETPK_TAX_AMT)
Net Clr Sales Tax	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_CLR_TAX	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS _TAX_AMT-RET_TAX_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.S LSPK_TAX_AMT- RETPK_TAX_AMT)
Returns Reg Units	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	RETURNS_REG_UNITS	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.RET_ QTY + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.R ETPK_QTY
Returns Pro Units	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	RETURNS_PRO_UNITS	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.RET_ QTY + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.R ETPK_QTY
Returns Clr Units	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	RETURNS_CLR_UNITS	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.RET_ QTY + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.R ETPK_QTY

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Returns Reg Cost	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L_C_WK_A	RETURNS_REG_COST	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.RET_AMT-RET_PROFIT_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.RETPK_AMT-RETPK_PROF_AMT)
Returns Pro Cost	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L_C_WK_A	RETURNS_PRO_COST	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.RET_AMT-RET_PROFIT_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.RETPK_AMT-RETPK_PROF_AMT)
Returns Clr Cost	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L_C_WK_A	RETURNS_CLR_COST	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.RET_AMT-RET_PROFIT_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.RETPK_AMT-RETPK_PROF_AMT)
Returns Reg Retail	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L_C_WK_A	RETURNS_REG_RETAIL	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.RET_AMT + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.RETPK_AMT
Returns Pro Retail	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L_C_WK_A	RETURNS_PRO_RETAIL	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.RET_AMT + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.RETPK_AMT
Returns Clr Retail	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L_C_WK_A	RETURNS_CLR_RETAIL	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.RET_AMT + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.RETPK_AMT
Returns Reg Tax	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L_C_WK_A	RETURNS_REG_TAX	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.RET_TAX_AMT + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.RETPK_TAX_AMT
Returns Pro Tax	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L_C_WK_A	RETURNS_PRO_TAX	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.RET_TAX_AMT + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.RETPK_TAX_AMT
Returns Clr Tax	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L_C_WK_A	RETURNS_CLR_TAX	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.RET_TAX_AMT + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.RETPK_TAX_AMT
Total Gross Sales Units	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L_C_WK_A	SALES_TOTAL_UNITS	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_QTY + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_QTY
Total Gross Sales Cost	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L_C_WK_A	SALES_TOTAL_COST	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_AMT-SLS_PROFIT_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_AMT-SLSPK_PROF_AMT)
Total Gross Sales Retail	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L_C_WK_A	SALES_TOTAL_RETAIL	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_AMT + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_AMT

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Total Gross Sales Tax	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	SALES_TOTAL_TAX	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_TAX_AMT + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_TAX_AMT
Total Net Sales Units	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_TOTAL_UNITS	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_QTY-RET_QTY) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_QTY-RETPK_QTY)
Total Net Sales Cost	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_TOTAL_COST	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_AMT-RET_AMT) - (W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_PROFIT_AMT-RET_PROFIT_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_AMT-RETPK_AMT) - (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_PROF_AMT-RETPK_PROF_AMT)
Total Net Sales Retail	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_TOTAL_RETAIL	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_AMT-RET_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_AMT-RETPK_AMT)
Total Net Sales Tax	W_PDS_SLS_IT_L C_WK_A	NET_SALES_TOTAL_TAX	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_TAX_AMT-RET_TAX_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_TAX_AMT-RETPK_TAX_AMT)

Gross Sales Mapping

A separate sales aggregate is also provided for Demand Forecasting (RDF), which filters and aggregates the sales differently from the base extract for the other Planning applications. This export includes only gross sales and has a single set of measure columns with a separate field for the retail type (reg/pro/clr). The data is filtered to include only sales for non-warehouse locations.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Gross Sales Units	W_PDS_GRS_SLS _IT_LC_WK_A	SALES_UNITS	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_QTY + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_QTY
Gross Sales Cost	W_PDS_GRS_SLS _IT_LC_WK_A	SALES_COST	(W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_AMT-SLS_PROFIT_AMT) + (W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_AMT-SLSPK_PROF_AMT)
Gross Sales Retail	W_PDS_GRS_SLS _IT_LC_WK_A	SALES_RETAIL	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_AMT + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_AMT

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Gross Sales Tax	W_PDS_GRS_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A	SALES_TAX	W_RTL_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_TAX_AMT + W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_WK_A.SLSPK_TAX_AMT

Inventory Position Mapping

Data is loaded from the `INVENTORY.csv` file or from RMFCS. The primary RI table is the week-level aggregate generated by the historical load process.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Inventory Units	W_PDS_INV_IT_LC_WK_A	REGULAR_INVENTORY_UNITS	W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_WK_A.INV_SOH_QTY + INV_IN_TRAN_QTY
Inventory Cost	W_PDS_INV_IT_LC_WK_A	REGULAR_INVENTORY_COST	W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_WK_A.INV_SOH_COST_AMT + INV_IN_TRAN_COST_AMT
Inventory Retail	W_PDS_INV_IT_LC_WK_A	REGULAR_INVENTORY_RETAIL	W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_WK_A.INV_SOH_RTL_AMT + INV_IN_TRAN_RTL_AMT
Unit Cost	W_PDS_INV_IT_LC_WK_A	UNIT_COST	W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_WK_A.INV_UNIT_COST_AMT
Average Cost	W_PDS_INV_IT_LC_WK_A	AV_COST	W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_WK_A.INV_AVG_COST_AMT
Unit Retail	W_PDS_INV_IT_LC_WK_A	UNIT_RETAIL	W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_WK_A.INV_UNIT_RTL_AMT
Custom Measures 1 - 20	W_PDS_INV_IT_LC_WK_A	FLEX1_NUM_VALUE through FLEX20_NUM_VALUE	W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_WK_A.FLEX1_NUM_VALUE through W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_WK_A.FLEX20_NUM_VALUE

On Order Mapping

Data is loaded from the `ORDER_HEAD.csv` and `ORDER_DETAIL.csv` files or from RMFCS. Purchase order data is transformed from the raw order line details into a forward-looking total on-order amount based on the OTB end-of-week date on the order. Data is also filtered to remove orders not flagged as Include On Order.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
On Order Units	W_PDS_PO_ONORD_IT_LC_WK_A	ON_ORDER_UNITS	W_RTL_PO_ONORD_IT_LC_DY_F.PO_ONORD_QTY
On Order Cost	W_PDS_PO_ONORD_IT_LC_WK_A	ON_ORDER_COST	W_RTL_PO_ONORD_IT_LC_DY_F.PO_ONORD_COST_AMT_LCL
On Order Retail	W_PDS_PO_ONORD_IT_LC_WK_A	ON_ORDER_RETAIL	W_RTL_PO_ONORD_IT_LC_DY_F.PO_ONORD_RTL_AMT_LCL

Markdown Mapping

Data is loaded from the `MARKDOWN.csv` file or from RMFCS. The primary RI table is the week-level aggregate generated by the historical load process.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Regular Markdown	W_PDS_MKDN_IT _LC_WK_A	REG_MARKDOWN_RE TAIL	W_RTL_MKDN_IT_LC_WK_A .MKDN_AMT where retail type = R
Promotion Markdown (Regular)	W_PDS_MKDN_IT _LC_WK_A	PROMO_MARKDOWN_ RETAIL_REG	W_RTL_MKDN_IT_LC_WK_A .MKDN_AMT where retail type = P and CLEARANCE_FLG = N
Promotion Markdown (Clearance)	W_PDS_MKDN_IT _LC_WK_A	PROMO_MARKDOWN_ RETAIL_CLEAR	W_RTL_MKDN_IT_LC_WK_A .MKDN_AMT where retail type = P and CLEARANCE_FLG = Y
Clearance Markdown	W_PDS_MKDN_IT _LC_WK_A	CLEAR_MARKDOWN_ RETAIL	W_RTL_MKDN_IT_LC_WK_A .MKDN_AMT where retail type = C
Markup	W_PDS_MKDN_IT _LC_WK_A	MARKUP	W_RTL_MKDN_IT_LC_WK_A .MKUP_AMT where retail type = R
Markup Cancel	W_PDS_MKDN_IT _LC_WK_A	MARKUP_CANCEL	W_RTL_MKDN_IT_LC_WK_A .MKUP_CAN_AMT
Markdown Cancel	W_PDS_MKDN_IT _LC_WK_A	MARKDOWN_CANCEL	W_RTL_MKDN_IT_LC_WK_A .MKDN_CAN_AMT
Intercompany Markup	W_PDS_MKDN_IT _LC_WK_A	INTERCOMPANY_MAR KUP	W_RTL_MKDN_IT_LC_WK_A .MKUP_AMT where retail type = I
Intercompany Markdown	W_PDS_MKDN_IT _LC_WK_A	INTERCOMPANY_MAR KDOWN	W_RTL_MKDN_IT_LC_WK_A .MKDN_AMT where retail type = I

Wholesale/Franchise Mapping

Data is loaded from the `SALES_WF.csv` file or from RMFCS. The primary RI table is the week-level aggregate generated by the historical load process.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Franchise Sales Units	W_PDS_SLSWF_IT _LC_WK_A	FRANCHISE_SALE S_UNITS	W_RTL_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS WF_QTY
Franchise Sales Cost	W_PDS_SLSWF_IT _LC_WK_A	FRANCHISE_SALE S_COST	W_RTL_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS WF_ACQ_COST_AMT
Franchise Sales Retail	W_PDS_SLSWF_IT _LC_WK_A	FRANCHISE_SALE S_RETAIL	W_RTL_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS WF_AMT
Franchise Sales Tax	W_PDS_SLSWF_IT _LC_WK_A	FRANCHISE_SALE S_TAX	W_RTL_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS WF_TAX_AMT

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Franchise Returns Units	W_PDS_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A	FRANCHISE_RETURNS_UNITS	W_RTL_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A.RET_WF_QTY
Franchise Returns Cost	W_PDS_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A	FRANCHISE_RETURNS_COST	W_RTL_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A.RET_WF_ACQ_COST_AMT
Franchise Returns Retail	W_PDS_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A	FRANCHISE_RETURNS_RETAIL	W_RTL_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A.RET_WF_AMT
Franchise Returns Tax	W_PDS_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A	FRANCHISE_RETURNS_TAX	W_RTL_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A.RET_WF_TAX_AMT
Franchise Restocking Fee	W_PDS_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A	FRANCHISE_RESTOCK_FEE	W_RTL_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A.RET_WF_RSTK_FEE_AMT
Franchise Markdown	W_PDS_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A	WF_MARKDOWN_RETAIL	W_RTL_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_WF_MKDN_AMT - RETWF_MKDN_AMT
Franchise Markup	W_PDS_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A	WF_MARKUP_RETAIL	W_RTL_SLSWF_IT_LC_WK_A.SLS_WF_MKUP_AMT - RETWF_MKUP_AMT

Inventory Adjustments Mapping

Data is loaded from the `ADJUSTMENT.csv` file or from RMFCS. The primary RI table is the week-level aggregate generated by the historical load process.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Shrink Units	W_PDS_INVADJ_IT_LC_WK_A	SHRINK_UNITS	W_RTL_INVADJ_IT_LC_WK_A.INVADJ_QTY where adj type = 22
Shrink Cost	W_PDS_INVADJ_IT_LC_WK_A	SHRINK_COST	W_RTL_INVADJ_IT_LC_WK_A.INVADJ_COST_AMT where adj type = 22
Shrink Retail	W_PDS_INVADJ_IT_LC_WK_A	SHRINK_RETAIL	W_RTL_INVADJ_IT_LC_WK_A.INVADJ_RTL_AMT where adj type = 22
Non-Shrink Adjustments Units	W_PDS_INVADJ_IT_LC_WK_A	NON_SHRINK_ADJ_UNITS	W_RTL_INVADJ_IT_LC_WK_A.INVADJ_QTY where adj type = 23
Non-Shrink Adjustments Cost	W_PDS_INVADJ_IT_LC_WK_A	NON_SHRINK_ADJ_COST	W_RTL_INVADJ_IT_LC_WK_A.INVADJ_COST_AMT where adj type = 23
Non-Shrink Adjustments Retail	W_PDS_INVADJ_IT_LC_WK_A	NON_SHRINK_ADJ_RETAIL	W_RTL_INVADJ_IT_LC_WK_A.INVADJ_RTL_AMT where adj type = 23

Inventory Receipts Mapping

Data is loaded from the `RECEIPT.csv` file or from RMFCS. The primary RI table is the week-level aggregate generated by the historical load process.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
PO Receipt Units	W_PDS_INVRC_IT_L C_WK_A	PO_RECEIPT_U NITS	W_RTL_INVRC_IT_LC_WK_A.INVR C_QTY where rcpt type code = 20
PO Receipt Cost	W_PDS_INVRC_IT_L C_WK_A	PO_RECEIPT_C OST	W_RTL_INVRC_IT_LC_WK_A.INVR C_COST_AMT where rcpt type code = 20
PO Receipt Retail	W_PDS_INVRC_IT_L C_WK_A	PO_RECEIPT_R ETAILE	W_RTL_INVRC_IT_LC_WK_A.INVR C_RTL_AMT where rcpt type code = 20
Transfer/Allocation Receipt Units	W_PDS_INVRC_IT_L C_WK_A	TSF_RECEIPT_ UNITS	W_RTL_INVRC_IT_LC_WK_A.INVR C_QTY where rcpt type code = 44~A or 44~T
Transfer/Allocation Receipt Cost	W_PDS_INVRC_IT_L C_WK_A	TSF_RECEIPT_C OST	W_RTL_INVRC_IT_LC_WK_A.INVR C_COST_AMT where rcpt type code = 44~A or 44~T
Transfer/Allocation Receipt Retail	W_PDS_INVRC_IT_L C_WK_A	TSF_RECEIPT_ RETAIL	W_RTL_INVRC_IT_LC_WK_A.INVR C_RTL_AMT where rcpt type code = 44~A or 44~T
PO Receipt Custom Measures 1 - 20	W_PDS_INVRC_IT_L C_WK_A	PO_FLEX1_NU M_VALUE through PO_FLEX20_NU M_VALUE	W_RTL_INVRC_IT_LC_WK_A.FLEX 1_NUM_VALUE through W_RTL_INVRC_IT_LC_WK_A.FLEX 20_NUM_VALUE where rcpt type code = 20
Transfer Receipt Custom Measures 1 - 20	W_PDS_INVRC_IT_L C_WK_A	TSF_FLEX1_NU M_VALUE through TSF_FLEX20_N UM_VALUE	W_RTL_INVRC_IT_LC_WK_A.FLEX 1_NUM_VALUE through W_RTL_INVRC_IT_LC_WK_A.FLEX 20_NUM_VALUE where rcpt type code = 44~A or 44~T

Inventory Transfers Mapping

Data is loaded from the TRANSFER.csv file or from RMFCS. The primary RI table is the week-level aggregate generated by the historical load process.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Transfer Type	W_PDS_INVTSF_IT_ LC_WK_A	TSF_TYPE	W_XACT_TYPE_D.W_XACT_TYPE_CODE in (N,B,I) (for normal/book/ intercompany tsfs)
Transfer Inbound Units	W_PDS_INVTSF_IT_ LC_WK_A	TSF_IN_UNI TS	W_RTL_INVTSF_IT_LC_WK_A.TSF_TO_ LOC_QTY
Transfer Inbound Cost	W_PDS_INVTSF_IT_ LC_WK_A	TSF_IN_COS T	W_RTL_INVTSF_IT_LC_WK_A.TSF_TO_ LOC_COST_AMT
Transfer Inbound Retail	W_PDS_INVTSF_IT_ LC_WK_A	TSF_IN_RET AIL	W_RTL_INVTSF_IT_LC_WK_A.TSF_TO_ LOC_RTL_AMT
Transfer Outbound Units	W_PDS_INVTSF_IT_ LC_WK_A	TSF_OUT_U NITS	W_RTL_INVTSF_IT_LC_WK_A.TSF_FRO M_LOC_QTY

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Transfer Outbound Cost	W_PDS_INVTSF_IT_LC_WK_A	TSF_OUT_C OST	W_RTL_INVTSF_IT_LC_WK_A.TSF_FRO M_LOC_COST_AMT
Transfer Outbound Retail	W_PDS_INVTSF_IT_LC_WK_A	TSF_OUT_R ETAIL	W_RTL_INVTSF_IT_LC_WK_A.TSF_FRO M_LOC_RTL_AMT

Inventory RTVs Mapping

Data is loaded from the `RTV.csv` file or from RMFCS. The primary RI table is the week-level aggregate generated by the historical load process.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
RTV Units	W_PDS_INVRTV_IT_LC_WK_A	RTV_UNITS	W_RTL_INVRTV_IT_LC_WK_A.RTV_QTY
RTV Cost	W_PDS_INVRTV_IT_LC_WK_A	RTV_COST	W_RTL_INVRTV_IT_LC_WK_A.RTV_COST_AMT
RTV Retail	W_PDS_INVRTV_IT_LC_WK_A	RTV_RETAIL	W_RTL_INVRTV_IT_LC_WK_A.RTV_RTL_AMT
RTV Restocking Fee	W_PDS_INVRTV_IT_LC_WK_A	RTV_RESTOCK_FEE	W_RTL_INVRTV_IT_LC_WK_A.RTV_RS TCK_COST_AMT

Inventory Reclass Mapping

Data is loaded from the `INV_RECLASS.csv` file or from RMFCS. The primary RI table is the week-level aggregate generated by the historical load process.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Reclass In Units	W_PDS_INVRECLASS_IT_LC_WK_A	RECLASS_IN_UNITS	W_RTL_INVRCL_IT_LC_WK_A.RCL_TO_LOC_QTY
Reclass In Cost	W_PDS_INVRECLASS_IT_LC_WK_A	RECLASS_IN_COST	W_RTL_INVRCL_IT_LC_WK_A.RCL_TO_LOC_COST_AMT
Reclass In Retail	W_PDS_INVRECLASS_IT_LC_WK_A	RECLASS_IN_RETAIL	W_RTL_INVRCL_IT_LC_WK_A.RCL_TO_LOC_RTL_AMT
Reclass Out Units	W_PDS_INVRECLASS_IT_LC_WK_A	RECLASS_OUT_UNITS	W_RTL_INVRCL_IT_LC_WK_A.RCL_FRO M_LOC_QTY
Reclass Out Cost	W_PDS_INVRECLASS_IT_LC_WK_A	RECLASS_OUT_COST	W_RTL_INVRCL_IT_LC_WK_A.RCL_FRO M_LOC_COST_AMT
Reclass Out Retail	W_PDS_INVRECLASS_IT_LC_WK_A	RECLASS_OUT_RETAIL	W_RTL_INVRCL_IT_LC_WK_A.RCL_FRO M_LOC_RTL_AMT

Deal Income Mapping

Data is loaded from the `DEAL_INCOME.csv` file or from RMFCS. The primary RI table is the week-level aggregate generated by the historical load process.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Deal Income Sales Based	W_PDS_DEALINC_IT_LC_WK_A	DEAL_INCOME_SALES	W_RTL_DEALINC_IT_LC_WK_A.D EAL_SLS_COST_AMT
Deal Income Purchases Based	W_PDS_DEALINC_IT_LC_WK_A	DEAL_INCOME_PURCHASES	W_RTL_DEALINC_IT_LC_WK_A.D EAL_PRCH_COST_AMT

Intercompany Margin Mapping

Data is loaded from the `IC_MARGIN.csv` file or from RMFCS. The primary RI table is the week-level aggregate generated by the historical load process.

Measure	Target Table	Target Column	RI Data Source
Intercompany Margin	W_PDS_ICM_IT_LC_WK_A	INTERCOMPANY_MARGIN	W_RTL_ICM_IT_LC_WK_A.IC_MARGIN_AMT

Transformations in Planning

Planning applications allow the loading of fact data at the load intersection level (such as Item and Location) but uses the data within the application at an aggregated level (called the base intersection). In MFP, though all facts are loaded at the item level, it only needs data to plan at the Subclass level. The data will be aggregated from item level to subclass level for all the configured metrics to be directly used by the application. During re-classifications (such as when one item is moved from one subclass to another subclass), after the new hierarchy details are imported into MFP it also triggers re-classification of all fact data. Re-aggregation of fact data then happens only for shared facts having different load and base intersections.

In Planning applications, fact data is grouped as dynamic fact groups based mainly on the base intersection and interface details, as defined in the Data Interface of the Application Configuration. RI and AI Foundation use a relational data model, whereas Planning applications internally use a hierarchical data model. Data from RAP, stored using the relational data model, needs to be transformed to be loaded into Planning applications. A similar approach is necessary for data coming out of planning applications to AI Foundation or external sources. These data transformations happen as part of the interfaces defined in `interface.cfg` (Interfaces Configuration File), which is a mapping of dimensions and measures from Planning applications to external system table columns. Refer to the application-specific Implementation Guides for more information about Planning Data Interfaces.

7

Implementation Tools

Review the sections below to learn about the tools and common components used within the Retail Analytics and Planning. Many of these tools are used both for initial implementation and for ongoing maintenance activities, so implementers should be prepared to transfer knowledge of these tools to the customer before completing the project.

Retail Home

One of the first places you will go in a new RAP environment is Retail Home. It serves both as the customer portal for Oracle Retail cloud applications and as a centralized place for certain common configurations, such as Customer Module Management. Module management allows implementers to quickly configure the complex batch schedules and interdependencies of RAP applications using a simplified module-based layout. Optional batch programs, such as those used for Retail Insights or AI Foundation applications, can be turned off from this tool and it synchronizes with the batch scheduler to ensure all related programs are disabled automatically.

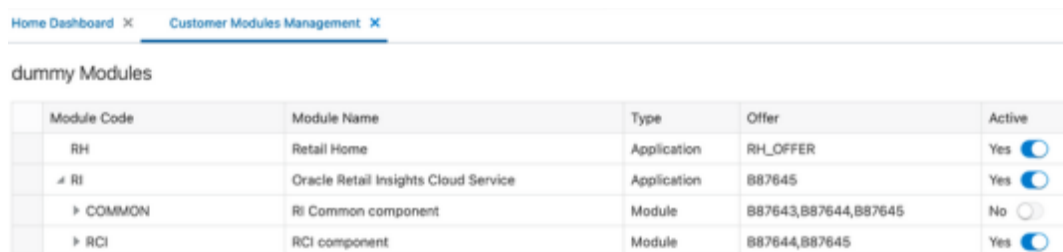
For more general information about Retail Home and the other features it provides, review the *Retail Home Administration Guide*.

Because Customer Modules are a necessary part of configuring and using a RAP environment, see the steps below for how to access this feature.

1. To access Retail Home, access the URL sent to your cloud administrator on first provisioning a new environment. It should look similar to the URL format below.

```
https://{service}.retail.{region}.ocs.oraclecloud.com/{solution-customer-env}/retailhome
```

2. Navigate to **Settings** → **Application Administration** → **Customer Modules Management**. Confirm the table on this page loads without error and displays multiple rows of results. If an error occurs, contact Oracle Support.



The screenshot shows the 'Customer Modules Management' page in a web browser. The page title is 'dummy Modules'. Below the title is a table with the following columns: Module Code, Module Name, Type, Offer, and Active. The table contains four rows of data:

Module Code	Module Name	Type	Offer	Active
RH	Retail Home	Application	RH_OFFER	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
RI	Oracle Retail Insights Cloud Service	Application	BB7645	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
COMMON	RI Common component	Module	BB7643, BB7644, BB7645	No <input type="checkbox"/>
RCI	RCI component	Module	BB7644, BB7645	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3. You may enable or disable various modules, depending on your implementation plans. For example, if you are not implementing any Retail Insights modules, then the sections for "RCI" and "RMI" can be deactivated.

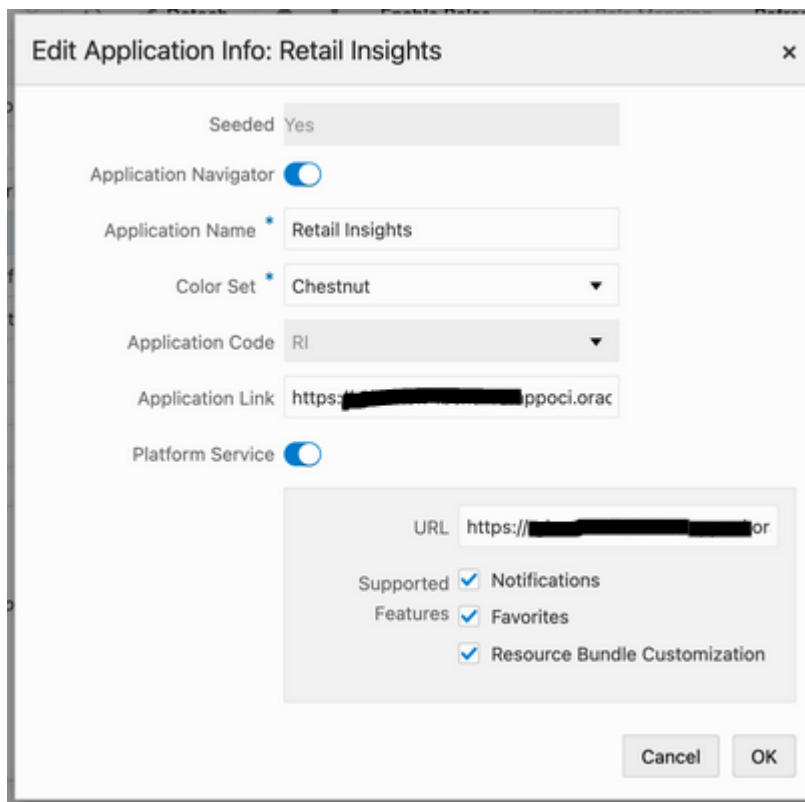
 **Note:**

Other components within the RI parent module may still be necessary. Detailed module requirements are described in [Batch Orchestration](#)

In addition to Customer Modules, you may also use Retail Home's Resource Bundle Customization (RBC) feature to change translatable strings in the applications to custom values. Use the steps below to verify this feature is available:

1. Navigate to **Settings** → **Application Administration** → **Application Navigator Setup**.
2. Confirm that a row already exists for each application in the platform, including Retail Insights, Retail AI Foundation Cloud Services, and Merchandise Financial Planning.
3. On Retail Insights, select the row and click **Edit**.
 - a. If not enabled, change the **Platform Service** toggle to an enabled state.
 - b. Check all of the boxes that appear.
 - c. Enter a valid platform service **URL**.

If your platform services URL is blank and you do not know the URL, log a Service Request to receive it from Oracle.
4. Repeat the steps above for the AI Foundation and MFP modules, if necessary.



Edit Application Info: Retail Insights

Seeded Yes

Application Navigator

Application Name * Retail Insights

Color Set * Chestnut

Application Code RI

Application Link https://[redacted].ppoci.orac

Platform Service

URL https://[redacted].or

Supported Notifications

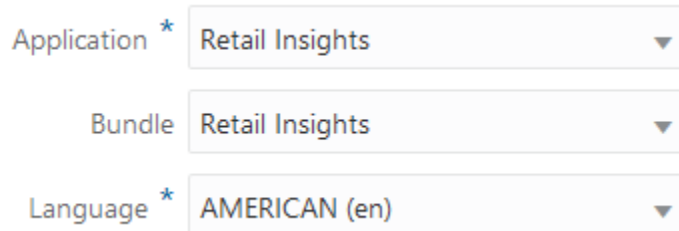
Features Favorites

Resource Bundle Customization

Cancel OK

5. Navigate to **Settings** → **Resource Bundles** → **Resource Text Strings** once the navigator and platform service setup is validated.

6. Set the following values in the dropdown menus:
 - a. **Application:** Retail Insights
 - b. **Bundle:** Retail Insights
 - c. **Language:** AMERICAN (en)



Application * Retail Insights ▼

Bundle Retail Insights ▼

Language * AMERICAN (en) ▼

7. Click the **Search** button and wait for results to return.
 - If multiple rows of results are returned, then you have successfully verified the feature is enabled and functioning properly.
 - If you receive an error, contact Oracle Support.

If you need additional details on how the RBC feature is used within each application module, refer to the product-specific documentation sets, such as the *Retail Insights Administration Guide*.

Process Orchestration and Monitoring (POM)

The Process Orchestration and Monitoring (POM) application is a user interface for scheduling, tracking, and managing both nightly as well as intraday batch jobs for applications such as RI, MFP, and AI Foundation. Two important screens from the POM application are Batch Monitoring and Batch Administration. The Batch Monitoring window provides a runtime view of the statuses and dependencies of the different batch cycles running on the current business day. Batch Administration allows you to modify the batch schedules and synchronize them with Retail Home.

For general information about POM and the features it provides, review the *POM Implementation Guide* and *POM User Guides*.

POM and Customer Modules Management

A required implementation step for RAP will be to synchronize customer modules from Retail Home to POM to set up your starting batch processes and turn off any processes you are not using. The steps below explain the general process for syncing POM and Retail Home, which are used by Retail Insights and AI Foundation applications to set up the nightly batches. They are also required for the RAP common components used by all the modules.

1. Log in to the Retail Home application as a user with the `RETAIL_HOME_ADMIN` (or `RETAIL_HOME_ADMIN_PREPROD`) user role.
2. Navigate to **Settings** → **Application Administration** → **Customer Modules Management**.
3. Configure your batch modules as needed, disabling any components which you do not plan to implement, then click the **Save** button to complete the setup.

- Now log in to the POM application URL with a user granted the BATCH_ADMINISTRATOR_JOB or pre-prod equivalent role.
- Navigate to **Tasks** → **Batch Administration**.
- Click on the tile named **RI <Release_#>** to view the RI batch jobs, which should be loaded into the table below the tiles.

Enabled	Job	Process Name	Application	Module	Parameters	Active Paramete
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ETL_REFRESH_JOB	AUTO_GEN_CALENDAR_LOAD_ADHOC	RI	RML_REQU...		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VARIABLE_REFRESH_JOB	AUTO_GEN_CALENDAR_LOAD_ADHOC	RI	RML_REQU...		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	W_DAY_D_JOB	AUTO_GEN_CALENDAR_LOAD_ADHOC	RI	RML_REQU...		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	W_MCAL_CAL_D_JOB	AUTO_GEN_CALENDAR_LOAD_ADHOC	RI	RML_REQU...		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	W_MCAL_CONFIG_G_JOB	AUTO_GEN_CALENDAR_LOAD_ADHOC	RI	RML_REQU...		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	W_MCAL_DAY_D_JOB	AUTO_GEN_CALENDAR_LOAD_ADHOC	RI	RML_REQU...		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	W_MCAL_PERIOD_DS_NFR_GEN_JOB	AUTO_GEN_CALENDAR_LOAD_ADHOC	RI	RML_REQU...		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	W_MCAL_PERIOD_D_JOB	AUTO_GEN_CALENDAR_LOAD_ADHOC	RI	RML_REQU...		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	W_MCAL_QTR_D_JOB	AUTO_GEN_CALENDAR_LOAD_ADHOC	RI	RML_REQU...		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	W_MCAL_WEEK_D_JOB	AUTO_GEN_CALENDAR_LOAD_ADHOC	RI	RML_REQU...		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	W_MCAL_YEAR_D_JOB	AUTO_GEN_CALENDAR_LOAD_ADHOC	RI	RML_REQU...		

- Click the **Sync with MDF** button (above the table) and then click the **OK** button in the Warning message popup. Once clicked, the Platform Services calls are initiated between Retail Home and POM to sync the module status.

- While the modules are synchronizing, you will see a message: 'Some features are disabled while a schedule is being synced'. Do not attempt to modify the schedule or make other changes while the sync is in progress.

i Some features are disabled while a schedule is being synced

- Once the sync is complete, a JSON file with the batch schedule summary is downloaded. This file contains the current and previous status of an application and module in MDF and POM after sync. For example:

```
{ "scheduleName": "RI", "synced": true, "enabledModules":
[{"state": "MATCHED_MODULE", "mdfStatus": "ENABLED", "prevMdfStatusInPom": "
ENABLED", "prevStatusInPom": "ENABLED", "publishToPom": true, "applicationNam
e": "RI", "moduleName": "RMI_SI_ONORDER", "matchedModule": true}, ...
```

- Click the **Nightly** or the **Standalone** tab above the table and enter a filter for the Module column (based on the modules that were activated or deactivated) and press **Enter**. The jobs will be enabled or disabled based on the setup in Customer Modules Management.
- Navigate to **Tasks** → **Batch Monitoring**. Click on the same application tile as before. If the batch jobs are not listed, change the **Business Date** option to the 'Last Schedule Date' shown on the tile.

- Once the date is changed, the batch jobs are loaded in the table. Click the **Restart Schedule** button so that module changes are reflected in the new schedule. Click **OK** on the confirmation pop-up. After a few seconds, a 'Restarted' message is displayed.
- In the same screen, filter the Job column (for example, 'W_HOUSEHOLD') to check the status of jobs. The status is either 'Loaded' or 'Disabled' based on the configuration in the Customer Modules Management screen in Retail Home.

Note:

A specific module in Retail Home may appear under several applications, and jobs within a module may be used by multiple processes in POM. The rule for synchronizing modules is, if a given POM job is enabled in at least one module, it will be enabled in POM (even if it is disabled in some other modules). Only when a job is not needed for any modules will it be disabled.

Control & Tactical Center

Retail Insights and AI Foundation modules make use of a centralized configuration interface named the Control & Tactical Center. From here the user can review and override the system configurations for different applications through the Manage System Configurations screen.

The table can be filtered by Application and their configured tables. There is also a Description section on the right side that displays the details of the filtered table.

APPL_CODE	PARAM_NAME	PARAM_VALUE	CONFIGURAE	DESCR	UPDATEABLE_FLG
CIS	DEFAULT_STR_CATEGORICAL_ATTR	No Assigned Attribute Value	Y	Default String description for row added in cis_criteria_attr_type_value table for unmatched grouping	N
CIS	CIS_CONTR_SLS_SRC_COLUMN	SLS_AMT	Y	Source column for contribution BI chart sales values. SLS_AMT, SLS_QTY, PROFIT_AMT are the allowable values.	N

Here are the steps for accessing and using this feature:

1. To access the system configurations, start from the Retail Home URL sent to your cloud administrator on first provisioning a new environment. It should look similar to the URL format below.

```
https://{service}.retail.{region}.ocs.oraclecloud.com/{solution-customer-env}/retailhome
```

2. Using the Retail Home application menu, locate the link for the Retail AI Foundation Cloud Services. Alternatively, you can directly navigate to the application using a URL similar to the format below.

```
https://{service}.retail.{region}ocs.oraclecloud.com/{solution-customer-env}/orase/faces/Home
```

3. In the task menu, navigate to **Control & Tactical Center** → **Strategy & Policy Management**. A new window opens.

Note:

Make sure your user has the `ADMINISTRATOR_JOB` role in OCI IAM before logging into the system.

4. Click **Manage System Configurations** in the new application screen.
5. Select an application in the dropdown menu to pick the desired set of configurations. Based on the selection, the Filter and Table options are populated with the configured columns and data. The Description section also displays the details of the selected table.

Specifically for the initial environment setup, you will be working mainly within the Retail Insights group of configuration tables. You will also use the Strategy & Policy Management interface to access the forecasting configurations needed to set up and generate forecasts for Planning applications. It is also used to manage the business policies and rules used by Offer Optimization. Any required configurations in these areas will be covered later in this document.

Data Visualizer

Retail Analytics and Planning implementations largely involve processing large volumes of data through several application modules, so it is important to know how to access the database to review settings, monitor load progress, and validate data tables. Database access is provided through the Oracle Data Visualization (DV) tool, which is included with all Retail Analytics and Planning environments. The URL to access the DV application will be similar to the below URL:

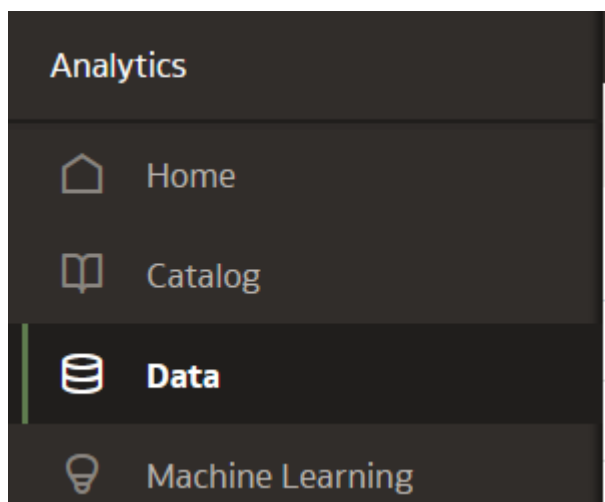
```
https://{analytics-service-region}/{tenant-id}/dv/?pageid=home
```

Note:

The best way to write ad hoc SQL against the database is through APEX. However, Data Visualizer can be used to create reusable datasets based on SQL that can be built into reports for longer term usage.

The RAP database comprises several areas for the individual application modules, but the majority of objects from RI and AIF are exposed in DV as a connection to the `RAFEDM01` database user. This user has read-only access to the majority of database objects which are involved in RI and AI Foundation implementations, as well as the tables involved in publishing data to the Planning modules. Follow the steps below to verify access to this database connection:

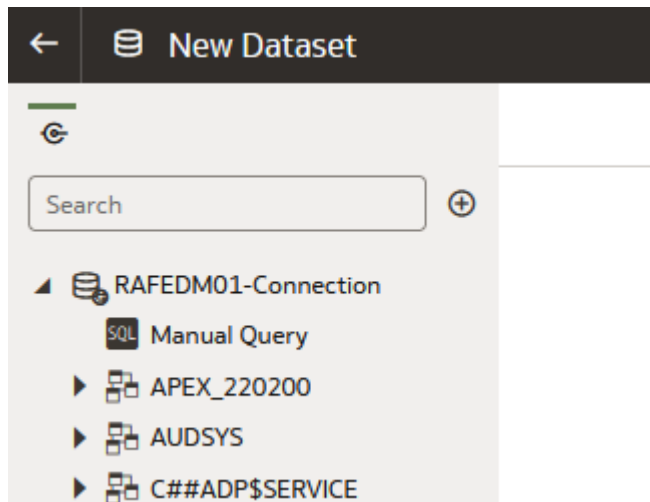
1. Log in to the DV application with a user that includes the `DVContentAuthor` group in OCI IAM (group names vary by cloud service; they will be prefixed with the tenant ID).
2. Expand the navigation panel using the Navigator icon in the upper left corner.



3. Click **Data** and, once the screen loads, click **Connections**. Confirm that you have a connection already available for `RAFEDM01-Connection` (Retail Analytics Front End Data Mart).

Data		
Datasets Connections Data Flows Sequences		
Type	Name	Connection Type
	RADM Connection	Oracle Database
	RPASCE Connection	Oracle Database
	RAFEDM01-Connection	Oracle Database

- Click the connection. The Add Data Set screen will load using the selected connection. A list of database users are displayed in the left panel.
If any errors are displayed or a password is requested, contact Oracle Support for assistance.



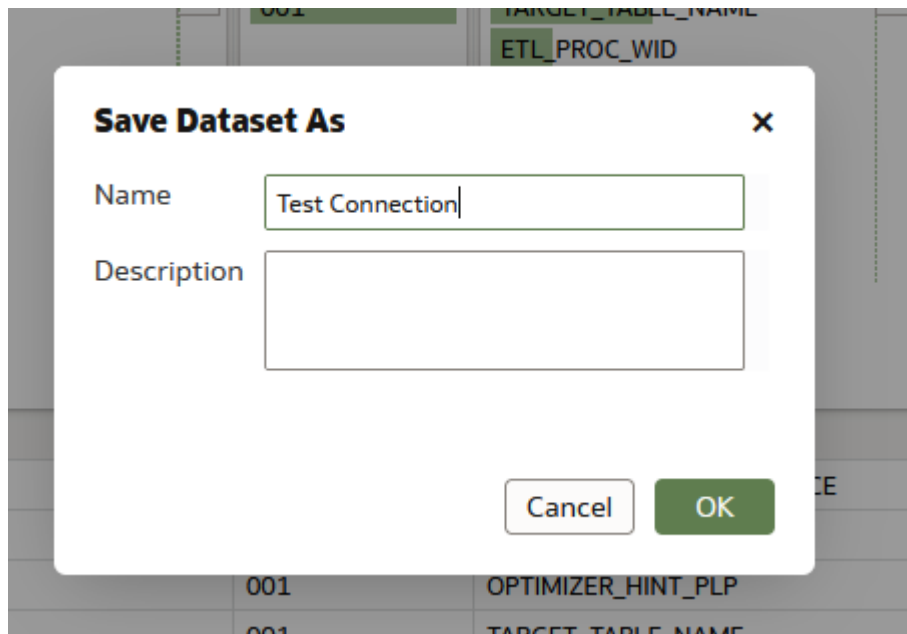
- Expand the **RAFEDM01** user.
- Select **C_ODI_PARAM** from the list of database tables and drag-and-drop the table name into the center of the screen.
- Wait for the table to be analyzed and results to be displayed. Confirm that multiple rows of data are shown in the bottom panel:

ROW_WID	SCENARIO_NAME	SCENARIO_VER...	PARAM_NAME	PARAM_VALUE	INTEGRATION_ID
1	GLOBAL	001	TARGET_TABLE_NAME	GLOBAL	
2	GLOBAL	001	EXECUTION_ID	10	
1	PLP_RETAILUNIVPOSITIONSCLCDYWKAGGREGATE	001	LOC_NUM_OF_THREAD	ALL	
2	PLP_RETAILNETPROFITFACT	001	OPTIMIZER_HINT_SELECT	Y	
1	PLP_RETALETLREFRESHGENERAL	001	OPTIMIZER_HINT	/*+ enable_parallel_dml parallel(T) APPEND */	
1	SIH_RETAILSIMPLIFIEDUNIVERSALADAPTERLOAD	001	OPTIMIZER_HINT_INSERT1	(LOCATION	
2	PLP_RETAILSALESFCSCCLCDYWKURRRECLASSAGGREGATE	001	BATCH_SCHEDULE	ITEM	
2	SIH_RETAILSALESFCSCCLCDYWKURRRECLASSAGGREGATE	001	OPTIMIZER_HINT_SELECT1	N	
1	PLP_RETAILCOTRANSACTIONSCLCDYWKAGGREGATE	001	RLUA_ROW_DELIMITER	\n	

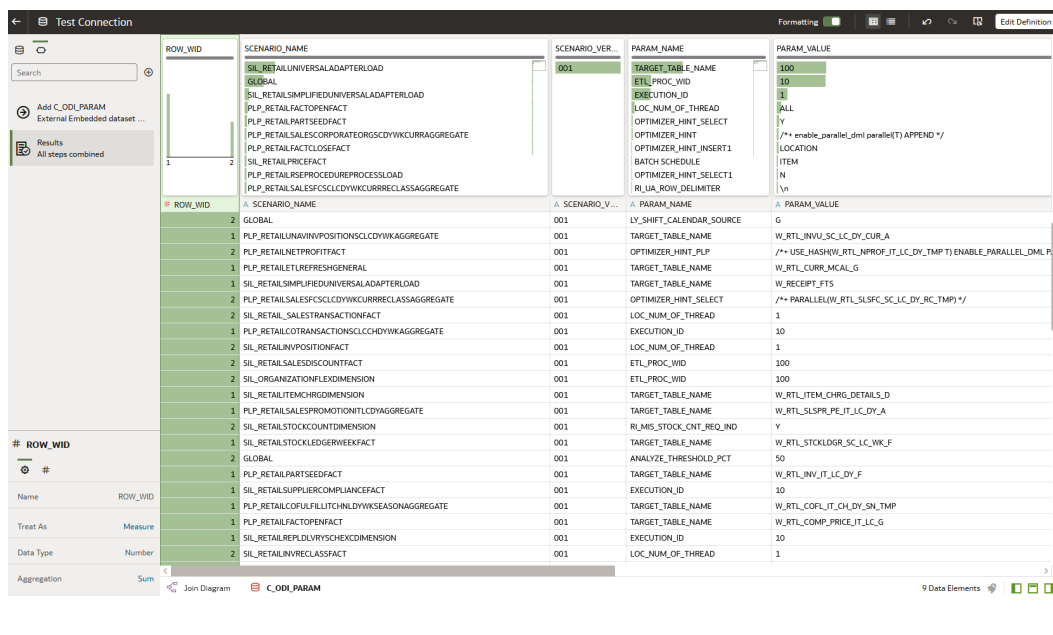
- If you are performing a one-time query that does not need to be repeated or reused, you can stop at this point. You can also add a **Manual SQL** query using

the SQL object at the top of the left panel, to write simple queries on the database. However, if you want to create a reusable dataset, or expose the data for multiple users, proceed to the next steps.

- Click the **Save** icon in the upper right corner of the screen and provide a name for the new dataset:



- Click the table name (`C_ODI_PARAM`) at the bottom of the screen to modify the dataset further for formatting and custom fields (if desired).
- You can format the dataset on this screen for use in DV projects. You may rename the columns, change the datatype between Measure and Attribute, create new columns based on calculated values, and extract values from existing columns (such as getting the month from a date). Refer to Oracle Analytics documentation on Dataset creation for full details. When finished, click **Create Workbook** in the upper right corner to open a new workbook with it.



Once you have verified database connectivity, you may continue on to creating more datasets and workbooks as needed. Datasets will be saved for your user and can be reused at later dates without having to re-query the database. Saved datasets can be accessed using the Data screen from the Navigator panel.

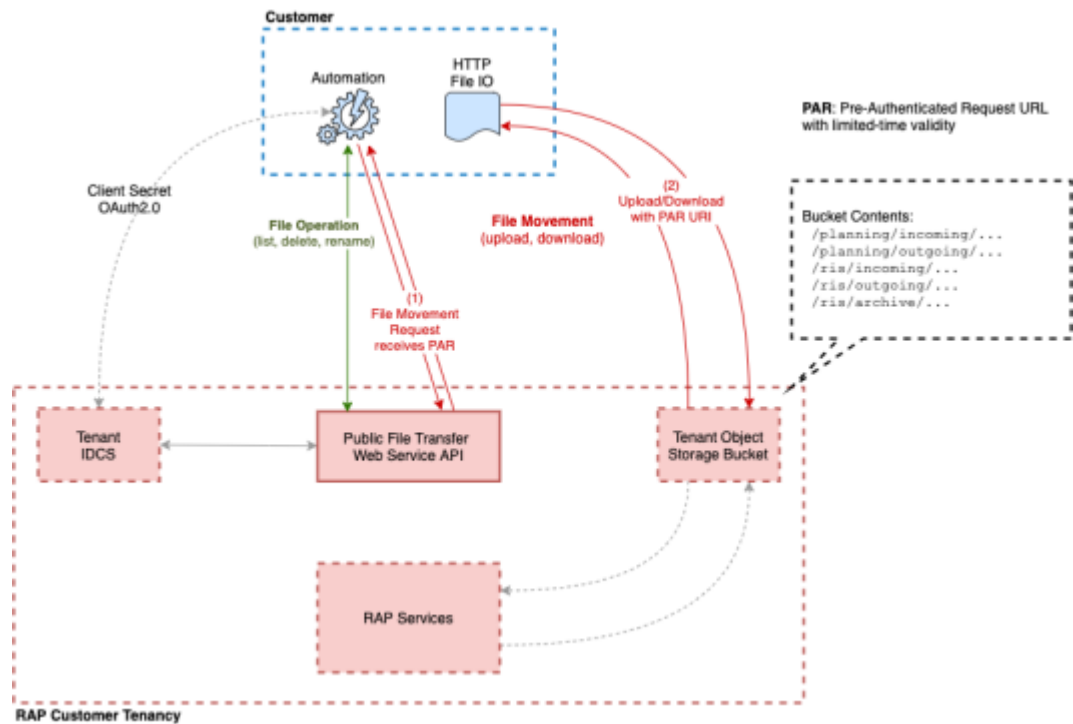
File Transfer Services

File Transfer Services (FTS) for the Retail Analytics and Planning cloud services are being made available in this release, replacing SFTP in new environments. They will allow you to manage uploading and downloading files to Oracle Cloud Infrastructure Object Storage, which is an internet-scale, high-performance storage platform that offers reliable and cost-efficient data durability.

Access to files is through a pre-authenticated request (PAR), which is a URL that requires no further authentication to upload or download files to the cloud. To retrieve a PAR, you must use the appropriate file transfer REST service. These new services will enable you to import files to and export files from Object Storage used by the solutions. The primary role of these services is to ensure that only valid external users can call the service by enforcing authorization policies. Where supported, the files can be compressed (zipped) before upload.

The general flow of activities involving FTS and an external integrating system are as follows for transferring files into our cloud service:

1. The third-party solution calls the service, requesting pre-authentication to upload files from Object Storage, including the incoming prefix and file name. On receiving the PAR, the file is uploaded using the URL included within the response. A PAR has a validity of 10 minutes; an upload can take longer than 10 minutes but after it is returned it must be started within that period.
2. The cloud service batch processing will retrieve the files from Object Storage, after they have passed an anti-virus and malware scan.
3. The batch processing will delete the file from Object Storage to ensure it is not re-processed in the next batch run. The batch processing uncompresses the file and processes the data.



To interact with FTS you must use the REST APIs provided. The table below lists the API end points for different file operations.

Operation	Method	FTS API Endpoint
Ping	GET	{baseUrl}/services/private/FTSWrapper/ping
List Prefixes	GET	{baseUrl}/services/private/FTSWrapper/listprefixes
List Files	GET	{baseUrl}/services/private/FTSWrapper/listfiles
Move Files	POST	{baseUrl}/services/private/FTSWrapper/movefiles
Delete Files	DELETE	{baseUrl}/services/private/FTSWrapper/delete
Request Upload PAR	POST	{baseUrl}/services/private/FTSWrapper/upload
Request Download PAR	POST	{baseUrl}/services/private/FTSWrapper/download

The {baseUrl} is the URL for your RAP service that is supplied to you when your service is provisioned, and can be located from Retail Home as it is also the platform service URL. Refer to the [Required Parameters](#) section for additional parameters you will need to make FTS requests.

Required Parameters

To leverage File Transfer Services, several pieces of information are required. This information is used in API calls and also inserted into automated scripts, such as the test script provided later in this document.

The below parameters are required for uploading data files to object storage.

```
BASE_URL="https://__YOUR_TENANT_BASE_URL__"
TENANT="__YOUR-TENANT_ID__"
IDCS_URL="https://__YOUR_IDCS_URL__/oauth2/v1/token"
IDCS_CLIENTID="__YOUR_CLIENT_APPID__"
IDCS_CLIENTSECRET="__YOUR_CLIENT_SECRET__"
IDCS_SCOPE="rgbu:rsp:psraf-__YOUR_SCOPE__"
```

Base URL

The substring before the first '/' in the Application URL is termed as the base URL.

Example URL: `https://rap.retail.eu-frankfurt-1.ocs.oraclecloud.com/rgbu-rap-hmcd-stg1-rsp/orase/faces/Home`

In the above URL, `BASE_URL = https://rap.retail.eu-frankfurt-1.ocs.oraclecloud.com`

Tenant

The string after the Base URL and before the Application URL starts would be the Tenant.

Example URL: `https://rap.retail.eu-frankfurt-1.ocs.oraclecloud.com/rgbu-rap-hmcd-stg1-rsp/orase/faces/Home`

In the above URL, `TENANT = rgbu-rap-hmcd-stg1-rsp`

OCI IAM URL

Your authentication URL is the one used when you first access any of your cloud services and are redirected to a login screen. You will get the base URL from the login screen and combine it with the necessary path to fetch the authentication token.

Example Base URL: `https://oci-iam-a4cbf187f29d4f41bc03fffb657d5513.identity.oraclecloud.com/`

Using the above URL, `IDCS_URL = https://oci-iam-a4cbf187f29d4f41bc03fffb657d5513.identity.oraclecloud.com/oauth2/v1/token`

OCI IAM Scope

The authentication scope is a code associated with the specific environment you are planning to interact with. It has a static prefix based on the application, appended with an environment-specific code and index.

Base format: `rgbu:rsp:psraf-<ENV><ENVINDEX>`

Where `<ENV>` is replaced with one of the codes in (PRD, STG) and `<ENVINDEX>` is set to 1, unless you have multiple staging environments, and then the index can be 2 or greater. For these applications (that is, RI and AIF) use the `rsp` code. For other applications, the code is `rpas`.

To determine this information, look at the URL for your environment, such as:

```
https://rap.retail.eu-frankfurt-1.ocs.oraclecloud.com/rgbu-rap-hmcd-stg1-rsp/orase/faces/Home
```

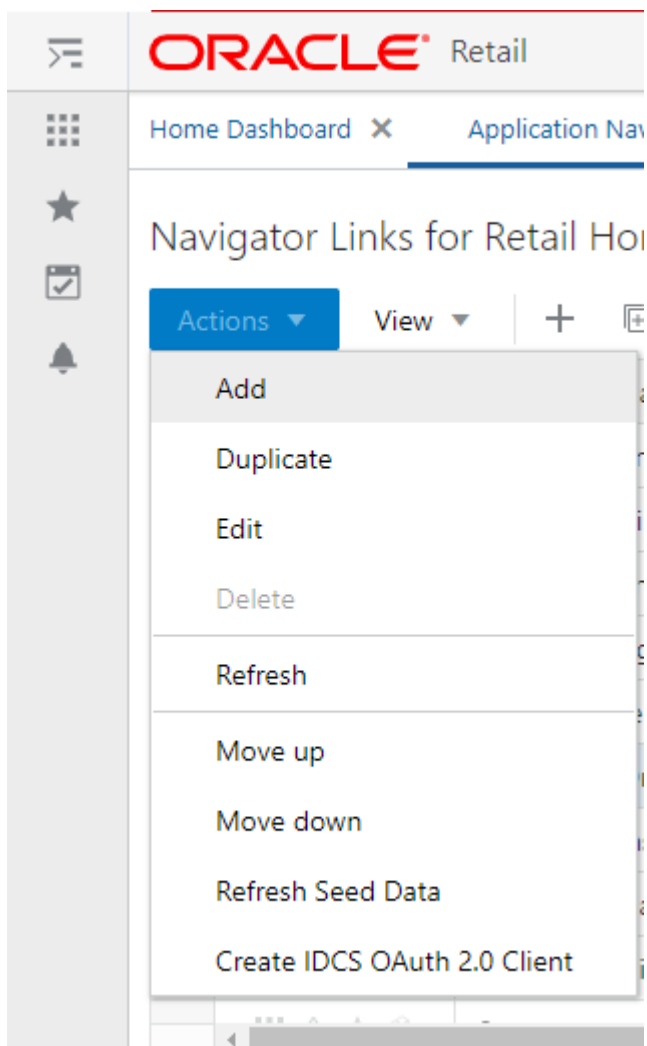
In the tenant string, you can see the code `stg1`. This can be added to your scope string (ensuring it is in uppercase characters only).

```
IDCS_SCOPE = rgbu:rsp:psraf-STG1
```

Client ID and Secret

The client ID and secret are authentication keys generated for your specific connection and must be passed with every request. Retail Home provides an interface to get these values when you login with a user having the `PLATFORM_SERVICES_ADMINISTRATOR` group.

1. Navigate to the Application Navigator Setup screen.
2. Select a row for the application you will transfer files to. The row must already have a Platform Services URL assigned to it. Use the Actions menu to select the **Create IDCS OAuth 2.0 Client** action.



3. Enter the requested details in the window. The application name should be unique to the connection you are establishing and cannot be used to generate multiple client ID/secret pairs.

Create IDCS OAuth 2.0 Client

Client ID and Client Secret will be displayed once
Submitting this form will provide you with a Client ID and Client Secret which will be displayed one time only

App Name * CE_FTS_TEST

Description * Test app to validate FTS upload

Scope 1 rgbu:rsp:psraf-STG1

+ Add Scope

Cancel OK

The application name cannot be re-used for multiple requests. It also cannot contain spaces. The scope should be the string previously established in [OCI IAM Scope](#). The description is any value you wish to enter to describe the application name being used.

4. Click **OK** to submit the form and display a new popup with the client ID and secret for the specified Application Name. Do NOT close the window until you have captured the information and verified it matches what is shown on screen. Once you close the window, you cannot recover the information and you will need to create a new application.

MFP Example

Create the OAuth Client in Retail Home with the following parameters:

- **App Name:** MFP_STG1
- **Description:** FTS for MFP on STG1
- **Scope 1:** rgbu:rpas:psraf-MFPSCS-STG1

This generates an OAuth Client with details like this:

- **OAuth client:**
- **App Name:** MFP_STG1
- **Client Id:** MFP_STG1_APPID

- **Client Secret:** 6aae7818-309b-4e7a-874e-f26356a675b1

You will need to capture Client Id and Client Secret. So set the FTS script variables as follows:

```
BASE_URL="https://rap.retail.eu-frankfurt-1.ocs.oraclecloud.com"  
TENANT="rgbu-rap-hmcd-stg1-mfpscs"  
IDCS_URL="https://oci-iam-a4cbf187f29d4f41bc03fffb657d5513.identity.oraclecloud.com/oauth2/v1/token"  
IDCS_CLIENTID="MFP_STG1_APPID"  
IDCS_CLIENTSECRET="6aae7818-309b-4e7a-874e-f26356a675b1"  
IDCS_SCOPE="rgbu:rpas:psraf-MFPSCS-STG1"
```

RDF Example

Create the OAuth Client in Retail Home with the following parameters:

- **App Name:** RDF_STG1
- **Description:** FTS for RDF on STG1
- **Scope 1:** rgbu:rpas:psraf-RDF-STG1

This generates an OAuth Client with details like this:

- **OAuth client:**
- **App Name:** RDF_STG1
- **Client Id:** RDF_STG1_APPID
- **Client Secret:** 6aae7818-309b-4e7a-874e-f26356a675b1

You will need to capture Client Id and Client Secret. So set the FTS script variables as follows:

```
BASE_URL="https://rap.retail.eu-frankfurt-1.ocs.oraclecloud.com"  
TENANT="rgbu-rap-hmcd-stg1-rdf"  
IDCS_URL="https://oci-iam-a4cbf187f29d4f41bc03fffb657d5513.identity.oraclecloud.com/oauth2/v1/token"  
IDCS_CLIENTID="RDF_STG1_APPID"  
IDCS_CLIENTSECRET="6aae7818-309b-4e7a-874e-f26356a675b1"  
IDCS_SCOPE="rgbu:rpas:psraf-RDF-STG1"
```

AP Example

Create the OAuth Client in Retail Home with the following parameters:

- **App Name:** AP_STG1
- **Description:** FTS for AP on STG1
- **Scope 1:** rgbu:rpas:psraf-AP-STG1

This generates an OAuth Client with details like this:

- **OAuth client:**
- **App Name:** AP_STG1
- **Client Id:** AP_STG1_APPID

- **Client Secret:** 6aae7818-309b-4e7a-874e-f26356a675b1

You will need to capture Client Id and Client Secret. So set the FTS script variables as follows:

```
BASE_URL="https://rap.retail.eu-frankfurt-1.ocs.oraclecloud.com"
TENANT="rgbu-rap-hmcd-stg1-apcs"
IDCS_URL="https://oci-iam-
a4cbf187f29d4f41bc03fffb657d5513.identity.oraclecloud.com/oauth2/v1/
token"
IDCS_CLIENTID="AP_STG1_APPID"
IDCS_CLIENTSECRET="6aae7818-309b-4e7a-874e-f26356a675b1"
IDCS_SCOPE="rgbu:rpas:psraf-AP-STG1"
```

Common HTTP Headers

Each call to FTS should contain the following HTTP headers:

```
Content-Type: application/json
Accept: application/json
Accept-Language: en
Authorization: Bearer {ClientToken}
```

The {ClientToken} is the access token returned by OCI IAM after requesting client credentials. This is refreshed periodically to avoid authentication errors.

Retrieving Identity Access Client Token

The access client token is returned from a POST call to the OCI IAM URL, provided at provisioning, along with the following:

Headers

```
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded
Accept: application/json
Authorization: Basic {ociAuth}
```

ociAuth is the base64 encoding of your {clientId}:{clientSecret}

Data (URLEncoded)

```
grant_type=client_credentials
scope=rgbu :rpas :psraf-{environment}
```

FTS API Specification

An example shell script implementing these API calls can be found in [Sample Public File Transfer Script for Planning Apps](#) and [Sample Public File Transfer Script for RI and AIF](#). The sample script will require all of the parameters discussed so far in this

chapter to be added to it before it can be used to issue FTS commands. Refer to the table below for a more detailed list of services available in FTS.

 **Note:**

The `baseUrl` in these examples is not the same as the `BASE_URL` variable passed into `cURL` commands. The `baseUrl` for the API itself is the hostname and tenant, plus the service implementation path (for example, `RetailAppsPlatformServices`). The sample scripts provided in the appendix show the full path used by the API calls.

Ping	Returns the status of the service, and provides an external health-check.
Method	GET
Endpoint	<code>{baseUrl}/services/private/FTSWrapper/ping</code>
Parameters	Common headers
Request	None
Response	<code>{ appStatus:200 }</code> The <code>appStatus</code> code follows HTTP return code standards.
List Prefixes	Returns a list of the known storage prefixes. These are analogous to directories, and are restricted to predefined choices per service.
Method	GET
Endpoint	<code>{baseUrl}/services/private/FTSWrapper/listprefixes</code>
Parameters	Common headers
Request	None
Response	A JSON array of strings containing the known prefixes.
List Files	Returns a list of the file within a given storage prefix.
Method	GET
Endpoint	<code>{baseUrl}/services/private/FTSWrapper/listfiles</code>
Parameters	Common headers
Request	Query parameters (<code>.../listfiles?{parameterName}</code>) that can be appended to the URL to filter the request: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>prefix</code> – the storage prefix to use <code>contains</code> – files that contain the specified substring <code>scanStatus</code> – file status returned by malware/antivirus scan <code>limit</code> – control the number of results in a page <code>offset</code> – page number <code>sort</code> – the sort order key
Response	A JSON <code>resultSet</code> containing array of files. For each file, there is metadata including: name, size, created and modified dates, scan status and date, scan output message.

Move Files	Moves one or more files between storage prefixes, while additionally allowing the name to be modified
Method	GET
Endpoint	{baseUrl}/services/private/FTSWrapper/movefiles
Parameters	Common headers
Request	An array of files containing the current and new storage prefixes and file names, as shown below. <pre> {"listOfFiles": [{"currentPath": { "storagePrefix": "string", "fileName": "string"}, "newPath": { "storagePrefix": "string", "fileName": "string" } }] } </pre>
Response	HTTP 200, request succeeded; HTTP 500, an error was encountered.

Delete Files	Deletes one more or files
Method	DELETE
Endpoint	{baseUrl}/services/private/FTSWrapper/delete
Parameters	Common headers
Request	A JSON array of files to be deleted. One or more pairs of storagePrefix and filename elements can be specified within the array. <pre> {"listOfFiles": [{ "storagePrefix": "string", "fileName": "string" }] } </pre>
Response	A JSON array of each file deletion attempted and the result.

Request Upload PAR	Request PAR for uploading one or more files
Method	POST
Endpoint	{baseUrl}/services/private/FTSWrapper/upload
Parameters	Common headers

Request	<p>A JSON array of files to be uploaded. One or more pairs of <code>storagePrefix</code> and <code>filename</code> elements can be specified within the array.</p> <pre>{ "listOfFiles": [{ "storagePrefix": "string", "fileName": "string" }] }</pre>
Response	<p>A <code>parList</code> containing an array containing elements corresponding to the request including the PAR <code>accessUri</code> and name of file.</p>
Request Download PAR	Request PARs for downloading one or more files
Method	POST
Endpoint	{baseUrl}/services/private/FTSWrapper/download
Parameters	Common headers
Request	<p>A JSON array of files to be downloaded. One or more pairs of <code>storagePrefix</code> and <code>filenames</code> can be specified within the array.</p> <pre>{ "listOfFiles": [{ "storagePrefix": "string", "fileName": "string" }] }</pre>
Response	<p>A <code>parList</code> containing an array containing elements corresponding to the request including the PAR <code>accessUri</code> and name of file.</p>

FTS Script Usage

Assuming you have taken the sample script and named it `file_transfer.sh` on a Unix system, you may use commands like those below to call the APIs.

Upload Files

For RAP input files (excluding direct-to-RPASCE input files) the input files must be uploaded to the object storage with a prefix of `ris/incoming`.

- **Prefix:** `ris/incoming`
- **File Name:** `RI_RMS_DATA.zip`

- **Command:**

```
sh file_transfer.sh uploadfiles ris/incoming RI_RMS_DATA.zip
```

Download Files

For RAP output files (excluding direct-from-RPASCE output files) the files must be downloaded from the object storage with a prefix of `ris/outgoing`.

- **Prefix:** `ris/outgoing`
- **File Name:** `cis_custseg_exp.csv`
- **Command:**

```
sh file_transfer.sh downloadfiles ris/outgoing cis_custseg_exp.csv
```

Download Archives

For RAP files that are automatically archived as part of the batch process, you have the ability to download these files for a limited number of days before they are erased (based on the file retention policy in your OCI region). Archive files are added to sub-folders so the steps are different from a standard download.

1. POM job logs will show the path to the archive

For example: `incoming-10072022-163233/RAP_DATA.zip`

2. Create the directory in your local server matching the archive name.

For example: `mkdir incoming-10072022-163233`

3. Use the `downloadfiles` command with the `ris/archive` prefix and the file path as the sub-folder and filename together.

For example: `sh file_transfer.sh downloadfiles ris/archive incoming-10072022-163233/RAP_DATA.zip`

Application Express (APEX)

The Retail Analytics and Planning includes a dedicated instance of Application Express (APEX) that is pre-configured for read-only database access to RAP tables and views. APEX is managed as a part of the Innovation Workbench (IW) module that includes APEX and Data Studio. You can access APEX from a task menu link in the AI Foundation Cloud Services interface, or by navigating directly to the ORDS endpoint like below:

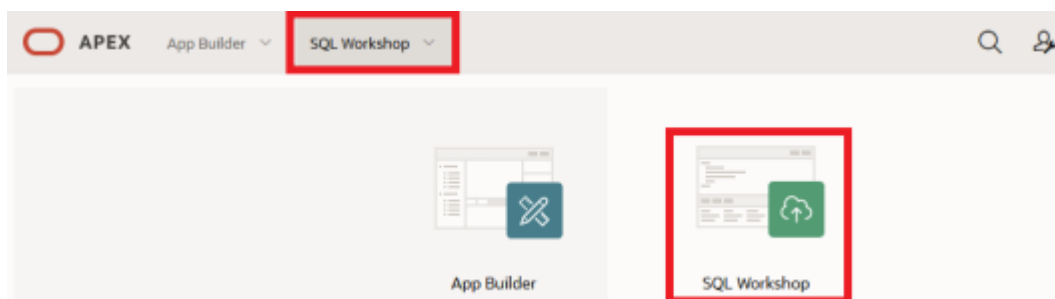
```
https://{base URL}/{solution-customer-env}/ords
```

For example:

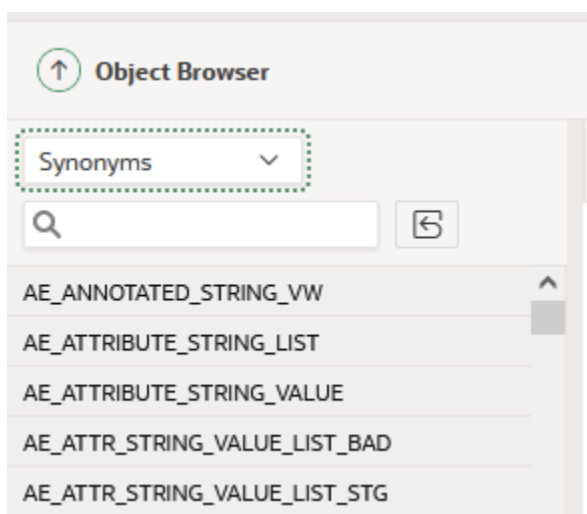
```
https://ocacs.ocs.oc-test.com/nrfy45ka2su3imnq6s/ords/
```

For first time setup of the administrator user account for APEX, refer to the *RAP Administration Guide*.

After you are logged into APEX, click the **SQL Workshop** icon or access the **SQL Workshop** menu to enter the SQL Commands screen. This screen is where you will enter SQL to query the RAP database objects in the RI and AI Foundation schemas.



To see the list of available objects to query, access the **Object Browser**. All RI and AI Foundation objects are added as synonyms, so select that menu option from the panel on the left.



If you do not see any RI tables in the synonym list, then you may need to run a set of ad hoc jobs in POM to expose them. Run the following two programs from the AI Foundation schedule's standalone job list:

- RADM_GRANT_ACCESS_TO_IW_ADHOC_JOB
- RABE_GRANT_ACCESS_TO_IW_ADHOC_JOB

Once the jobs execute successfully, start a new session of APEX and navigate back to the list of Synonyms in the Object Browser screen to confirm the table list is updated.

To see the available columns on these tables, select all columns from the **SQL Commands** screen and review the results. If the table does not yet have data, then you can also locate the table definition from Data Visualizer's Dataset creation flow by accessing the `RAFEDM01` user and locating the table definition within the resulting list of objects. If neither option is sufficient to get the information you need, contact Oracle Support for further assistance.

Postman

For automated API calls, Postman is the preferred way to interact with POM in order to call ad hoc processes and perform data load activities. The steps below explain how to configure Postman for first-time use with POM.

Note:

POM versions earlier than v21 allow Basic Authentication, while v21+ requires OAuth 2.0 as detailed below.

1. As a pre-requisite, retrieve the Client ID and Client Secret from Retail Home's 'Create IDCS OAuth 2.0 Client'. Refer to the *Retail Home Administration Guide* for complete details on retrieving the Client ID and Client Secret info if you have not done it before.
2. In the Postman application, click **New->HTTP Request**.
3. Set Request Type as `POST` and set the Request URL (Example for RI schedule):

```
https://<Region-LB>/<POM-Subnamespace>/ProcessServices/services/private/executionEngine/schedules/RI/execution
```

For example:

```
https://home.retail.us-region-1.ocs.oc-test.com/rgbu-common-rap-prod-pom/ProcessServices/services/private/executionEngine/schedules/RI/execution
```

4. Perform the following steps before sending the POST request to retrieve your authentication token:
 - a. Authorization Tab:
Type: OAuth 2.0

Add authorization data to: Request Headers

The screenshot shows the Postman interface with the Authorization tab selected. The request type is POST and the URL is `https://<Region-LB>/<POM-Subnamespace>/ProcessServices/services/private/executionEngine/schedules/RI/execution`. The Authorization tab is active, showing the following configuration:

- Type:** OAuth 2.0
- Add authorization data to:** Request Headers
- Current Token:**
 - Access Token:** Available Tokens (dropdown)
 - Header Prefix:** Bearer
- Configure New Token:**
 - Configuration Options:** (selected)
 - Token Name:** STG5001

A warning message is displayed: "Heads up! These parameters hold sensitive data. To keep this data secure while working in a collaborative environment, we recommend using variables. [Learn more about variables](#)"

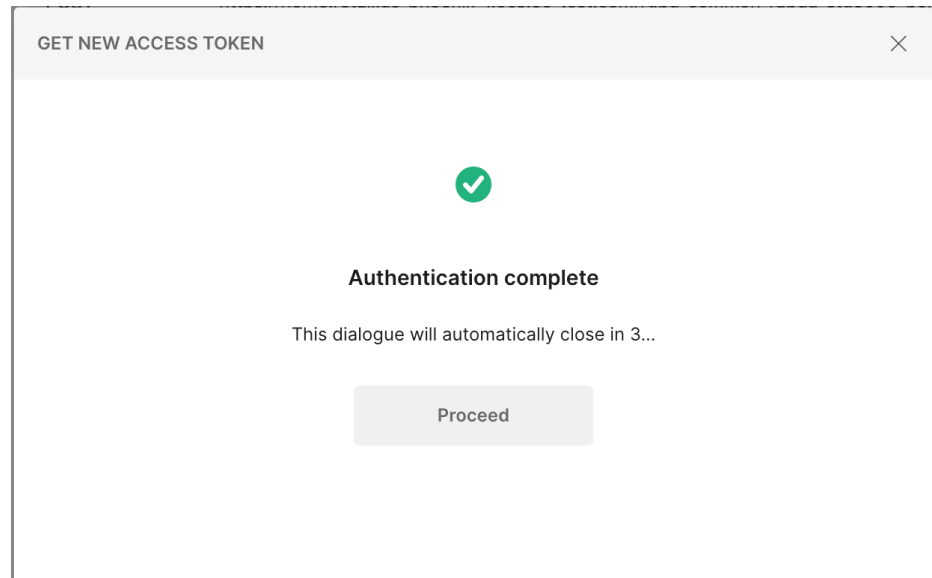
- b. Configure the New Token:
- i. **Token Name:** PROD5555
 - ii. **Grant Type:** Client Credentials
 - iii. **Access Token URL:** `https://<Customer-OCI_IAM>/oauth2/v1/token`
For example: `https://oci-iam-fe5f77f8a44.identity.c9dev.oc9dev.com/oauth2/v1/token`
 - iv. **Client ID:** A unique “API Key” generated when registering your application in the Identity Cloud Services admin console.
 - v. **Client Secret:** A private key similar to a password that is generated when registering your application in the Identity Cloud Services admin console.
 - vi. **Scope:** `rgbu:pom:services-administrator-<Env-INDEX>`
For example: `rgbu:pom:services-administrator-PROD5555`
 - vii. **Client Authentication:** Send as Basic Auth header

The screenshot shows the Postman interface for configuring a new OAuth 2.0 token. The 'Authorization' tab is selected, and the 'Configure New Token' section is active. The configuration is as follows:

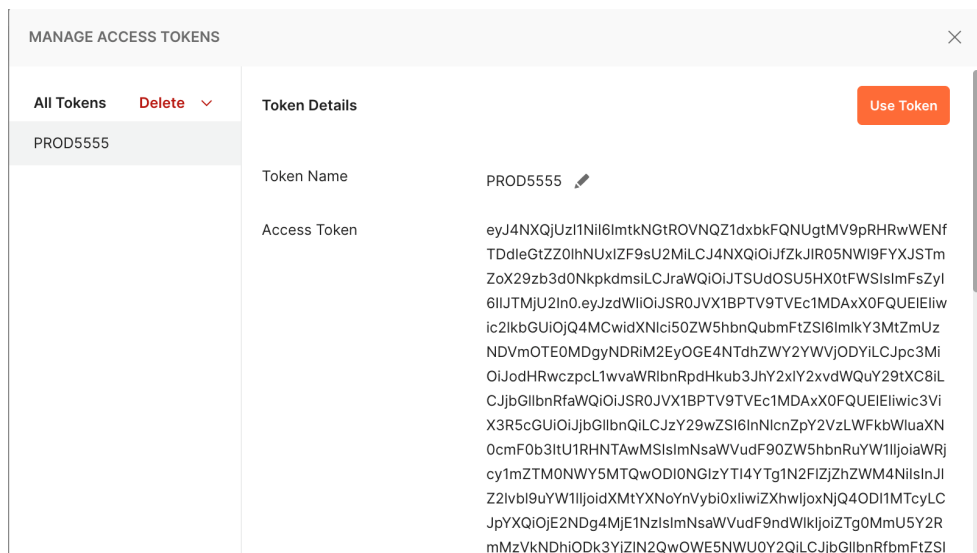
Field	Value
Type	OAuth 2.0
Header Prefix	Bearer
Token Name	PROD5555
Grant Type	Client Credentials
Access Token URL	<code>https://idcs-fe555f777777b3a88a557aef8...</code>
Client ID	<code>RGBU_POM_PROD5555_APPID</code>
Client Secret	<code>8abcd666-33g6-22a4-f999-abcd4c55b...</code>
Scope	<code>rgbu:pom:services-administrator-PROD5555</code>
Client Authentication	Send as Basic Auth header

At the bottom of the configuration panel, there is a 'Clear cookies' button and a prominent orange 'Get New Access Token' button.

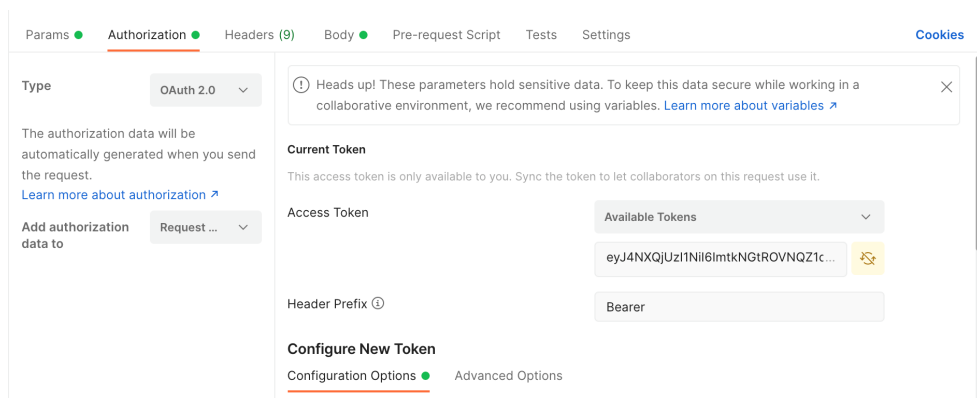
- c. Click the **Get New Access Token** button.



- The Access Token is displayed in the **MANAGE ACCESS TOKENS** pop-up window. Click the **Use Token** button.



- The generated token is populated in the **Access Token** section.



7. In the **Parameters**, provide a key of `skipVersion` with a value of `true`.

KEY	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	...	Bulk Edit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> skipVersion	true			
Key	Value	Description		

8. Click the **Body** tab to enter the JSON for running POM batches.
9. Select the **raw** radio button and **JSON** file type.
10. Enter the JSON XML and click the **Send** button in the **Body** tab.
- If the returned Status is "200 OK" and 'executionEngineInfo': "STARTED" is in the response body, then the batch started as expected.
 - If the status is not 200 and either of 401 (authorization error) or 500 (incorrect body content) or 404 (server down) and so on, then perform error resolution as needed.

Example request and response for the HIST_ZIP_FILE_LOAD_ADHOC process:

```

1 {
2   "cycleName": "Adhoc",
3   "flowName": "Adhoc",
4   "requestType": "POM Scheduler",
5   "processName": "HIST_ZIP_FILE_LOAD_ADHOC"
6 }

```

Body Cookies (2) Headers (12) Test Results Status: 200 OK Time: 2.85 s Size: 746 B Save Response

```

1 {
2   "value": "1217",
3   "cycleName": "Adhoc",
4   "flowName": "Adhoc",
5   "processName": "HIST_ZIP_FILE_LOAD_ADHOC",
6   "jobName": "ALL",
7   "requestType": "POM Scheduler",
8   "executionEngineInfo": "STARTED"
9 }

```

Additional examples of Postman Body JSON XML are listed below.

Nightly Batch

```

{
"cycleName"      : "Nightly",
"flowName"       : "Nightly",
"requestType"    : "POM Scheduler"
}

```


With One Process – Applicable for Nightly and Ad Hoc

```
{
  "cycleName"      : "Nightly",
  "flowName"       : "Nightly",
  "requestType"    : "POM Scheduler",
  "processName"    : "LOAD_AGGREGATION_ECOST_IT_DY_A_PROCESS"
}
```

With Dynamic Parameters – Applicable for Nightly and Ad Hoc

```
{
  "cycleName"      : "Adhoc",
  "flowName"       : "Adhoc",
  "requestType"    : "POM Scheduler",
  "processName"    : "HIST_INVRTV_LOAD_ADHOC",
  "requestParameters" :
  "jobParams.HIST_LOAD_INVRTV_DAY_JOB=2020-09-09 2021-09-09"
}
```

8

Data File Generation

When you are implementing the Retail Analytics and Planning without using an Oracle merchandising system for foundation data, or you are providing history data from non-Oracle sources, you will need to create several data files following the platform specifications. This chapter will provide guidance on the data file formats, structures, business rules, and other considerations that must be accounted for when generating the data.

! Important:

Do not begin data file creation for RAP until you have reviewed this chapter and have an understanding of the key data structures used throughout the platform.

For complete column-level definitions of the interfaces, including datatype and length requirements, refer to the [RI and AI Foundation Interfaces Guide](#) in [My Oracle Support](#).

Files Types and Data Format

The shared platform data files discussed in this chapter may use a standard comma-delimited (CSV) file format, with text strings enclosed by quotation marks or other characters. The files must be UTF-8 encoded; other encoding types such as ANSI are not supported and may fail in the loads due to unrecognized characters. The files expect the first line to be column headers, and lines 2+ should contain the input data. For specific columns in each of these files, the following standards can be used as a guideline (though they can be changed by configuration options).

Table 8-1 Foundation File Formatting

Datatype	Format	Example	Explanation
Number	0.00	340911.10	Numbers should be unformatted with periods for decimal places. Commas or other symbols should not be used within the numerical values.
Character	“abc”	“Item #4561”	Any alphanumeric string can be optionally enclosed by quotation marks to encapsulate special characters such as commas in a descriptive value.
Date	YYYYMMDD	20201231	Dates should be provided as simple 8-digit values with no formatting in year-month-day sequences.

Context Files

Before creating and processing a data file on the platform, choose the fields that will be populated and instruct the platform to only look for data in those columns. This configuration

is handled through the use of Context (CTX) Files that are uploaded alongside each base data file. For example, the context file for `PRODUCT.csv` will be `PRODUCT.csv.ctx` (appending the `.ctx` file descriptor to the end of the base filename).

Within each context file you must provide a single column containing:

- One or more parameters defining the behavior of the file load and the format of the file.
- The list of fields contained in the source file, in the order in which they appear in the file specification:
 - `#TABLE#<Staging Table Name>#`
 - `#DELIMITER#<Input Value>#`
 - `#DATEFORMAT#<Input Value>#`
 - `#REJECTLIMIT#<Input Value>#`
 - `#RECORDDELIMITER#<Input Value>#`
 - `#IGNOREBLANKLINES#<Input Value>#`
 - `#SKIPHEADERS#<Input Value>#`
 - `#TRIMSPACES#<Input Value>#`
 - `#TRUNCATECOL#<Input Value>#`
 - `#COLUMNLIST#<Input Value>#`
 - `<COL1>`
 - `<COL2>`
 - `<COL3>`

The following is an example context file for the `CALENDAR.csv` data file:

File Name: `CALENDAR.csv.ctx`

File Contents:

```
#TABLE#W_MCAL_PERIOD_DTS#
#DELIMITER#, #
#DATEFORMAT#YYYY-MM-DD#
#REJECTLIMIT#1#
#RECORDDELIMITER#\n#
#IGNOREBLANKLINES#false#
#SKIPHEADERS#1#
#TRIMSPACES#rtrim#
#TRUNCATECOL#false#
#COLUMNLIST#
MCAL_CAL_ID
MCAL_PERIOD_TYPE
MCAL_PERIOD_NAME
MCAL_PERIOD
MCAL_PERIOD_ST_DT
MCAL_PERIOD_END_DT
MCAL_QTR
MCAL_YEAR
MCAL_QTR_START_DT
```

```

MCAL_QTR_END_DT
MCAL_YEAR_START_DT
MCAL_YEAR_END_DT

```

The file must be UNIX formatted and have an end-of-line character on every line, including the last one. As shown above, the final EOL may appear as a new line in a text editor. The `#TABLE#` field is required: it indicates the name of the database staging table updated by the file. The `COLUMNLIST` tag is also required: it determines the columns the customer uses in their `.dat` or `.csv` file. The column list must match the order of fields in the file from left to right, which must also align with the published file specifications. Include the list of columns after the `#COLUMNLIST#` tag. Most of the other parameters are optional and the rows can be excluded from the context file. However, this will set values to system defaults that may not align with your format.



Note:

Both RI and AI Foundation can use these context files to determine the format of incoming data.

The server maintains a copy of all the context files used, so you do not need to send a context file every time. If no context files are found, the Analytics and Planning uses the last known configuration.

For additional format options, the available values used are from the [DBMS_CLOUD package options](#) in ADW.

Application-Specific Data Formats

Each application within the Retail Analytics and Planning may require data to be provided using specific rules and data formats, which can differ from those used in the common platform files. This section describes the use-cases for alternate data formats and lays out the basic rules that must be followed.

Retail Insights

Retail Insights has a large number of legacy interfaces that do not follow the shared platform data formats. These interfaces are populated with files named after their target database table with a file extension of `.dat`, such as `W_PRODUCT_DS.dat`. All files ending with a `.dat` extension are pipe-delimited files (using the `|` symbol as the column separator). These files also have a Unix line-ending character by default, although the line-ending character can be configured to be a different value, if needed. These files may be created by a legacy Merchandising (RMS) extract process or may be produced through existing integrations to an older version of RI or AI Foundation.

Table 8-2 Retail Insights Legacy File Formatting

Datatype	Format	Example	Explanation
Number	0.00	340911.10	Unformatted numbers with periods for decimal places. Commas or other symbols cannot be used within the numerical values.

Table 8-2 (Cont.) Retail Insights Legacy File Formatting

Datatype	Format	Example	Explanation
Character	abc	Item #4561	Any alphanumeric string will provided as-is, with the exception that it must NOT contain pipe characters or line-ending characters.
Date	YYYY-MM-DD;00:00:00	2020-05-09;00:00:00	Dates without timestamps must still use a timestamp format, but they must be hard-coded to have a time of 00:00:00. Date fields (such as DAY_DT columns) must NOT have a non-zero time, or they will not load correctly.
Timestamp	YYYY-MM-DD;HH:MM:SS	2020-05-09;09:35:19	Use full date-and-time formatting ONLY when a full timestamp is expected on the column. This is not commonly used and should be noted in the interface specifications, if supported.

If you are implementing Retail Insights as one of your modules and you are in an environment that was originally installed with version 19 or earlier of RI, you may need to provide some files in this data format, in addition to the foundation files which use the CSV format. This file format is also used when integrating with legacy solutions such as the Retail Merchandising System (RMS) through the Retail Data Extractor (RDE).

Example data from the file `W_RTL_PLAN1_PROD1_LC1_T1_FS.dat`:

```
70|-1|13|-1|2019-05-04;00:00:00|RETAIL|0|1118.82|1|
70~13~2019-05-04;00:00:00~0
70|-1|13|-1|2019-05-11;00:00:00|RETAIL|0|476.09|1|
70~13~2019-05-11;00:00:00~0
70|-1|13|-1|2019-05-18;00:00:00|RETAIL|0|296.62|1|
70~13~2019-05-18;00:00:00~0
```

Retail AI Foundation Cloud Services

Modules within the AI Foundation Cloud Services leverage the same Context (CTX) file concepts as described in the common foundation file formats. You may control the structure and contents of AI Foundation files using the parameters in the context files. The full list of interfaces used by AI Foundation modules is included in the [Interfaces Guide](#).

Planning Platform

Planning solutions using PDS (Planning Data Schema), such as Merchandise Financial Planning, have two main types of files:

Hierarchy/Dimension Files – Foundation Data for the Hierarchy/Dimensions.

Measure/Fact Files – Factual Data specific to loadable metric/measures.

When loading directly to Planning applications, both types of files should only be in CSV format and they should contain headers. Headers contain the details of the dimension names for Hierarchy/Dimension Files and the fact names for Measure/Fact Files.

Hierarchy/Dimension Files uses the naming convention `<Hierarchy Name>.hdr.csv.dat` and Measure Files can be any meaningful fact-grouping name, but with allowed extensions such as `.ovr`, `.rpl`, or `.inc`.

- OVR extension is used for override files
- RPL extension is used to delete and replace position-based data sets
- INC extension is for incremental files that can increment positional data.

If using the common foundation CSV files, most of the data can be interfaced using those shared integrations. However, certain files (such as the VAT Hierarchy) must be directly loaded to Planning: it does not come from RI at this time. Refer to the application-specific Planning Implementation Guides for more details about the list of files that are not included in foundation integrations.

Dimension Files

A dimension is a collection of descriptive elements, attributes, or hierarchical structures that provide context to your business data. Dimensions tell the platform what your business looks like and how it operates. They describe the factual data (such as sales transactions) and provide means for aggregation and summarization throughout the platform. Dimensions follow a strict set of business rules and formatting requirements that must be followed when generating the files.

There are certain common rules that apply across all of the dimension files and must be followed without exception. Failure to adhere to these rules may result in failed data loads or incorrectly structured datasets in the platform.

- All dimension files must be provided as full snapshots of the source data at all times, unless you change the configuration of a specific dimension to be `IS_INCREMENTAL=Y` where incremental loads are supported. Incremental dimension loading should only be done once nightly/weekly batch processing has started. Initial/history dimension loads should always be full snapshots.
- Hierarchy levels must follow a strict tree structure, where each parent has a 1-to-N relationship with the children elements below them. You cannot have the same child level identifier repeat across more than one parent level, with the exception of Class/Subclass levels (which may repeat on the ID columns but must be unique on the UID columns). For example, Department 12 can only exist under Division 1, it cannot also exist under Division 2.
- Hierarchy files (product, organization, calendar) must have a value in all non-null fields for all rows and must fill in all the required hierarchy levels without exception. For example, even if your non-Oracle product data only has 4 hierarchy levels, you must provide the complete 7-level product hierarchy to the platform. Fill in the upper levels of the hierarchy with values to make up for the differences, such as having the division and group levels both be a single, hard-coded value.
- Any time you are providing a key identifier of an entity (such as a supplier ID, channel ID, brand ID, and so on) you should fill in the values on all rows of the data file, using a dummy value for rows that don't have that entity. For example, for items that don't have a brand, you can assign them to a generic "No Brand" value to support filtering and reporting on these records throughout the platform. You may find it easier to identify the

“No Brand” group of products when working with CDTs in the AI Foundation Cloud Services or when creating dashboards in RI, compared to leaving the values empty in the file.

- Any hierarchy-level ID (department ID, region ID, and so on) or dimensional ID value (brand name, supplier ID, channel ID, store format ID, and so on) intended for Planning applications must not have spaces or special characters on any field, or it will be rejected by the PDS load. ID columns to be used in planning should use a combination of numbers, letters, and underscores only.
- Any change to hierarchy levels after the first dimension is loaded will be treated as a reclassification and will have certain internal processes and data changes triggered as a result. If possible, avoid loading hierarchy changes to levels above Item/Location during the historical load process. If you need to load new hierarchies during the history loads, make sure to advance the business date in RI using the specified jobs and date parameters, do NOT load altered hierarchies on top of the same business date as previous loads.
- All fields designated as flags (having FLG or FLAG in the field name) must have a Y or N value. Filters and analytics within the system will generally assume Y/N is used and not function properly if other values (like 0/1) are provided.
- Retail Insights requires that all hierarchy identifiers above item/location level MUST be numerical. The reporting layer is designed around having numerical identifiers in hierarchies and no data will show in reports if that is not followed. If you are not implementing Retail Insights, then alphanumeric hierarchy IDs could be used, though it is not preferred.

Product File

The product file is named `PRODUCT.csv`, and it contains most of the identifying information about the merchandise you sell and the services you provide. The file structure follows certain rules based on the Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud Services (RMFCS) data model, as that is the paradigm for retail foundation data that we are following across all RAP foundation files.

The columns below are the minimum required data elements, but the file supports many more optional fields, as listed in the [Interfaces Guide](#). Optional fields tend to be used as reporting attributes in RI and are nullable descriptive fields. Optional fields designated for use in a AI Foundation or Planning module are generally nullable too, but should generally be populated with non-null values to provide more complete data to those modules.

Table 8-3 Product File Required Fields

Column Header	Usage
ITEM	Product number which uniquely identifies the record. Could be any of these records: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a sub-transaction level item (such as a UPC) which has a SKU as a parent and Style as a grandparent • a transaction-level SKU (with or without parents) • a style or "level 1" item which is above transaction level

Table 8-3 (Cont.) Product File Required Fields

Column Header	Usage
ITEM_PARENT	Parent item associated with this record when the item level is 2 or 3. REQUIRED when providing multiple levels of items to establish the parent/child relationships.
ITEM_GRANDPARENT	Grandparent item associated with this record when the item level is 3. REQUIRED when providing multiple levels of items to establish the parent/child relationships.
ITEM_LEVEL	Item Level (1, 2, or 3) of this record from the source system. Used to determine what level of item is being provided to the target systems. Item level 2 should have a parent item, and item level 3 should provide both parent and grandparent. Typical fashion item levels are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Level 1 – Style • Level 2 – SKU (transaction level) • Level 3 – UPC/EAN/barcode
TRAN_LEVEL	Transaction level (1 or 2) of the item from the source system. Identifies which level is used as the transaction level in RI and AI Foundation.
PACK_FLG	Pack flag (where N = regular item, Y = pack item). Note that pack items are not currently integrated to Planning so the default value used should be N. REQUIRED column if the retailer has packs, Optional otherwise.
DIFF_AGGREGATE	Combined differentiator values are used in defining the diff aggregate level (in between Item level 1 and 2 for a multi-level item). For example, for a fashion item, this will be the Color. Specify this on the transaction item-level records. This is used to create planning item-parent levels, so it must follow their format rules (a combination of numbers, letters, and underscores only, no spaces or other characters).
LVL4_PRODCAT_ID	Default level for Subclass, which is the first level above item in the hierarchy structure. Sometimes referred to as segment or subsegment. All items of any type are mapped to a subclass as their first level. Parent items are not to be treated as hierarchy levels in the file.
LVL4_PRODCAT_UID	Unique identifier of the Subclass. In many merchandising systems the subclass is not unique on its own, so a separate, unique key value must be provided in this case.
LVL5_PRODCAT_ID	Default level for Class (sometimes referred to as Subcategory).
LVL5_PRODCAT_UID	Unique identifier of the Class. In many merchandising systems the class is not unique on its own, so a separate unique key value must be provided in this case.
LVL6_PRODCAT_ID	Default Level for Department (also referred to as Category).
LVL7_PRODCAT_ID	Default Level for Group.
LVL8_PRODCAT_ID	Default Level for Division.

Table 8-3 (Cont.) Product File Required Fields

Column Header	Usage
TOP_PRODCAT_ID	Default Level for Company. Only one company is supported at this time, you may not have 2+ companies in the same instance.
ITEM_DESC	Product Name or primary item description.
LVL4_PRODCAT_DESC	Default Level for Subclass Description.
LVL5_PRODCAT_DESC	Default Level for Class Description.
LVL6_PRODCAT_DESC	Default Level for Department Description.
LVL7_PRODCAT_DESC	Default Level for Group Description.
LVL8_PRODCAT_DESC	Default Level for Division Description.
TOP_PRODCAT_DESC	Default Level for Company Description.
INVENTORIED_FLG	Indicates whether the item carries stock on hand. Data sent to Planning apps is generally only for inventoried items (Y), but you may have non-inventoried items loaded for other purposes (N).
SELLABLE_FLG	Indicates whether the item is sellable to customers. Data sent to Planning apps is only for sellable items (Y), but you may have non-sellable items loaded for other purposes (N).

The product hierarchy fields use generic level names to support non-traditional hierarchy structures (for example, your first hierarchy level may not be called Subclass, but you are still loading it into the same position in the file). Other levels such as LVL1 to LVL3 have columns in the interface but are not yet used in any module of the platform.

 **Note:**

Multi-level items are not always required and depend on your use-cases. For example, the lowest level (`ITEM_LEVEL=3`) for sub-transaction items is only used in Retail Insights for reporting on UPC or barcode level attribute values. If you are a non-fashion retailer you may only have a single item level (for SKUs) and the other levels could be ignored. The reason for having different records for each item level is to allow for different attributes at each level, which can be very important in Retail Insights analytics. You may also need to provide multiple item levels for optimizing or planning data at a Style or Style/Color level in the non-RI modules. When providing multiple item level records, note that the item IDs must be unique across all levels and records.

Example data for the `PRODUCT.csv` file columns above, including all 3 supported item levels:

```
ITEM, ITEM_PARENT, ITEM_GRANDPARENT, ITEM_LEVEL, TRAN_LEVEL, PACK_FLG, DIFF_A
GGREGATE, LVL4_PRODCAT_ID, LVL4_PRODCAT_UID, LVL5_PRODCAT_ID, LVL5_PRODCAT
UID, LVL6_PRODCAT_ID, LVL7_PRODCAT_ID, LVL8_PRODCAT_ID, TOP_LVL_PRODCAT_ID,
ITEM_DESC, LVL4_PRODCAT_DESC, LVL5_PRODCAT_DESC, LVL6_PRODCAT_DESC, LVL7_PR
ODCAT_DESC, LVL8_PRODCAT_DESC, TOP_LVL_PRODCAT_DESC, INVENTORIED_FLG, SELLA
```

```

BLE_FLG
190085210200,-1,-1,1,2,N,,8,9001,3,910,3,2,1,1,2IN1 SHORTS,Shorts,Active
Apparel,Women's Activewear,Activewear,Apparel,Retailer Ltd,Y,Y
190085205725,190085210200,-1,2,2,N,BLK,8,9001,3,910,3,2,1,1,2IN1
SHORTS:BLACK:LARGE,Shorts,Active Apparel,Women's
Activewear,Activewear,Apparel,Retailer Ltd,Y,Y
190085205923,190085210200,-1,2,2,N,DG,8,9001,3,910,3,2,1,1,2IN1 SHORTS:DARK
GREY:LARGE,Shorts,Active Apparel,Women's
Activewear,Activewear,Apparel,Retailer Ltd,Y,Y
1190085205725,190085205725,190085210200,3,2,N,,8,9001,3,910,3,2,1,1,2IN1
SHORTS:BLACK:LARGE:BC,Shorts,Active Apparel,Women's
Activewear,Activewear,Apparel,Retailer Ltd,Y,Y
1190085205923,190085205923,190085210200,3,2,N,,8,9001,3,910,3,2,1,1,2IN1
SHORTS:DARK GREY:LARGE:BC,Shorts,Active Apparel,Women's
Activewear,Activewear,Apparel,Retailer Ltd,Y,Y

```

This example and the field descriptions covered in this section all follow the standard Merchandising Foundation (RMS) structure for product data, and it is strongly recommended that you use this format for RAP. If you are a legacy Planning customer or have specific needs for extended hierarchies, however, then there is a non-RMS format as well. In the non-RMS format, the fields for `ITEM`, `ITEM_PARENT`, and `ITEM_GRANDPARENT` are used to represent the SKU, style/color, and style levels, respectively. While it is not recommended to carry this format forward into RAP, the interface will accept it and there is a AI Foundation Cloud Services configuration (`EXTENDED_HIERARCHY_SRC`) you must change to `NON-RMS` to align with this.

Instead, the preferred approach is to convert your non-RMS hierarchy structure to a standard RMS-like foundation format. This conversion involves:

- Provide only the SKUs and Styles as separate item records (dropping the style/color level from the hierarchy). The Style will be the `ITEM_PARENT` value on the SKU records and `ITEM_GRANDPARENT` will always be -1.
- Populate the field `DIFF_AGGREGATE` at the SKU level with the differentiator previously used in the style/color level. For example, a style/color item ID of `S1000358:BLUE` uses `S1000358` as the `ITEM` in the style record and `ITEM_PARENT` in the SKU record. The value `BLUE` is written in the `DIFF_AGGREGATE` field in the SKU-level record.
- When constructing the extended hierarchies in Planning and AI Foundation, the styles and diff aggregate values are concatenated together to dynamically create the style/color level of the hierarchy where needed.

Following this approach for your product hierarchy ensures you are aligned with the majority of Oracle Retail applications and will be able to take up additional retail applications in the future without restructuring your product data again.

For other fields not shown here, they are optional from a data load perspective but may be used by one or more applications on the platform, so it is best to consider all fields on the interface and populate as much data as you can. For example, supplier information is a requirement for Inventory Optimization, and brand information is often used in Clustering or Demand Transference. Also note that some fields come in pairs and must be provided together or not at all. This includes:

- Brand name and description
- Supplier ID and description

Description fields could be set to the same value as the identifier if no other value is known or used, but you must include both fields with non-null values when you want to provide the data.

Product Alternates

You may also use the file `PRODUCT_ALT.csv` to load additional attributes and hierarchy levels specifically for use in Planning applications. The file data is always at item level and may have up to 30 flexible fields for data. These columns exist in the `PRODUCT.csv` file if you are a non-RMFCS customer so this separate file would be redundant. If you are using RMFCS, then this file provides a way to send extra data to Planning that does not exist in RMFCS.

When using flex fields as alternate hierarchy levels, there are some rules you will need to follow:

- All hierarchies added this way must have an ID and Description pair as two separate columns
- The ID column for an alternate hierarchy must ONLY contain numbers; no other characters are permitted

Numerical ID fields are required for integration purposes. When a plan is generated in MFP or AP using an alternate hierarchy, and you wish to send that plan data to AIF for in-season forecasting, the alternate hierarchy ID used must be a number for the integration to work. If your alternate hierarchy level will not be used as the base intersection of a plan, then it does not need to be limited to numerical IDs (although it is still recommended to do so). This requirement is the same for all hierarchy levels when Retail Insights is used, as RI can only accept numerical hierarchy IDs for all levels (for both base levels and alternates).

For example, you might populate `FLEX1_CHAR_VALUE` with numerical IDs for an alternate level named “Subsegment”. You will put the descriptions into `FLEX2_CHAR_VALUE`. These values can be mapped into PDS by altering the `interface.cfg` file, and the values may be used to define plans or targets in MFP. When you export your plans for AIF, they are written into integration tables such as `MFP_PLAN1_EXP` using the numerical identifiers from `FLEX1_CHAR_VALUE` as the plan level. This is further integrated to RI tables like `W_RTL_PLAN1_PROD1_LC1_T1_FS` (columns `ORG_DH_NUM` and `PROD_DH_NUM` for location/product IDs respectively). This is where numerical IDs become required for these interfaces to function; they will not load the data if the IDs are non-numerical. Once loaded into `W_RTL_PLAN1_PROD1_LC1_T1_F` and similar tables, AIF reads the plan data to feed in-season forecast generation.

Re-Using Product Identifiers

It may happen over time that the same product keys (such as SKU numbers) will be re-used to represent brand new items. This scenario is only supported from RI version 23.1.102.0 or greater and must follow a specific flow of data from the source system. Here is an example of re-using an item:

1. Item number 1001 is created as a new item in a source system, such as RMFCS
2. Item exists for a period of time while accumulating fact data such as sales and inventory

3. Item becomes inactive and is eventually deleted from the source system, which marks it inactive in RAP
4. After another period of time (such as 1 month) the same item number 1001 is added back in the source system, representing a completely new item with different attributes and hierarchies. The window between the old and new item is configured in `C_ODI_PARAM_VW` as mentioned in the [Setup and Configuration](#) chapter.
5. When item 1001 comes to RAP again, the old version of this item will be archived using a value appended to the code (for example, 1001_230101) across all product tables in RI (the item data would already have been dropped from Planning when it was originally deleted). Item 1001 is then inserted as a new item not associated in any way with the prior instance of that ID. The history that already exists for item 1001 is now associated with the archived item 1001_230101, and new fact data will be associated only with the new definition of item 1001 going forward.

The same process flow applies both when you are creating the `PRODUCT.csv` file from a non-Oracle source and when you use RMFCS to provide the data.

Organization File

The organization file will contain most of the identifying information about the locations where you sell or store merchandise, including physical locations (such as a brick & mortar store) and virtual locations (such as a web store or virtual warehouse entity). The file structure follows certain rules based on the Retail Merchandising Foundation Cloud Services (RMFCS) data model, as that is the paradigm for retail foundation data that we are following across all RAP foundation files. The columns below are the minimum required data elements, but the file supports many more optional fields, as listed in the [Interfaces Guide](#).

Table 8-4 Organization File Required Fields

Column Header	Usage
ORG_NUM	The external identifier for a location, including stores, warehouses, and partner locations. This value MUST be a number if you will use Retail Insights. RI cannot use non-numeric organization IDs.
ORG_TYPE_CODE	The type code of the location. It must be one of S, W, or E, representing a Store, Warehouse, or External location.
CURR_CODE	This is the 3-character base currency code of the organizational entity, such as USD or CAN.
ORG_HIER10_NUM	Default Level for District, which is the first level above Location in the hierarchy. Hierarchy values MUST be a number if you will use Retail Insights. RI cannot use non-numeric hierarchy IDs.
ORG_HIER11_NUM	Default Level for Region.
ORG_HIER12_NUM	Default Level for Area. Also referred to as the Channel level in some Planning applications.
ORG_HIER13_NUM	Default Level for Chain.
ORG_TOP_NUM	Default Level for Company. Only one company is supported at this time. You may not have 2+ companies in the same instance.
ORG_DESC	Short name or short description of the location.
ORG_SECONDARY_DESC	Full name or long description of the location.
ORG_HIER10_DESC	Default Level for District Description.

Table 8-4 (Cont.) Organization File Required Fields

Column Header	Usage
ORG_HIER11_DESC	Default Level for Region Description.
ORG_HIER12_DESC	Default Level for Area Description. Also referred to as the Channel level in some Planning applications.
ORG_HIER13_DESC	Default Level for Chain Description.
ORG_TOP_DESC	Default Level for Company Description.
PHYS_WH_ID	The physical warehouse ID linked to a virtual warehouse. Must be specified for warehouses, can be null otherwise.
VIRTUAL_WH_FLG	Indicates whether the warehouse record is a physical or virtual WH. Planning GA solutions only use virtual WHs so flag must be Y to send the WH to Planning.

The organization hierarchy fields use generic level names to support non-traditional hierarchy levels (for example, your first hierarchy level may not be called District, but you are still loading it into the same position in the file which is used for Districts). Other levels, such as 1 to 9, have columns in the interface but are not yet used in any module of the platform.

 **Note:**

Warehouses may not have a hierarchy structure in your core organizational hierarchy. If that is the case, you should provide a separate reserved value like 1 or 9999 on all hierarchy level numbers between location and company. This is just to ensure the data is loaded cleanly and doesn't violate any multi-parentage rules. By default, the platform does not treat warehouses as a part of the organization hierarchy and when exporting the locations, each warehouse ID is sent as its own parent levels to Planning applications.

Example data for the ORGANIZATION.csv file columns above as well as some optional fields available on the interface:

```
ORG_NUM,ORG_TYPE_CODE,CURR_CODE,STATE_PROV_NAME,COUNTRY_REGION_NAME,ORG
_HIER10_NUM,ORG_HIER11_NUM,ORG_HIER12_NUM,ORG_HIER13_NUM,ORG_TOP_NUM,OR
G_DESC,ORG_SECONDARY_DESC,ORG_HIER10_DESC,ORG_HIER11_DESC,ORG_HIER12_DE
SC,ORG_HIER13_DESC,ORG_TOP_DESC,CHANNEL_ID,CHANNEL_NAME,PHYS_WH_ID,STOC
KHOLDING_FLG,STORE_FORMAT_DESC,STORE_FORMAT_ID,STORE_TYPE,TRANSFER_ZONE
_ID,TRANSFER_ZONE_DESC,VIRTUAL_WH_FLG,STORE_CLASS_TYPE,STORE_CLASS_DESC
,WH_DELIVERY_POLICY,WH_REPL_IND,DUNS_NUMBER,STORE_REMODEL_DT,STORE_CLOS
E_DT,INBOUND_HANDLING_DAYS,FLEX1_CHAR_VALUE,FLEX2_CHAR_VALUE,FLEX3_CHAR
_VALUE,FLEX4_CHAR_VALUE,FLEX5_CHAR_VALUE,FLEX6_CHAR_VALUE,FLEX7_CHAR_VA
LUE,FLEX8_CHAR_VALUE,FLEX9_CHAR_VALUE,FLEX10_CHAR_VALUE
1000,S,USD,North Carolina,United
States,1070,170,1,1,1,Charlotte,Charlotte,North Carolina,Mid-
Atlantic,Brick & Mortar,US,Retailer Ltd,1,North
America,,Y,Store,1,C,101,Zone 101,N,1,A,,,,,,WH-1,Warehouse -
US,1,Store Pick Up / Take With,3,Comp,6,Mixed Humid,1,Very Large
1001,S,USD,Georgia,United
```

```
States,1023,400,1,1,1,Atlanta,Atlanta,Georgia,South Atlantic,Brick &
Mortar,US,Retailer Ltd,1,North America,,Y,Kiosk,2,C,101,Zone
101,N,6,F,,,,,,,,,WH-1,Warehouse - US,2,Deliver/Install at
Customer ,3,Comp,7,Hot Humid,3,Medium
1002,S,USD,Texas,United States,1104,230,1,1,1,Dallas,Dallas,Texas,Gulf
States,Brick & Mortar,US,Retailer Ltd,1,North America,,Y,Store,1,C,101,Zone
101,N,6,F,,,,,,,,,WH-1,Warehouse - US,3,Home Delivery,3,Comp,4,Hot Dry,3,Medium
```

It is important that your organization hierarchy follow the standard rules laid out at the beginning of this chapter. All IDs must be unique (within their level) and IDs can never be re-used under multiple parents. All IDs must be numbers if you are using Retail Insights. The entire 6-level structure must be filled out, even if your source system doesn't have that many levels.



Note:

You may duplicate a higher level down to lower levels if you need to fill it out to meet the data requirements.

Also note that some optional fields come in pairs and must be provided together or not at all. This includes:

- Banner ID and description
- Channel ID and description
- Store format ID and description

Description fields can be set to the same value as the identifier if no other value is known or used, but you must include both fields with non-null values when you provide the data.

Organization Alternates

You may also use the file `ORGANIZATION_ALT.csv` to load additional attributes and hierarchy levels specifically for use in Planning applications. The file data is always at location level and may have up to 30 flexible fields for data. These columns exist on the `ORGANIZATION.csv` file if you are a non-RMFCS customer, so this separate file would be redundant. If you are using RMFCS, then this file provides a way to send extra data to Planning that does not exist in RMFCS.

When using flex fields as alternate hierarchy levels, there are some rules you will need to follow:

- All hierarchies added this way must have an ID and Description pair as two separate columns
- The ID column for an alternate hierarchy must ONLY contain numbers, no other characters are permitted

Numerical ID fields are required for integration purposes. When a plan is generated in MFP or AP using an alternate hierarchy, and you wish to send that plan data to AIF for in-season forecasting, the alternate hierarchy ID used must be a number for the integration to work. If your alternate hierarchy level will not be used as the base intersection of a plan, then it does not need to be limited to numerical IDs (although it is still recommended to do so). This requirement is the same for all hierarchy levels when Retail Insights is used, as RI can only accept numerical hierarchy IDs for all levels (both base levels and alternates).

For example, you might populate `FLEX1_CHAR_VALUE` with numerical IDs for an alternate level named “Subsegment”. You will put the descriptions into `FLEX2_CHAR_VALUE`. These values can be mapped into PDS by altering the `interface.cfg` file, and the values can be used to define plans or targets in MFP. When you export your plans for AIF, they are written into integration tables such as `MFP_PLAN1_EXP` using the numerical identifiers from `FLEX1_CHAR_VALUE` as the plan level. This is further integrated to RI tables like `W_RTL_PLAN1_PROD1_LC1_T1_FS` (columns `ORG_DH_NUM` and `PROD_DH_NUM` for location/product IDs respectively). This is where numerical IDs become required for these interfaces to function; they will not load the data if the IDs are non-numerical. Once loaded into `W_RTL_PLAN1_PROD1_LC1_T1_F` and similar tables, AIF reads the plan data to feed in-season forecast generation.

Calendar File

The calendar file contains your primary business or fiscal calendar, defined at the fiscal-period level of detail. The most common fiscal calendar used is a 4-5-4 National Retail Federation (NRF) calendar or a variation of it with different year-ending dates. This calendar defines the financial, analytical, or planning periods used by the business. It must contain some form of fiscal calendar, but if you are a business that operates solely on the Gregorian calendar, a default calendar file can be generated by an ad hoc batch program to initialize the system. However, if you are implementing a planning solution, you must use the Fiscal Calendar as your primary calendar, and only this calendar will be integrated from RI to Planning.

Table 8-5 Calendar File Required Fields

Column Header	Usage
<code>MCAL_CAL_ID</code>	Identifies the accounting calendar. At this time a hard-coded value of <code>Retail Calendar~41</code> is expected here, no other value should be used.
<code>MCAL_PERIOD_TYPE</code>	Identifies the accounting period type (4 or 5). This represents if the fiscal period has 4 or 5 weeks.
<code>MCAL_PERIOD_NAME</code>	Name of the fiscal period, such as <code>Period01</code> , <code>Period02</code> , and so on. Do not include the year in this name, as the system will automatically add that during the load.
<code>MCAL_PERIOD</code>	Period number within a year, for a 4-5-4 calendar this should be between 1 and 12.
<code>MCAL_PERIOD_ST_DT</code>	Identifies the first date of the period in YYYYMMDD format (default format can be changed in CTX files).
<code>MCAL_PERIOD_END_DT</code>	Identifies the last date of the period in YYYYMMDD format (default format can be changed in CTX files).
<code>MCAL_QTR</code>	Identifies the quarter of the year to which this period belongs. Possible values are 1, 2, 3 and 4.
<code>MCAL_YEAR</code>	Identifies the fiscal year in YYYY format.
<code>MCAL_QTR_START_DT</code>	Identifies the start date of the quarter in YYYYMMDD format (default format can be changed in CTX files).
<code>MCAL_QTR_END_DT</code>	Identifies the end date of the quarter in YYYYMMDD format (default format can be changed in CTX files).

Table 8-5 (Cont.) Calendar File Required Fields

Column Header	Usage
MCAL_YEAR_START_DT	Identifies the start date of the year in YYYYMMDD format (default format can be changed in CTX files).
MCAL_YEAR_END_DT	Identifies the end date of the year in YYYYMMDD format (default format can be changed in CTX files).

The hard-coded calendar ID is used to align with several internal tables that are designed to support multiple calendars but currently have only one in place, and that calendar uses the provided value of `MCAL_CAL_ID` above.

The fiscal calendar should have, at a minimum, a 5-year range (2 years in the past, the current fiscal year, and 2 years forward from that) but is usually much longer so that you do not need to update the file often. Most implementations should start with a 10-15 year fiscal calendar length. The calendar should start at least 1 full year before the planned beginning of your history files and extend at least 1 year beyond your expected business needs in all RAP modules.

Example data for the `CALENDAR.csv` file columns above:

```
MCAL_CAL_ID,MCAL_PERIOD_TYPE,MCAL_PERIOD_NAME,MCAL_PERIOD,MCAL_PERIOD_ST_DT,MCAL_PERIOD_END_DT,MCAL_QTR,MCAL_YEAR,MCAL_QTR_START_DT,MCAL_QTR_END_DT,MCAL_YEAR_START_DT,MCAL_YEAR_END_DT
Retail
Calendar~41,4,Period01,1,20070204,20070303,1,2007,20070204,20070505,20070204,20080202
Retail
Calendar~41,5,Period02,2,20070304,20070407,1,2007,20070204,20070505,20070204,20080202
Retail
Calendar~41,4,Period03,3,20070408,20070505,1,2007,20070204,20070505,20070204,20080202
Retail
Calendar~41,4,Period04,4,20070506,20070602,2,2007,20070506,20070804,20070204,20080202
```

Exchange Rates File

The exchange rates file captures conversion rates between any two currency codes that may appear in your fact data. The standard practice for fact data is to load the source system values in the original currency and allow the platform to convert the amounts to the primary currency. This file facilitates that process and triggers bulk updates in nightly processing any time you wish to change your exchange rates for financial reporting purposes. Adding new rates to the file with an effective date equal to the batch date triggers a mass update to all positional facts, converting all the amounts to the new exchange rate even if the item/location did not otherwise change in the source system.

Note that you do not have to provide exchange rates data for the following scenarios:

- You are loading your data already converted to primary currency
- You only use a single currency for your entire business

- You are only implementing a AI Foundation module and expect to perform those processes in the local currency amounts

Even when exchange rates are not required as a separate file, you must still populate the currency codes (`DOC_CURR_CODE`, `LOC_CURR_CODE`) in the fact data files with values. Review the scenarios below to understand how to set these values and provide the associated rates.

Scenario 1 - No Conversion

For this use-case, all data is in the desired currency before sending it to Oracle. You do not want the platform to convert your data from source currency to primary currency. All fact records must have `LOC_CURR_CODE = DOC_CURR_CODE`. For example, set both values to `USD` for sales in the U.S. and both values to `CAD` for sales in Canada that you pre-converted. `EXCH_RATE.csv` data is not required or used for records having the same currency code on both columns.

Scenario 2 – Only One Currency

If your business only operates in one region and uses a single currency code, then you don't need to provide exchange rate data. All fact records must have `LOC_CURR_CODE = DOC_CURR_CODE`. For example, set both values to `USD` on all rows if your primary operating currency is `USD`. `EXCH_RATE.csv` data is not required or used for records having the same currency code on both columns.

Scenario 3 – Multiple Currencies

When you do plan to provide data in multiple source currencies, you must also provide the exchange rates into and out of those currencies. Your fact data must have `DOC_CURR_CODE` set to the currency of the source system where the transaction was recorded (for example, a sale in Canada has a document currency of `CAD`). The value of `LOC_CURR_CODE` will be the same on all records and must be the primary operating currency of your business (if you operate mainly in the United States then it will be `USD`).

Exchange rates should be provided using the standard international rates (for example `USD > CAD` may be 1.38) but the fact load will perform lookups in reverse. Fact conversions are applied as a division process. For example, “transaction amount / exchange rate” is the formula to convert from document currency to primary currency; so when converting from `CAD > USD` the system will look up the value for `USD > CAD` and divide by that number to get the final value.

Table 8-6 Exchange Rate File Required Fields

Column Header	Usage
<code>START_DT</code>	Contains the effective start date of the exchange rate. Set to the current business date to trigger new rate conversions.
<code>END_DT</code>	Contains the effective end date of the exchange rate. Default to 21000101 if the rate should be effective indefinitely.
<code>EXCHANGE_RATE</code>	Contains the exchange rate for the specified currency/type/effective date combination.
<code>FROM_CURRENCY_CODE</code>	Code of the currency to be exchanged.

Table 8-6 (Cont.) Exchange Rate File Required Fields

Column Header	Usage
TO_CURRENCY_CODE	Code of the currency to which a currency is exchanged.

Sample data for the EXCH_RATE.csv file columns above:

```
START_DT,END_DT,EXCHANGE_RATE,FROM_CURRENCY_CODE,TO_CURRENCY_CODE
20180514,21000101,0.8640055,CAD,USD
20180514,21000101,0.1233959,CNY,USD
```

The exchange rates data must also satisfy the following criteria if you are loading data for use in Retail Insights reporting:

1. Rates must be provided in both directions for every combination of currencies that can occur in your dataset (for example, USD > CAD and CAD > USD).
2. Dates must provide complete coverage of your entire timeframe in the dataset, both for historical and current data. The current effective records for all rates can use 2100-01-01 as the end date. Dates cannot overlap, only a single rate must be effective per day.
3. Rates should not change more often than absolutely necessary based on the business requirements. If you are implementing RI with positional data, a rate change triggers a complete recalculation of the stock on hand cost/retail amounts for the entire business across all pre-calculated aggregate tables. When RI is not used for financial reporting you might only change the rates once each fiscal year, to maintain a single constant currency for analytical purposes.

Attributes Files

Product attributes are provided on two files: one file for the attribute-to-product mappings and another for attribute descriptions and codes. These files should be provided together to fully describe all the attributes being loaded into the system. The attribute descriptors file must be a full snapshot of all attribute types and values at all times. The product attribute mapping file should start as a full snapshot but can move to incremental (delta) load methods once nightly batches begin, if you can extract the information as deltas only.

Product attributes are a major component of the RI and AI Foundation modules and drive many analytical processes but are not required for some planning modules like MFP.

Table 8-7 Attribute File Required Fields

Column Header	Usage
ATTR_VALUE_ID	Unique identifier for a user-defined attribute or product differentiator. This interface contains ALL values regardless of whether they are used on items yet or not. These values must also match the ATTR_ID on the other file.
ATTR_VALUE_DESC	Descriptive value for a user-defined attribute or product differentiator, such as Brown, Cotton, Size12, and so on

Table 8-7 (Cont.) Attribute File Required Fields

Column Header	Usage
ATTR_GROUP_ID	Unique identifier for a group of user-defined attributes, or the name/code for the differentiator group. Reserved attribute types like SIZE and COLOR must all have a single, hard-coded value associated with the group in this field (For example, all sizes must be in the SIZE group, don't specify group IDs for <code>sizes_pants</code> , <code>sizes_shirts</code> , and so on. This is handled separately). This group ID value must also match the <code>ATTR_GRP_ID</code> value on the second file.
ATTR_GROUP_DESC	Descriptive value for a group of user-defined attributes, such as Color Family or Web Exclusive Code , or the description of the differentiator type such as Color .
ATTR_TYPE_CODE	Indicates the type of UDA or differentiator. UDA types should be hard-coded as one of FF , LV , or DT , for Freeform , List of Values , or Date . LV type attributes are fixed lists and write values to translation lookup tables, while FF and DT fields do not. For non-UDA types, some diffs have special reserved codes for this field as well, which should be used when applicable, and include SIZE , FABRIC , SCENT , FLAVOR , STYLE , and COLOR . Other differentiators not using these codes should specify a hard-coded type of DIFF .

Sample data for the `ATTR.csv` file columns above:

```
ATTR_VALUE_ID,ATTR_VALUE_DESC,ATTR_GROUP_ID,ATTR_GROUP_DESC,ATTR_TYPE_CODE
13,No_Sugar_IN13,45008,UDA_ING_2018.01.16.01.00,FF
14,Zero_Carbs_IN14,45008,UDA_ING_2018.01.16.01.00,FF
3,Distressed,80008,Wash,LV
STEEL,Steel,METAL,Metals,DIFF
CHOC,Chocolate,FLAVOR,Flavor,FLAVOR
GRAY_43214,Gray,COLOR,Color,COLOR
32X32_9957,32X32,SIZE,Size,SIZE
```

Table 8-8 Product Attribute File Required Fields

Column Header	Usage
ITEM	The item number associated with the specified attribute value.
ATTR_ID	Identifier for an attribute value, such as the UDA value ID or Diff ID which is mapped to the item on the record, or the ID for the item list this item belongs to. These values must also match the <code>ATTR_VALUE_ID</code> on the other file.

Table 8-8 (Cont.) Product Attribute File Required Fields

Column Header	Usage
ATTR_GRP_TYPE	The attribute group type. This is a set of fixed values which must be selected from what RAP supports. Supported values are ITEMDIFF, ITEMUDA, ITEMLIST, COLOR, and PRODUCT_ATTRIBUTES. These codes determine the target columns for the data (for example, lists, diffs, and UDAs use different internal columns in the data model). PRODUCT_ATTRIBUTES type code encapsulates the other named differentiator types like Size, Fabric, and so on. COLOR has a special type code due to it being a common level between Style and SKU for fashion retailers, so it is handled separately.
ATTR_GRP_ID	Identifier for the attribute group containing the value on this record. Must match a ATTR_GROUP_ID in the other file. Varies by ATTR_GRP_TYPE value used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If ATTR_GRP_TYPE is in ITEMDIFF, COLOR, PRODUCT_ATTRIBUTES, then specify the Diff Type ID or one of the reserved values like SIZE or COLOR. If ATTR_GRP_TYPE is ITEMUDA, specify UDA Group ID. If ATTR_GRP_TYPE is ITEMLIST, this field is not used, leave null.
DIFF_GRP_ID	Differentiator group used to assign the diff attribute on this item; for example the Size Group ID used when generating SKUs from a parent Style. Only SKUs will have diff groups associated with them. Only diffs will have groups, not UDAs or other record types. This is not the same as an attribute group, which is the overall grouping of attribute values across all items. This is used mainly for Size Profile Science. Foreign key reference to DIFF_GROUP.csv.
DIFF_GRP_DESC	Descriptive value of the diff group mapped to this item/attribute record.

Sample data for the PROD_ATTR.csv file columns above:

```
ITEM,ATTR_ID,ATTR_GRP_TYPE,ATTR_GRP_ID,DIFF_GRP_ID,DIFF_GRP_DESC
91203747,13,ITEMUDA,45008,,
91203747,3,ITEMUDA,80008,,
190496585706,STEEL,ITEMDIFF,METAL,,
86323133004,GRAY_43214,COLOR,COLOR,,
190085302141,CHOC,PRODUCT_ATTRIBUTES,FLAVOR,,
345873291,32X32_9957,PRODUCT_ATTRIBUTES,SIZE,S13,Pant Sizes
```

Fact Files

Fact Data Key Columns

Fact data files, such as sales and inventory, share many common characteristics and standards that can be followed regardless of the specific file. The table below summarizes

those key elements and their minimum requirements. You will generally always want to populate these fields where they exist on an interface file.

Table 8-9 Common Fact Data Fields

Column Header	Usage
ITEM	Unique identifier of a transaction item. Must align with the product records in the <code>PRODUCT.csv</code> file where <code>ITEM_LEVEL = TRAN_LEVEL</code> .
ORG_NUM	Unique identifier of an organizational entity. Must align with the location records in the <code>ORGANIZATION.csv</code> file.
DAY_DT	Transaction date or business date for the fact data entry, formatted as <code>YYYYMMDD</code> . Must be a valid date within the range of periods in <code>CALENDER.csv</code> .
RTL_TYPE_CODE	Retail types define a general category for the record that varies by interface. For Sales and Markdowns, it must be one of <code>R/P/C</code> , representing the regular/promo/clearance status of the transaction.
*_QTY	Fields ending with <code>QTY</code> represent the quantity or units of an item on the record, such as the units sold on a transaction line or the units of on-hand inventory.
*_AMT_LCL	Fields containing <code>AMT_LCL</code> represent the currency amount of a record in the local currency of the source system, such as sales retail amount in Canadian dollars from a Canada location, or the cost value of on-hand inventory at your U.S. warehouse.
DOC_CURR_CODE	The original document currency of the record in the source system. For example, a sale made in Canada may have a value of <code>CAD</code> in this field.
LOC_CURR_CODE	The local operating currency of your main office or headquarters. A company based in the United States would use <code>USD</code> in this field.
ETL_THREAD_VAL	If you are providing any data files ending in a <code>.dat</code> extension, then it might contain an <code>ETL_THREAD_VAL</code> column. This column must be hard-coded to be <code>1</code> on all rows without exception; it should not be null and should not be any values greater than <code>1</code> . This is a legacy field that allowed multi-threading in older generations of RAP architecture.

Nearly all fact files share a common intersection of an item, location, and date as specified above. Such files are expected to come into the platform on a nightly basis and contain that day's transactions or business activity.

Most fact data also supports having currency amounts in their source currency, which is then automatically converted to your primary operating currency during the load process. There are several currency code and exchange rate columns on such interfaces, which should be populated if you need this functionality. The most important ones are shown in the list above, and other optional column for global currencies can be found in the [Interfaces Guide](#). When you provide these fields, they must all be provided on every row of data, you cannot leave out any of the values or it will not load properly.

In addition to the commonly used fields, most files have other key columns that can be used to specify important details about the record. Some of these fields are marked as

optional in the full interface specifications, meaning that if they are not provided, then some default values will be set for you.

Table 8-10 Additional Fact Data Key Columns

File	Column Header	Usage
SALES	SLS_TRX_ID	Unique identifier of a sales transaction. By default, it is expected sales data will come at the most granular level (transaction-line). If you are not able to provide transaction-level data, specify another unique value in this field.
SALES	MIN_NUM	Hour and minute of the transaction in 24-hour, 4-digit format; for example, 11:23 PM would be 2323. Currently only used in Retail Insights reporting; default to 0 if not needed.
SALES	IT_SEQ_NUM	Sequence of a line in the transaction. Every line of a transaction must have its own sequence number. This facilitates uniqueness requirements where the same item could have multiple lines. Without a unique sequence number, the line would not be unique on the input file and the system would see them as duplicate records (and they will not load properly as a result).
SALES	PROMO_ID PROMO_COMP_ID	This two-part identifier maps to the Promotion and Offer associated with a transaction line. They are required if you wish to load sales by promotion for Retail Insights or certain AI Foundation modules such as Demand Transference.
SALES	CASHIER_ID SALES_PERSON_ID	Cashier or salesperson associated with the transaction. Currently used only for Retail Insights.
SALES	CO_HEAD_ID CO_LINE_ID	Order ID and line ID for a customer order, such as an online sale. Currently only used by Retail Insights.
SALES	CUSTOMER_NUM CUSTOMER_TYPE	Customer identifier on a sales transaction, which is a critical piece of information for many AI Foundation modules, such as Customer Segmentation and Consumer Decisions Trees. <code>CUSTOMER_TYPE</code> should not be used at this time, it serves no purpose in downstream modules. If you do include the column, hard-code it to a value of <code>CUSTID</code> , or <code>CUSTOMER_NUM</code> will be ignored.

Table 8-10 (Cont.) Additional Fact Data Key Columns

File	Column Header	Usage
SALES_PACK	ITEM PACK_NUM	ITEM on the sales pack interface is the component item inside a selling pack. The PACK_NUM is the identifier for the pack sold to the customer. The interface itself should be pro-rated component level sales spread down from the selling pack level. Only component sales are used in Planning.
INVENTORY	CLEARANCE_FLG	Y/N indicator for whether the item/location is currently on clearance.
RECEIPT	INVRC_TYPE_CODE	Indicates the type of receipt into a location using merchandising transaction codes 20 (purchase order receipt), 44~A (allocation transfer receipt), or 44~T (non-allocation transfer receipt). Only PO receipts are sent to planning applications, as they represent actual inventory entering the company, and not just movement between two owned locations.
ADJUSTMENT	REASON_CODE	User-defined reason for making the inventory adjustment. Currently used only for Retail Insights.
ADJUSTMENT	INVADJ_TYPE_CODE	Indicates the type of adjustment to inventory using merchandise transaction codes 22 (non-shrink adjustment), 23 (shrink adjustment), or 41 (stock count adjustment). The codes determine the associated Planning measures the data is placed into.
TRANSFER	FROM_ORG_NUM FROM_CLEARANCE_FLG FROM_*	Transfers are created for both the source of the transfer (the FROM location) and the destination (the TO location). Fields not having a FROM_ prefix specify the destination of the transfer.
TRANSFER	TSF_TYPE_ID	The type of transfer in the source system. It must be N, B, or I, representing a normal, book, or intercompany transfer.
RTV	INV_STATUS	Status codes for the type of inventory being returned to a vendor, such as damaged or unsellable.

Here are sample records for commonly used historical load files having a small set of fields populated. These fields are sufficient to see results in RI reporting and move the data to AI Foundation or MFP but may not satisfy all the functional requirements of those applications. Review the [Interfaces Guide](#) for complete details on required/optional columns on these interfaces.

SALES.csv:

```
ITEM,ORG_NUM,DAY_DT,MIN_NUM,RTL_TYPE_CODE,SLS_TRX_ID,PROMO_ID,PROMO_COMP_ID,C
ASHIER_ID,REGISTER_ID,SALES_PERSON_ID,CUSTOMER_NUM,SLS_QTY,SLS_AMT_LCL,SLS_PR
OFIT_AMT_LCL,RET_QTY,RET_AMT_LCL,RET_PROFIT_AMT_LCL,TRAN_TYPE,LOC_CURR_CODE,D
OC_CURR_CODE
1235842,1029,20210228,0,R,202102281029,-1,-1,96,19,65,-1,173,1730,605.5,0,0,0
,SALE,USD,USD
1235842,1029,20210307,0,R,202103071029,-1,-1,12,19,55,-1,167,1670,584.5,0,0,0
,SALE,USD,USD
1235842,1029,20210314,0,R,202103141029,-1,-1,30,18,20,-1,181,1810,633.5,0,0,0
,SALE,USD,USD
```

INVENTORY.csv:

```
ITEM,ORG_NUM,DAY_DT,CLEARANCE_FLG,INV_SOH_QTY,INV_SOH_COST_AMT_LCL,INV_SOH_RT
L_AMT_LCL,INV_UNIT_RTL_AMT_LCL,INV_AVG_COST_AMT_LCL,INV_UNIT_COST_AMT_LCL,PUR
CH_TYPE_CODE,DOC_CURR_CODE,LOC_CURR_CODE
72939751,1001,20200208,N,0,0,0,104.63,0,48.52,0,USD,USD
73137693,1001,20200208,N,0,0,0,104.63,0,48.52,0,USD,USD
75539075,1001,20200208,N,0,0,0,101.73,0,47.44,0,USD,USD
```

PRICE.csv:

```
ITEM,ORG_NUM,DAY_DT,PRICE_CHANGE_TRAN_TYPE,SELLING_UOM,STANDARD_UNIT_RTL_AMT
LCL,SELLING_UNIT_RTL_AMT_LCL,BASE_COST_AMT_LCL,LOC_CURR_CODE,DOC_CURR_CODE
89833651,1004,20200208,0,EA,93.11,93.11,53.56,USD,USD
90710567,1004,20200208,0,EA,90.41,90.41,50.74,USD,USD
90846443,1004,20200208,0,EA,79.87,79.87,44.57,USD,USD
```

Fact Data Incremental Logic

Daily or weekly fact data files can be provided incrementally instead of as full snapshots, but the specific handling of incremental changes can be different for the various fact types. The table below summarizes the incremental update logic used on the core fact areas.

Facts	Incremental Logic
Transactional (Sales, Receipts, Markdowns, Adjustments, RTVs, and so on)	<p>Loading transaction data into RAP uses additive merge logic when new data comes into the tables. If the target intersection doesn't exist, it will insert it. If the target intersection DOES exist, then it will merge the records by adding together the source and target fields. For example, an existing sales transaction that is revised will add together the Quantity and Amount fields from the source and target.</p> <p>Note: When posting a partial revision, send zeros in fields that should not be adjusted.</p>
Positional (Inventory, Purchase Order, Price, Cost, and so on)	<p>Positional data loaded into RAP must always be for the current date — it cannot be back-posted — and will insert into the target tables with the incoming values (because a new day's position is always being created as new records). Refer to the detailed sections later in this chapter for Inventory Position and Pricing examples.</p>

Facts	Incremental Logic
Non-Transactional and Non-Positional Facts (Store Traffic, Flex Facts, History Planning Facts)	Some interfaces that are not related to any transactional or positional data elements, like the Store Traffic or Planning interfaces, use non-additive merge logic. When an existing intersection comes into the staging table, it is merged to the target table but overwrites/replaces the target values with the source values.

Multi-Threading and Parallelism

Due to the high data volumes of most fact data (such as sales and inventory), it is necessary to process the data using multiple CPU threads on the database. In RAP's second-generation architecture, multi-threading is handled automatically. You must not attempt to alter any threading parameters to force a specific thread count greater than 1. If you are providing any data files ending in a `.dat` extension, then it might contain an `ETL_THREAD_VAL` column. This column must be hard-coded to be 1 on all rows without exception; it should not be null and should not be any value greater than 1. Similarly, there are database parameters named `LOC_NUM_OF_THREAD` in the `C_ODI_PARAM_VW` table. These must be set to a value of 1 and should not be altered to any value greater than 1.

Sales Data Requirements

Sales data (`SALES.csv`) operates with the assumption that the source system for the data is an auditing system (like Oracle Sales Audit) or non-Oracle data warehouse system. It applies minimal transformations to the inputs and assumes all the needed cleansing and preparation of transaction data has happened outside of RI. Whether you are sourcing history data from one of those systems or directly from a POS or non-Oracle auditing application, there are some business rules that should be followed.

Requirement	File Type	Explanation
Sales Units	Historical and Ongoing	The values provided for unit quantities should represent the total transaction-line values for an item, split across the gross sales units and return units. In the case of an exchange, you could have both sales and return units on the same line in RI, but most of the time only SLS or RET fields will have a value. These values will be subtracted from each other to display Net Sales Quantity metrics in RI, so they should almost always be positive.
Sales Retail Amounts	Historical and Ongoing	The retail amounts on a sale or return represent the actual selling/return value, after all discounts are subtracted from the base price of the item. In the case of an exchange, you could have both sales and return units on the same line in RI, but most of the time only SLS or RET fields will have a value. These values will be subtracted from each other to display Net Sales Amount metrics in RI, so they should almost always be positive.

Requirement	File Type	Explanation
Sales Profit and Amounts	Historical and Ongoing	Profit calculations must take into consideration the cost of the item at the time it was sold, and will vary based on the retailer's costing methods. The standard approach is to use the value for Weighted Average Cost (WAC) multiplied by the units sold/returned, and subtract that total cost value from the retail amount. An item that is sold and later returned may not have the same profit amounts, if the cost has changed between the two transactions or the return was not for the full price of the item. Most POS systems do not track item costs, so providing this data requires an external process to do the calculations for you.
Sales Taxes	Historical and Ongoing	Tax amounts generally represent Value Added Tax (VAT); however this column could be used to capture other tax amounts if loading directly from the POS or external audit system.
Employee Discounts	Historical and Ongoing	These columns are specifically for employee discounts when the employee purchases a product at the POS and gets a special discount (or has the discounted amount returned later on). These values are just the discount amount, meaning the reduction in value from the selling price.
Promotional Discounts	Historical and Ongoing	These values represent the total discount taken off the initial selling price for the line-item in the transaction. These values will almost always be populated for promotional sales. However, a regular or clearance sale could have a further discount applied (like a coupon) and that should also be captured here. These values are used to populate the Sales Promotion fact table for retail type "P" transactions. So make sure that any change in price related to a promotion is included in this discount amount, so that it is copied into other tables for Promotion-level reporting.
Liabilities	Historical and Ongoing	Liabilities are sales that have not yet been charged to the customer, either due to layaway practices or customer orders that are posted as a liability transaction before they are fulfilled. Liabilities are posted with a positive value when incurred, and reversed with a negative value when they are converted into a regular sale or cancelled. Liabilities are a separate set of metrics in RI and do not interact with sales values, as it is expected that the liability will always result in a cancellation or a sale being posted at a later date.
Liability Cancels	Historical and Ongoing	Liabilities that are cancelled should first be reversed and then posted to these fields as a positive amount. A cancelled liability will have no impact on sales and has a separate set of metrics in RI. The retailer can use liability cancellation metrics to track the value of customer orders that were cancelled before being charged.

Requirement	File Type	Explanation
Retail Type	Historical and Ongoing	The retail type represents the category of sale as one of Regular, Promotion, or Clearance. We use the codes R/P/C to denote this value. The priority order when assigning a code is C > P > R, meaning that a clearance sale will always have a clearance type, even if it is also affected by a promotion. This matches the financial practices of RMFCS and Sales Audit, which treat all clearance sales as clearance activity on the stock ledger.
Transaction Reversals and Revisions	Historical and Ongoing	When using Sales Audit to audit sales, the export process will automatically handle reversing a transaction and posting revisions to a transaction. Without that, you must manually create a process to send reversals and revisions to RI matching the same data format. These two records come at the same time. A reversal is an exact opposite of the original transaction line (usually all negative values, unless the original value was negative). This will be added to RI's data and zero it out. The revision record should come next and contain the current actual values on the transaction (not the delta or difference in values). Keep in mind that, depending on the method used for calculating sales cost/profit amounts, a reversal and revision may have different values from the original profit amount. This could result in a very small residual profit from the prior revision.
Backposted Sales	Ongoing (Daily)	Sales can be backposted for days prior to the current business date. They will be loaded against their backposted transaction date and aggregated up into the existing sales data for that date. No transformations are done, even if the backposted sale is significantly older (for example, 1+ years ago). It will be inserted and aggregated using that past date.
Original Selling Locations	Historical and Ongoing	When including the original selling location of a return transaction, you must also make sure that is a real location included on your Organization input data. Some source systems allow the manual entry of a return's original selling location, so ensure that all such locations are included, or the records will be rejected by RI.

Inventory Data Requirements

Inventory data (`INVENTORY.csv`) has several special requirements that need to be followed when generating historical data and ongoing daily feeds, due to the way the data is stored within Retail Insights as well as the different use-cases in each of the AI Foundation and Planning applications. A retailer may not have the data in the required format in their source system, and adjustments would have to be made in the data extraction process to ensure these rules are followed.

Requirement	File Type	Explanation
Records may be needed before the item/location has any stock on hand	Historical and Ongoing	The inventory position contains fields for inventory movement, such as on-order, in-transit, and reserved quantities. As soon as any of those values may contain data for an item/location (and you intend to use those fields in RI), a record should be included for inventory, even if the actual stock on hand is still zero that day or week.
Zero balances must be sent after an item/location has started carrying a non-zero position	Historical and Ongoing	Inventory data is stored positionally, meaning we must maintain the current daily balance of stock on hand for every item/location. If no change comes into the system on a given day, we carry forward that balance. This means that you cannot send only non-zero values in the data files, as it is assumed the last known value is also the current value for the day or week. You must send a zero balance any time the inventory has moved from non-zero to zero. Specifically for the history file, you should also send zeros for the weeks after that, if the item continues to be active and carry a zero balance in the source system.
Clearance indicator is used to show the end-of-period status of the item/location's inventory	Historical (Weekly)	Inventory data has a required column for a Clearance Flag (Y/N) to indicate for a given week what the status of that item/location's inventory is. The flag is intended to be the end-of-week clearance status of the item/location, so you should not send multiple records for the same item/location if the flag changed in the middle of the week. Send only one record with the correct flag for the end-of-week value. Default to N if you don't use it or don't know it.
Inventory records should continue to be sent based on an item/location's active ranging status	Historical (Weekly)	Once you begin sending inventory records for an item/location, it is ideal that you continue to send records every week even if the balance is zero, until that item/location is no longer active/ranged. This is important for out-of-stock detection and other analytical checks on inventory levels. A null or missing record is not automatically assumed to be zero.
Any change to values on the inventory position should send an update of the full record from the source system.	Ongoing (Daily)	If you are using other inventory values besides stock on hand (such as on-order or in-transit), you must ensure the extracts will send a complete record to the inventory interface when any of those values change. For example, a new item/location may carry an on-order balance or in-transit balance for several weeks before it has any stock on hand, so your extracts must trigger changes to those values, not just changes to stock on hand. Most other values on the interface are only used in RI reporting at this time.

For historical loads, this results in the following flow of data across all your files:

1. Generate the first month of week-ending inventory balances in `INVENTORY.csv` for all active item/locations in each week of data. Include zero balances if the item/location is actively ranged to a location and is actively selling, so that out-of-stock detection is accurate. Load using the historical inventory load ad hoc process. Make sure you load Receipts data in parallel with inventory data if you need to capture historical first/last receipt dates against the stock positions.
2. Repeat the monthly file generation process, including sets of week-ending balances in chronological order. Remember that you cannot load inventory data out of order, and once a week is loaded you cannot go backwards to update past periods. All files must continue to include zero balances and other data as defined in the list of requirements.

Depending on your data volumes you can include more than one month in a single file upload.

3. Load every week of inventory snapshots through to the end of your historical period. If there will be a gap of time before starting nightly batches, plan to load an additional history file at a later date to catch up. Make sure you continue loading Receipts data in parallel with inventory data if first/last receipt date calculations are needed.
4. When you are ready to cutover to batches, you must also re-seed the positions of all item/locations that need to have an inventory record on Day 1 of nightly batch execution (same as for all positional facts in RI). This is needed to fill in any gaps where currently active item/locations are not present in the historical files but need to have an inventory record added on day 1. Use the Seeding Adhoc process for Inventory to do this step, not the historical load.

Price Data Requirements

Pricing data (`PRICE.csv`) has several special requirements that need to be followed when generating historical data and ongoing daily feeds, due to the way the data is stored within Retail Insights as well as the different use-cases in the RI and AI Foundation applications. A retailer may not have the data in the required format in their source system, and adjustments would have to be made in the data extraction process to ensure these rules are followed.

Requirement	File Type	Explanation
The first price file must include records for all active item/locations	Historical	The pricing fact is stored positionally, meaning that it first needs a starting position for an entity (for example, an initial price for an item/location) and then it may not be sent again unless there is a change to the value. The very first price file loaded into RI must contain a starting position for all active item/locations. How you determine which item/locations were active on that day in history will depend on your source system (for example, you can base it on items having stock on hand, historical ranging status, or a price history table if you have one).
The first record sent for an item/location must come as a new price transaction type	Historical and Ongoing	Price records have a column for the price type (<code>PRICE_CHANGE_TRAN_TYPE</code>) with a fixed list of possible values. The value 0 represents a new price, which means it is the first time our system is getting a price for this item/location. All item/locations must be given a type 0 record as their first entry in the historical or ongoing data files. All the initial position records in the first file will have <code>type=0</code> . Also, all new item/locations coming in later files must first come with <code>type=0</code> .

Requirement	File Type	Explanation
Price records should follow a specific lifecycle using the type codes	Historical and Ongoing	<p>The typical flow of price changes that will occur for an item/location should be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New price/cost (PRICE_CHANGE_TRAN_TYPE=0) • Regular cost changes (PRICE_CHANGE_TRAN_TYPE=2) • Regular price changes (PRICE_CHANGE_TRAN_TYPE=4) • Promotional/temporary markdowns (PRICE_CHANGE_TRAN_TYPE=9) • Clearance markdowns (PRICE_CHANGE_TRAN_TYPE=8) • Price reset due to new selling cycle or season change (PRICE_CHANGE_TRAN_TYPE=0) <p>An item/location may have many changes with types 2/4/8/9 before eventually staying at 8 (for a final markdown) or resetting to 0 (if the item lifecycle should restart).</p>
Price changes are for the end-of-day value only	Historical and Ongoing	<p>An item price may change many times a day, but you must only send the end-of-day final position for the item/location. The file interface assumes only one record will be sent per item/location/effective date, representing the final price on that date.</p>

For historical loads, this results in the following flow of data across all your files:

1. Generate an initial position `PRICE.csv` that has all `type=0` records for the item/locations you want to specify a starting price for. Load this as the very first file using the historical load ad hoc process.
2. Generate your first month of price change records. This will have a mixture of all the price change types. New item/location records may come in with `type=0` and records already established can get updates using any of the other type codes. Only send records when a price or cost value changes; do not send every item/location on every date. You also must not send more than one change per item/location/date.
3. Repeat the monthly file generation (or more than one month if your data volume for price changes is low) and load process until all price history has been loaded for the historical timeframe.
4. When you are ready for the cutover to batches, you must also re-seed the positions of all item/locations that need a price record on Day 1 of nightly batch execution (same as for all positional facts in RI). This is needed to fill in any gaps where currently active item/locations are not present in the historical files, but need a price record added on day 1. Use the Seeding Ad Hoc process for Pricing to do this step, not the historical load.

Receipts Data Requirements

Receipts data (`RECEIPT.csv`) is used specifically for receipt transactions where inventory units are received into an owned location (like a store or warehouse), and that receipt impacts the stock on hand for the location. The file is used for several purposes throughout RAP: it is needed by MFP for inventory plans, by IO and OO for determining first and last receiving dates by item/location, and by RI for reporting on receipt activity. The receipts data must be loaded in parallel with inventory position if AIF modules are being implemented,

because the calculations for IO/OO are done up front during each load of inventory position and receipt files.

Rule	Explanation
Receipt Types	<p>The receipts are provided using a type code, with 3 specific codes supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20 – This code is for purchase order receipts, which are usually shipments from a supplier into a warehouse (but can be into stores). • 44~A – These are allocation transfer receipts resulting from allocations issued to move warehouse inventory down to stores. The receipt occurs for the store location on the day it receives the shipment. • 44~T – These are generic non-allocation transfer receipts between any two locations. <p>MFP GA solution only uses type 20 transactions but the rest of the RAP solutions use all types.</p>
Receipts vs. Transfers	<p>Transfer receipts are not the same thing as transfers (<code>TRANSFER.csv</code>) and both datasets provide useful information. Transfer receipts are specific to the receiving location only and occur at the time the units arrive. Transfers are linked to both the shipping and receiving locations, and they should be sent at the time the transfer is initiated. The MFP GA solution receives transfers from the <code>TRANSFER.csv</code> file only, but the other solutions will want both <code>RECEIPT.csv</code> and <code>TRANSFER.csv</code> files to have the transfer-related data.</p>
Unplanned Receipts	<p>It is possible for a location to receive inventory it did not ask for (for example, there is no associated PO or allocation linked to those units). Such receipts should still appear as a type 44~T receipt transaction, so long as those units of inventory do get pulled into the location's stock on hand.</p>

Transfer Data Requirements

Transfer data (`TRANSFER.csv`) is used to capture movement of inventory between two locations (warehouses or stores). Transfer transactions are sent at the time the transfer is initiated at the shipping location. Transfer transactions are used primarily in Planning applications and RI reporting.

Rule	Explanation
Transfer Types	<p>Transfers are provided using a type code, with 3 specific codes supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N – Normal transfers are physical movement of inventory between two locations that impacts the stock on hand • B – Book transfers are financial movement of inventory in the system of record that doesn't result in any physical movement, but still impacts the stock on hand • I – Intercompany transfers involve inventory moved into or out of another location that is part of a different legal entity, and therefore the transfer is treated like a purchase transaction in the source system <p>Most transfers are categorized as Normal (N) by default. All transfer types are sent to Planning but would be loaded into separate measures as needed based on the type. Because transfers and receipts are separate measures used for different purposes, there is no overlap despite having similar information in both files.</p>
Transfer In vs. Transfer Out	<p>The transfers file has two sets of measures for the unit/cost/retail value into the location and out of the location. Typically these values contain the same data, but since they are aggregated and displayed separately in the target systems, they are also separate on the input so you have full control over what goes into each measure. For example, a transfer in of 5 units to location 102 would also have a transfer out of 5 units leaving location 56 (on the same record).</p>

Adjustment Data Requirements

Adjustments data (`ADJUSTMENT.csv`) is used to capture manual changes to stock on hand made for any reason that does not fall into one of the other categories like sales or receipts. Adjustments are used only in Planning and RI applications.

Rule	Explanation
Adjustment Types	<p>The adjustments are provided using a type code, with 3 specific codes supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 22 – These adjustments are your standard changes to inventory for wastage, spoilage, losses, and so on. In Planning they are categorized as Shrink adjustments. • 23 – These adjustments are for specific changes that impact the Cost of Goods Sold but are not an unplanned shrink event, such as charitable donations. In Planning they are categorized as Non-Shrink adjustments. • 41 – These adjustments are targeted to reporting needs specifically and are the result of a stock count activity where the inventory levels were already adjusted in the store's inventory as part of the count, but you want the adjustment captured anyway to report against it <p>Only types 22 and 23 go to Planning applications. Type 41 is used within RI for reporting.</p>
Reason Codes	<p>Reason codes are used to identify the specific type of adjustment that occurred for that item, location, and date. If you are loading data for Planning apps, then they are not required because Planning apps do not look at reason codes. They are only used for RI reporting. There are no required codes; it will depend on the data in your source system. The codes should be numerical, and there is a Description field that must also be provided for the display name.</p>

Rule	Explanation
Positive and Negative Values	Adjustments should be positive by default. A positive adjustment on the input file means a decrease in the stock on hand at the location. A negative adjustment means an increase to stock on hand (basically you have adjusted the units back into the location's inventory, which is less common). When the data is sent to MFP, the default planning import will invert the signs for the positive adjustments to become subtractions to inventory.

RTV Data Requirements

Return to vendor data (`RTV.csv`) is used to capture returns of inventory from your stores or warehouses back to the original vendor. An RTV is a transaction that decreases your owned inventory at a location because you are shipping units to a non-owned location. RTVs are used only in Planning and RI applications.

Rule	Explanation
Supplier IDs, Reason Codes, Status Codes	All of the reason code, supplier number, and status code fields in an RTV record are optional and used only for RI reporting purposes, because planning applications do not report at those levels. If you are not specifying these values, leave the columns out of the file entirely, and a default value of -1 will be assigned to the record in those columns.
Positive and Negative Values	RTV transactions should always be positive values. Only send negative values to reverse a previously-sent transaction in order to zero it out from the database.

Markdown Data Requirements

Markdown data (`MARKDOWN.csv`) is used to capture changes in retail value of owned inventory due to a permanent or temporary price change. Markdowns are used only in Planning and RI applications. There are separate measures on the input file for markdown and markup effects depending on the kind of price change and direction of the change. For regular and clearance price changes, the file captures the total change in value of owned inventory units on the day the price change goes into effect. For promotional or temporary price changes, the file should have only the marginal effects of the price change when any of that inventory is sold to a customer (since the overall value of your inventory is not changed by a temporary promotion).

Rule	Explanation
Markdown Amounts	<p>Markdown amounts are only the change in total value of inventory, not the total value itself. Permanent and clearance price changes result in markdown amounts derived like this:</p> $\text{Markdown Retail} = (\text{SOH} * \text{Old Retail}) - (\text{SOH} * \text{New Retail})$ $\text{Markdown Retail} = (150 * 15) - (150 * 12) = \450 <p>Promotional price changes do not need the total markdown amount calculation, and instead send a promotion markdown amount at the time of any sale:</p> $\text{Promotional Markdown Retail} = (\text{Units Sold} * \text{Old Retail}) - (\text{Units Sold} * \text{New Retail})$ $\text{Promotional Markdown Retail} = (5 * 17) - (5 * 15) = \10 <p>Markdown amounts will generally be positive values when the price was decreased, and the target systems will know when to add or subtract the markdown amounts where needed.</p>
Markdown Types	<p>The markdowns are provided using a type code, with 3 specific codes supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R – Regular permanent price changes that are not considered a clearance price • C – Clearance markdowns which are permanent and intended to be used at end-of-life for the item • P – Promotional markdowns which are temporary price changes or discounts that are limited to a period of time
Markup Handling	<p>When a regular price is increased or a clearance price is set back to regular price, you can send a separate transaction with positive Markup values populated in the record. You do not need to send negative values to reverse a markdown; the target systems can use the markup measures to do that. A similar rule applies to the markdown/markup cancel measures.</p>

Purchase Order Data Requirements

Purchase order data (`ORDER_HEAD.csv` and `ORDER_DETAIL.csv`) is used to capture the raw PO details at the lowest level. Purchase orders are used in Planning, IO, and RI applications. For Planning, the PO data is aggregated from the order level to a forward-looking summary based on the open-to-buy (OTB) week date. The raw details are used as-is in RI and IO.

Rule	Explanation
Daily Data Volume	<p>It is expected that the PO header and detail files start as full daily snapshots of all active or recently closed orders. The detail data is maintained positionally so that, if no update is received, we will continue to carry forward the last known value. Once daily batches have started, you can transition the PO details file only to an incremental update file (header file must always be a complete snapshot). When sending data incrementally, you must include all order updates for a given date, both for open and closed orders. If an order changed at the header level, you can send all the lines in that order even if some didn't change.</p>

Rule	Explanation
Historical Data and Past Dates	The Order interfaces do not support loading historical data or data with past dates on the detailed order-line records. Every time you load orders, it is for the current set of data for a single business date. The <code>DAY_DT</code> value on the detail file should be the same on all rows and be set to the business date the data is for. You also cannot reload the same date multiple times; the detail table follows the rules for positional facts as described in Positional Data Handling section below.
Order Status	The header file for POs has a variety of attributes but one of the most important is the status, which should be either A (active) or C (closed). Active orders are used in the PO calculations. When sending daily PO files, you must include both active and closed order updates, because we need to know an order has been completed so it can stop being included in calculations.
OTB EOW Date	The OTB end-of-week date is used for the Planning aggregations to create a forward-looking view of expected receipts from POs. Open order quantities are aggregated to the OTB week before being exported to Planning. If the OTB week has elapsed, the order quantities are included in next week's OTB roll-up regardless of how far in the past the date is, because the earliest that PO can come as receipts is in the next business week.
Include On Order Indicator	There is a required flag on the order header file to tell the system that an order should be included in calculations for Planning or not. When the flag is set to Y, that order's details will be used for the aggregated on-order values. If set to N, the order details will not be used (but will still be present in the database for other purposes like RI reporting and inventory optimization).

Other Fact File Considerations

The following section describes additional data considerations that may apply to your implementation depending on the types and volumes of data being provided to the platform. Review each topic closely, as it affects the data provided in the foundation files.

Positional Data Handling

The largest sets of fact data in the platform tend to be those that represent every possible item/location combination (such as prices or costs). To efficiently store and process these data volumes, a data warehouse technique known as compression is used to capture only the changed records on a day-to-day basis, effectively maintaining a "current position" for every set of identifiers, which is updated during each batch execution. The output of this compression process is called positional data, and the following functional areas use this method of data load and storage:

- Inventory (INV and INVU)
- Prices (PRICE)
- Costs (BCOST and NCOST)
- Purchase Orders (PO_ONORD) and Allocations On Order (PO_ONALC)

Positional data loads follow very specific rules and cannot be processed in the same manner as non-positional data such as sales transactions.

Table 8-11 Positional Data Rules

Rule	Explanation
Data Must be Sequential	Positional data must be loaded in the order of the calendar date on which it occurs and cannot be loaded out-of-order. For example, when loading history data for inventory, you must provide each week of inventory one after the other, starting from Week 1, 2, 3, and so on.
Data Cannot be Back Posted	Positional data cannot be posted to any date prior to the current load date or business date of the system. If your current load date is Week 52 2021, you cannot post records back to Week 50: those past positions are unable to be changed. Any corrections that need to be loaded must be effective from the current date forward.
Data Must be Seeded	<p>Because positional data must maintain the current position of all data elements in the fact (even those that are inactive or not changing) it is required to initialize or “seed” positional facts with a starting value for every possible combination of identifiers. This happens at two times:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The first date in your history files must be full snapshots of all item/locations that need a value, including zero balances for things like inventory. 2. Special seed programs are provided to load initial full snapshots of data after history is finished, to prepare you for nightly batch runs. After seeding, you are allowed to provide incremental datasets (posting only the positions that change, not the full daily or weekly snapshot). Incremental loads are one of the main benefits of using positional data, as they greatly reduce your nightly batch runtime.

Throughout the initial data load process, there will be additional steps called out any time a positional load must be performed, to ensure you accurately capture both historical and initial seed data before starting nightly batch runs.

System Parameters File

The dimension file for `RA_SRC_CURR_PARAM_G.dat` is not used as part of your history load process directly, but instead provides an important piece of information to the platform for operational activities. This file must contain the current business date associated with the files in the ZIP package. The file should be included with the nightly ZIP upload that contains your foundation data, such as `RI_RMS_DATA.zip` or `RAP_DATA.zip`.

The file has only two generic columns, `PARAM_NAME` and `PARAM_VALUE`. When data is sourced from RMFCS, it will be automatically generated and sent to RI in the nightly batch. If your data does not come from RMFCS, then you need to include the file manually. Currently, only two rows will be used, but future releases may look for additional parameters in the file.

The file should contain the following rows:

```
VDATE|20220101
PRIME_CURRENCY_CODE|USD
```

The parameter value with `VDATE` is the current business date that all your other files were generated for in `YYYYMMDD` format. The date should match the values on your fact data, such as the `DAY_DT` columns in sales, inventory, and so on. This format is not configurable and should be provided as shown. The parameter value with `PRIME_CURRENCY_CODE` is used

by the system to set default currencies on fact files when you do not provide them yourself or if there are null currency codes on a row.

9

Extensibility

The Retail Analytics and Planning (RAP) suite of applications can be extended and customized to fit the needs of your implementation.

Custom applications, services and interfaces can be developed for AI Foundation using the Innovation Workbench module. Innovation Workbench is also the first choice for programmatic extensibility within RAP applications and provides access to data from both PDS and AIF.

Planning application configurations can be extended using the native RPASCE platform functionality, and further extended using Innovation Workbench.

Retail Insights can be extended with custom datasets brought into the application using Data Visualizer. This chapter will provide an overview of the RAP extensibility capabilities with links and references to find more information.



Note:

Before continuing with this section, please read the application-specific implementation/user guides.

This chapter includes the following sections:

- [AI Foundation Extensibility](#)
- [Planning Applications Extensibility](#)
- [Programmatic Extensibility of RPASCE Through Innovation Workbench](#)
- [Input Data Extensibility](#)

AI Foundation Extensibility

The Innovation Workbench as a part of the AI Foundation module consists primarily of Application Express (APEX) and Data Studio. These tools provide significant extensibility features for custom analytical applications, advanced data science processes, 3rd party integrations, and much more. Some examples of IW capabilities for AI Foundation include:

- Custom database schema with full read/write access allows you to store data, run queries, perform custom calculations, and debug integrations across the RAP platform
- Use advanced Oracle database features like Oracle Data Mining (ODM) and other machine-learning models
- Use Notebooks in Data Studio to create custom Python scripts for analytics, data mining, or machine learning
- Notebooks and APEX jobs can be scheduled to run automatically to refresh data and calculations

- Create Restful API services both to request data from IW out to other systems and to consume non-Oracle data into the platform
- Build flat file integrations into and out of IW for large data movements and custom dataset extensions
- Build custom monitoring and utilities to manage integrations and science models with business IT processes

More details on Innovation Workbench features and examples of custom extensions can be found in the *AI Foundation Implementation Guide* chapter on Innovation Workbench.

Planning Applications Extensibility

Planning applications have a number of paths for extensibility. The configuration itself is extensively customizable in terms of business logic and rules, fact definition, data integration, and the user interface.

Provided that the application extensibility framework is followed, any customizations will be preserved in future patch and service upgrades.

Additionally, there is programmatic extensibility provided through the incorporation of PDS into Innovation Workbench. This allows the customer to extend the features provided by planning applications and build their own novel functionality. In addition, they can leverage the rich abilities and data already provided by IW.

Supported Application Configuration Customization

The following sections list the customizations that are allowed for application configuration. The following configuration components can be customized:



Note:

These customizations must be made through RPASCE Configuration Tools.

- Solution
- Measures
- Rules and Rule groups
- Workbooks and worksheets
- Hierarchy
- Taskflow
- Styles

For the customizations to be recognized, all names of custom-realized measures, rule sets, rule groups, rules, workbooks, worksheets, and styles should begin with the prefix `c_` or `C_`.

Custom worksheets may only be added into existing workbook tabs for plug-in generated solutions.

Rules for Customizing Hierarchy

The following hierarchy customizations can be made to the application configurations:

- New hierarchies may be added, and/or new dimensions added to the existing hierarchy. However, no dimension may be added to a calendar hierarchy that is lower than “day”. Finally, no change can be made to internal hierarchies.
- Changes are permitted to the labeling of existing hierarchies or dimensions.
- All dimension and roll-up orders in the product, RHS product, location, and RHS location hierarchy must be preserved in the custom configuration.

Rules for Adding Measures

The following rules apply when adding measures to the application configurations:

- Customers may add new custom measures into the custom solution and reference them as an external measure in the extensible solutions.
- Customers can also add new custom metrics as a major component in the extensible solutions. It is strongly recommended to not mix custom metrics with application metrics.
- Custom measures should follow the naming convention and should begin with a `c_` or `c_` prefix.
- Only the published GA measures can be used in custom rules and custom workbooks. Only writable GA measures can be used on the left-hand side of a rule expression. The read-only GA measures can only be used on the right-hand side of the rule expression.

Publishing Measures

The published GA measures can be divided into the following categories:

Read only—can only be used on the right-hand side of the expression

Writable—can be used on both the left-hand side and right-hand side of the expression

RuleGroupOnlyWritable—a specific measure that can be read/written in the specified rule group

Loadable—measures that can be loaded using OAT and can be present in the custom load batch control file

WorkbookMeasureOverride—measures which property can be overridden in the associated workbook

ReadableExecutionSet—list of GA batch control execution set names that can be called from within a custom batch control execution file

The list of published measures will change based upon configuration. Therefore, the list is dynamically generated at each configuration regeneration.

The contents of the list are saved in a file named: `publishedMeasures.properties`.

The file is located under `[config]/plugins`. Before writing custom rules, regenerate your application configuration and then open the file to search for published application measures.

Custom Measure Characteristics:

- Each line of the file contains multiple fields that are pipe (“|”) separated.
- The first field is one of the category names previously listed.
- The second field is the name of the measure or execution set.
- The third field is the measure label.
- For `RuleGroupOnlyWritable`, the fourth field is the rule group name.
- For `WorkbookMeasureOverride`, the fourth field is the name of the workbook in which this measure is allowed to be overridden.

Sample Custom Measure

```
ReadOnly|PreSeaProf|Seasonal Profile  
ReadOnly|activefcstitem01|Active Forecast Items  
ReadOnly|activefcstitem07|Active Forecast Items
```

Generally, forecasting parameter overrides such as Forecast Method Override, Custom Exception, Custom Exception Metric, auxiliary inputs to applications such as Promotion Aggregation Profile, and Grouping Membership are writable because an implementer may set them up through customized rules.

Rules for Adding Custom Rules

The following rules apply when adding custom rules to the Application configuration:

- Custom rule sets, rule groups and rule names should begin with the `C_` or `c_` prefix.
- Custom rule groups should not include any GA rules.
- Custom rules can use the published read-only GA measures listed in the `publishedMeasures.properties` file. However, the custom rules cannot modify the value of the read-only GA measure. Hence the read-only GA measure cannot appear on the LHS of a custom rule.
- Custom Rules can be added to custom rule group. They can also be added to the plug-in generated GA workbook rule groups such as load rule group, calc rule group, refresh rule group, commit rule group and custom menu rule. However, Custom Rules cannot be added to a plug-in generated batch rule group.

Rules for Workbooks and Worksheets Extensibility

The following rules apply when adding custom rules to the workbooks and worksheets extensibility:

- New Custom workbook and worksheets names should begin with the `C_` or `c_` prefix.
- Apart from the Custom Solution, custom workbooks can also be added to the extensible GA solutions.

Workbook Measure Override Extensibility

Certain GA measures can be overridden in the GA workbook. These measures are listed in the `WorkbookMeasureOverride` section of the `published<app>Measures.properties` file.

For example:

```
WorkbookMeasureOverride|<measure name>|<measure label>|<workbook template>
```

This indicates that the measure can be overridden in the workbook.

The following rules apply to override measure properties:

- Base State and Agg State can be overridden.
- Range property of static picklists can be overridden.

 **Note:**

Options can only be removed; new options cannot be added.

Elapsed Lock Override

Elapsed Lock Override on RPASCE is supported in the following scenarios:

- Custom measures in a workbook can have the Elapsed Lock Override set to `true`.
- Custom workbooks can have this field set to `true` for GA measures that are in the Writable list of the published measures.

 **Note:**

If a GA measure has not been enabled as Elapsed Lock Override, the following steps can achieve the same behavior:

1. Make sure the GA measure is writable.
2. Register a custom measure and load it from the GA measure.
3. Set the custom measure as Elapsed Lock Override.
4. Edit the custom measure in the workbook.
5. Commit the custom measure back into the GA measure.

Rules for Adding Custom Real-time Alerts into Existing Workbooks

Perform the following steps when adding custom real-time alerts into existing workbooks.

 **Note:**

These steps must be performed using RPASCE Configuration Tools. Copying, pasting or direct editing of XML files is unsupported.

1. To add custom real-time alert into existing workbooks, all measures related to the custom real-time alert need to be added to the workbook.
2. Create a style for the custom real-time alert in the configuration.
3. Create a custom real-time alert in a workbook using the measures and style created from the previous steps.
4. If a real-time alert defined in custom solution will be used in a GA workbook, the real-time alert measure should be imported as an external measure in the corresponding GA solution.
5. We must ensure that the rule group consistency is maintained while adding any custom rules that might be needed to calculate an alert measure.

The application plug-in will preserve a custom real-time alert during regeneration

Adding a Custom Solution

A custom solution is a separate solution within the configuration. It can be used to accommodate custom workbooks, rules, alerts to do custom reporting, custom logic, and threshold alerts by using GA measures (based on the extensible GA measures in [Table 9-1](#)). In addition, measures and alerts defined in the custom solution can be plugged into existing workbooks in GA solution based on the contexts defined. Clients are allowed to create their own custom solutions by following the rules mentioned above. To use a GA measure in custom workbooks, the GA measure should be imported as an external measure in custom solution.

Adding Custom Styles

New styles can be added in the Style Definition window of Configuration Tools. The custom style name should be prefixed with either `c_` or `C_`. Style names that do not adhere to the naming convention will be caught during the configuration validation. Any new style added will be retained during upgrades and patches.

Validating the Customized Configuration

A script, `ra_config_validation.sh`, has been provided to allow the customer or implementer to validate that the customizations conform to the rules outlined above. For details of the script, refer to Configuration Validation.

This script can be run on Windows with the application starter kit. To do this, the implementer will need to make sure that they have a pristine copy of the GA configuration as well as the custom configuration.

For example, if the GA configuration has been copied to `C:\Oracle\configurations\GA\RDF` and the custom configuration is in

C:\Oracle\configurations\RDF, then the script can be called from a Cygwin zsh shell:

```
$RPAS_HOME/bin/ra_config_validation.sh -n RDF -d /cygdrive/c/Oracle/  
configurations -c /cygdrive/c/Oracle/configurations/GA/RDF/RDF.xml
```

Successful Run of the Validation Script

If all the validations pass, it will output the following message:

Message for Successful Run of Validation Script

```
09:04:47 : INFORMATION : ra_config_validation.sh[0] -  
ra_config_validation.sh completed.  
09:04:47 : INFORMATION : ra_config_validation.sh[0] - Program completed  
successfully.  
09:04:47 : INFORMATION : ra_config_validation.sh[0] - Exiting script with  
code: 0
```

Unsuccessful Run of the Validation Script

If all the validations do not pass, it will output the following message:



Note:

The bold line shows where the details of the validation failure are in the log. (In the actual log, this line is not bold.)

Message for Unsuccessful Run of Validation Script

```
09:15:12 : INFORMATION : ra_config_validation.sh[0] - For details of  
validation, look in '/cygdrive/d/retek/logs/2017-07-18/  
rdf_config_validation.091506.1/rdf_config_validation.log'.  
09:15:12 : INFORMATION : ra_config_validation.sh[0] - _call executing  
command 'execplug-inTask.sh RDF:com.retek.labs.rdf.plugin-  
in.installer.RDFConfigurationValidation /cygdrive/c/Oracle/  
configurations/GA/RDF/RDF.xml /cygdrive/c/Oracle/configurations RDF'  
09:15:17 : INFORMATION : ra_config_validation.sh[0] - _call of command  
'execplug-inTask.sh RDF:com.retek.labs.rdf.plugin-  
in.installer.RDFConfigurationValidation /cygdrive/c/Oracle/  
configurations/GA/RDF/RDF.xml /cygdrive/c/Oracle/configurations RDF' complete  
09:15:17 : ERROR : ra_config_validation.sh[0] - Nonzero exit status code.  
09:15:17 : INFORMATION : ra_config_validation.sh[0] - Exiting script with  
code: 9
```

Taskflow Extensibility

The application taskflow is extensible, the implementer can add custom taskflow components such as activities, tasks, steps, tabs, and worksheets. Any custom taskflow component added to a GA taskflow component will be retained after plug-in automation. As part of extensibility, applications provide a mechanism wherein the implementor can hide certain components of the GA configuration and taskflow by editing a property file. The property file is a simple text

file named `extend_app.properties` and is located inside the plug-in directory of the configuration. A sample file is included in the plug-ins directory of the GA configuration for reference.

For example, `<App>\plug-ins\extend_app.properties`

The format of the file is shown as:

```
Stage|Component|Action|Value
```

An example entry is:

```
Customization | Worksheet | Hide |  
activity_ni.task_niattmaint.NITREVSht1
```

Each line consists of four fields separated by the `|` character. The value field can contain a comma-separated list of values. Note that the value field should specify the fully qualified name of the taskflow component. Refer to the sample file. Any line that begins with a `#` character is considered a comment line and is ignored.

The names of the Taskflow entities can be found in the `taskflow.xml` file located in the configuration directory.

The various GA configuration components that can be hidden are listed in the following table:

Component	Description
Activity	Hides the specified taskflow activity. The value field is the taskflow activity name.
Task	Hides the specified Taskflow task. The value field is the taskflow task name.
Step	Hides the specified Taskflow step. The value field is the taskflow step name.
Tab	Hides the specified Taskflow tab. The value field is the taskflow tab name.
Worksheet	Hides the specified worksheet. The value field is the worksheet name.
Realtime Alert	Hides the specified Real-time Alert. The value field is the real-time alert name.

Customizing the Batch Process

This section describes how to customize the GA batch process to meet the business needs of the retailer. Details on the GA batch process are described in the *Oracle Retail Demand Forecasting Administration Guide*. The Configured Batch tasks have the following tasks related to batch control:

- Retrieve Batch Control File – allows the current batch control files to be retrieved for inspection and modification.
- Update Batch Control File – After inspecting the current batch control files, the implementor can edit the batch control files to customize the batch process.

Details on the previous two tasks are described in the *Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server Cloud Edition Implementation Guide*.

The application batch process is based on the RPASCE Enterprise Edition Batch Framework, which makes use of a set of control files. [Table 9-1](#) lists the batch control files that can be customized. For detailed information on the RPASCE Batch Framework, refer to the *Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server Implementation Guide*.

Table 9-1 Customizable Batch Control Files

Control File	Description
batch_exec_list.txt	This is the controller and entry point for all the other services, specifying groups of services to be run in a specific order.
batch_calc_list.txt	This control file groups all the calc services that need to run using mace.
batch_refresh_list.txt	This control file groups all Workbook refresh rule groups
batch_loadmeas_list.txt	This control file groups measures that need to be loaded into domain using the measure load service
batch_exportmeas_list.txt	This control file groups measures that need to be exported out of the domain using export measure service.
batch_xform_list.txt	This control file handles the transform file service to perform file transformations to support simple integration capabilities.
batch_oat_list.txt	This file lists the configured batch tasks that appear in the OAT drop down list.

Custom Hooks and Boolean Scalar Measures for Flow Control

There are two ways to customize the batch control files:

[Custom Hooks](#)

[Boolean Scalar Measures for Flow Control](#)

The custom hooks are an optional batch set executed by GA batch control files. The implementer can define the contents of these batch sets in the customized batch control files that can be uploaded. If these hooks are not defined, then the batch process skips these hooks; otherwise, its contents are executed.

The application also defines a list of Boolean Scalar Measures in the domain to control whether certain GA-defined batch sets can be skipped or not. The following tables list the hooks and Boolean Scalar Measures.

Please refer to [Application Specific Batch Control Information](#) for details and examples.

Batch Control File Customization Guidelines

Follow these guidelines for Batch Control File Customization:

- The file `batch_oat_list.txt` is the only batch control file in which customers can overwrite the label for GA set names listed in OAT.
- For all other batch control files, avoid overwriting GA set names. GA batch control files have provided various hooks for the batch process. For additional custom steps, try to put them into the hooks.

- GA batch control files have provided a mechanism to skip certain GA steps using boolean scalar measure that can be set in the domain.
- For a GA hierarchy that is unused in your implementation (such as attribute hierarchy), provide an empty hierarchy file. For unused GA measures, there is no requirement to provide the data file. RPASCE will be able to skip it if no files are provided.
- Do not remove any GA `clnd` hierarchy reorder steps; these steps are essential to the proper functioning of the application.
- For ease of maintenance, all custom batch set name or step names should be prefixed with `c_`

Examples

The following is an example of custom `batch_exec_list.txt`, `batch_calc_list.txt`, `batch_loadmeas_list.txt`, and `batch_exportmeas_list.txt`.

In this example, the following modification were added to the `batch_weekly` process:

- Hierarchy and measure data file were unpacked.
- Custom measures were loaded after GA measure load.
- Outlier indicators for preprocessing were calculated use custom rules
- Custom approval alerts were run after GA alerts and before approval
- Promotion effects were exported after GA exports

Custom Batch Control Validation

The extensible / custom batch control files need to follow the guidelines previously to futureproof the retailer. That means the retailer should receive software updates without breaking the existing customizations. To ensure that the batch control file guidelines are adhered to, a batch control validation module has been added.

The `ra_config_validation.sh` script has an optional parameter `-b <parent directory of batch control files>` which will validate the batch control files.

Batch control validation rules:

- Apart from `batch_oat_list.txt`, none of the set names in the other batch control files can be overridden. That is, GA set names cannot be used in custom batch control files.
- None of the custom batch control files can call the GA set names.
- The `batch_calc_list.txt` file can only specify custom rule group names. Cannot specify expressions and GA rule group names.
- The `batch_loadmeas.txt_list` file can specify measures that are listed in the Loadable or Writable list of the published measures in the `published<app>Measures.properties` file
- The `batch_exportmeas_list.txt` file can specify measures that are listed in the ReadOnly or Writable list of the published measures in the `published<app>Measures.properties` file.
- All custom set names should have a prefix of `c_`.



Note:

The batch control validation is called automatically during domain build or patch. It is also called when the batch control files are uploaded using the Upload Batch Control files from OAT.

Dashboard Extensibility

Currently, RDF supports Dashboard Extensibility by allowing the Dashboard Settings configuration file to be customized. The other planning applications, such as MFP and AP, support customizing the dashboard, but these are not extensible (please refer to [Customizing the MFP/AP Dashboard](#)).

RDF Dashboard Extensibility

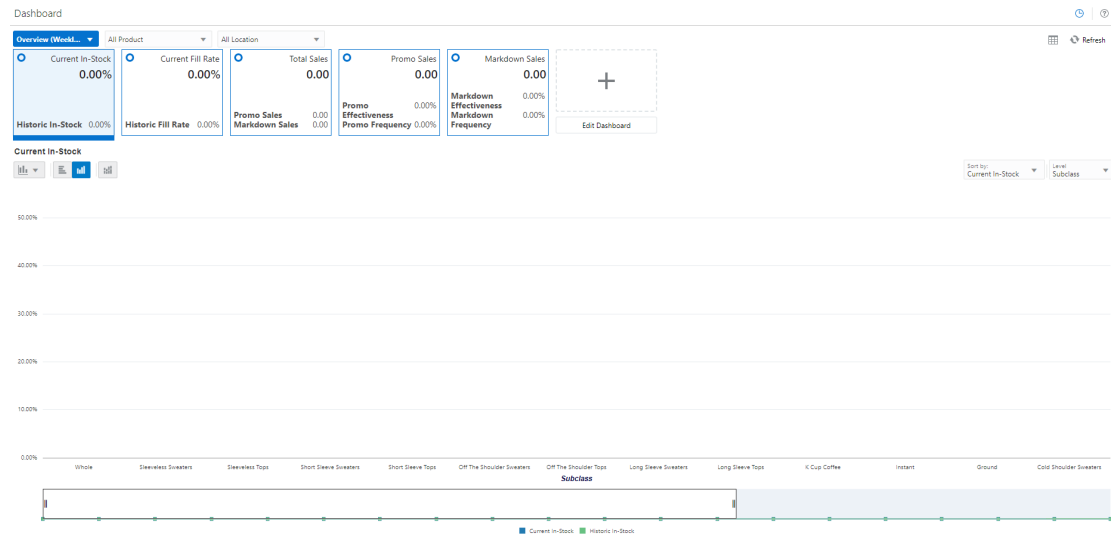
For detailed information on Dashboard components, please refer to the chapter, “Configuring Dashboards in RPASCE EE” in the *Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server Cloud Edition (RPASCE) Configuration Tools User Guide*.

As part of extensible dashboard, the following are supported:

- Adding custom Metric and Exception profiles.
- Adding a custom tile to GA Metric and Exception profiles.
- Removing GA tiles and profiles.

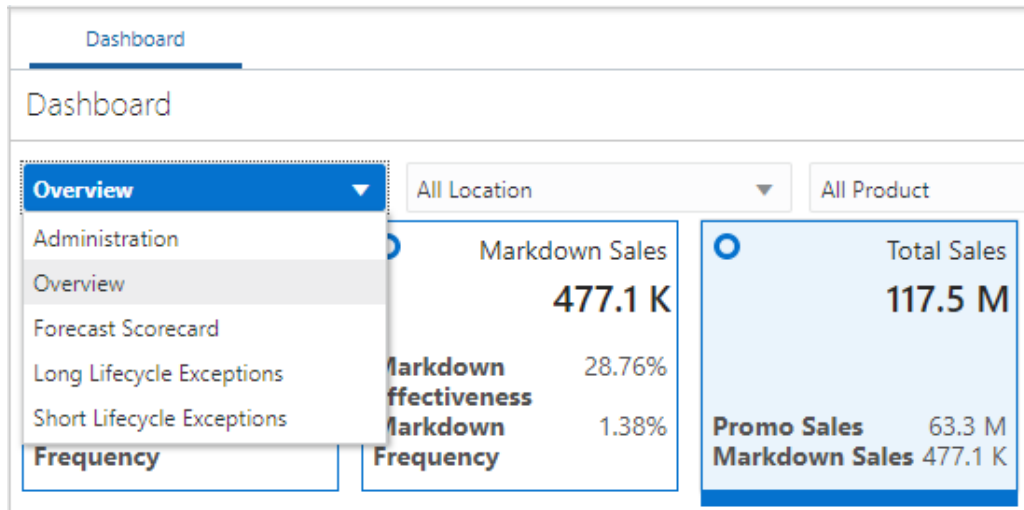
Figure 9-1 shows the RDF Dashboard as seen in the UI. It consists of two Metric profiles and two Exception profiles.

Figure 9-1 RDF CS Dashboard



In Figure 9-2, the Overview Metric profile is selected, and the Total Sales tile is highlighted with two sub-measures: Promo Sales and Markdown Sales.

Figure 9-2 RDF CS Dashboard Selection

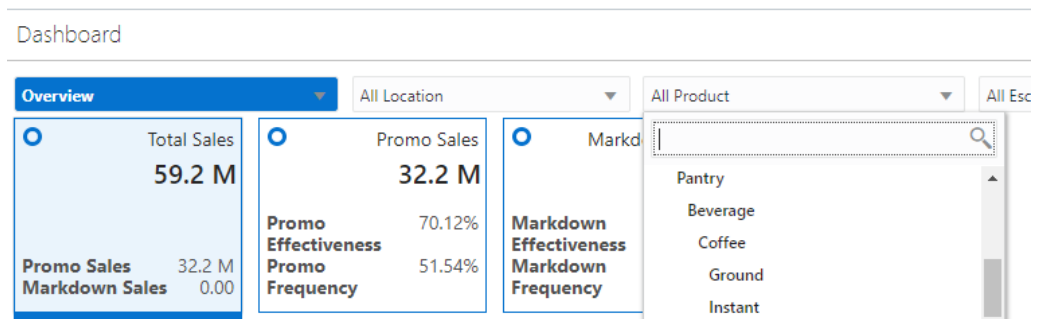


Note:
 The Exception profiles consist of Exception Tiles, and the Metric Profile consists of metric tiles of the type Comparison Tile. Currently, RDF does not support the Variance Metric tile.

Dashboard Intersection

The RDF GA Dashboard workbook is built at the Sub-class, District level which is controlled by the Dashboard Intersection specified in the RDF plug-in. Refer to the "Configuring the RDF CS Solution" section in the *Retail Demand Forecasting Cloud Service Implementation Guide*. The Dashboard intersection also defines the level to which we can drill down the Product and Location filters in the Dashboard.

Figure 9-3 Product / Location Filters in the Dashboard



Process to Customize the Dashboard

Dashboard profiles correspond to a worksheet in the Dashboard workbook template in the configuration; and the measures displayed in the tiles are measures present in the

worksheet corresponding to that profile. Customizing the dashboard is a three-step process:

In the Configuration, add the worksheet, measures, and rules to the Dashboard workbook template.

Regenerate the configuration by running the plug-in automation and then validate the configuration by running the `ra_config_validation.sh` script. Refer to the section, [Validating the Customized Configuration](#) for more information.

Customize the GA Dashboard Settings file in the Deployment Tool.

**Note:**

The Deployment Tool is a utility within the Configuration Tools. Refer to the section, *Deployment Tool – Dashboard Settings Resource in the Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server Cloud Edition (RPASCE) Configuration Tools User Guide*.

The RDF GA Dashboard Settings configuration file is found within the configuration:
`RDF\plugins\dashboardSettings.json`

Steps to add a custom profile:

1. In the Configuration Tool, add custom worksheet and measures to the worksheet in the dashboard workbook template in the configuration. Also add load/calc rules for the measures.
2. In the Deployment Tool, open the GA Dashboard Settings configuration file.
3. Add the custom profile (Exception or Metric) to the Dashboard Settings configuration file.
4. Save the file in the Deployment Tool.

Steps to add a custom tile:

1. Identify the profile and worksheet to which the custom tiles need to be added.
2. In the Configuration Tool, add the custom measures to the corresponding worksheet. Also add load/calc rules for the measures.
3. In the Deployment Tool, open the GA Dashboard Settings configuration file.
4. Based on whether Exception or Metric profile, add the Exception tile or Comparison Metric Tile.
5. Save the file in the Deployment Tool.

Steps to remove GA tiles and profiles:**Note:**

Do not remove the GA measures or worksheet from the Dashboard workbook template in the configuration.

1. In the Deployment Tool, open the GA Dashboard Settings configuration file.
2. Delete the GA profile or tile.

3. Save the file in the Deployment Tool.

Save the Dashboard Settings Configuration file in the same location in the configuration, that is: `RDF\plugins\dashboardSettings.json`. Because this file is stored inside the configuration, whenever the customer uploads the configuration to the **Object Store**, the customized Dashboard Configuration file will be used by the application during the domain build or patch process.

Once the domain is built or patched, if minor changes need to be made to the Dashboard that do not require a configuration change, then RPASCE provides a mechanism to Upload and Retrieve JSON files from the application.

This is supported through the **Configured Batch OAT task -> Manage JSON File** option. Refer to the *Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server Cloud Edition (RPASCE) Administration Guide* for detailed information on the OAT tasks.

Steps to Retrieve/Upload the Dashboard Configuration File:

1. Go to the **Configured Batch OAT task -> Manage JSON Files -> Retrieve** option.
2. The dashboard settings file will be downloaded into the **Object Store** as `RDF_json.tar.gz`
3. Un-tar the file and open it in the Deployment Tools.
4. Edit the file. Note that only minor updates that do not require a configuration change can be made at this time.
5. Save the file and zip it up as `RDF_json.tar.gz` and then upload it to the **Object Store**
6. Then go to the **Configured Batch OAT task -> Manage JSON Files -> Upload** option.
7. Log out and log in to the client.
8. The Dashboard should be updated with the changes

Applying Changes to the Cloud Environment

To implement these changes in the cloud environment, it is necessary to either build a new domain or patch the domain. Refer to the *Install/Patch Domain* chapter in the *Oracle Retail Demand Forecasting Cloud Service Administration Guide*.

Customizing the MFP/AP Dashboard

The application Dashboard gets data from the regular dashboard workbook template like any other workbook segments to define the measures used in metric tiles that are shown in the dashboard. This Dashboard can be customized using the same extensibility rules for regular workbooks for adding new measures into that dashboard workbook (`p1_db`). The customer can then update the MFP/AP Dashboard JSON file to include the newly added custom measures to show as tiles in the Dashboard.

Following are the steps for customizing the Dashboard:

1. Update application Configuration to include the required new custom measures and rules to include those measures in the existing dashboard template (`p1_db`) in the application Configuration within regular extensibility framework. Patch the domain with the new updated configuration.

2. Download the application dashboard JSON file (`dashboardSettings.json`) from the Starter kit or directly from the customer-provisioned environment by running the Online Administration Tools task **Patch Application Task -> Manage JSON Files -> Retrieve JSON files to Object Storage**. This will download the JSON file into the Object Storage location at `outgoing/dashboardSettings.json`.
3. Open the downloaded dashboard JSON file using the RPASCE **Configuration Tools -> Utilities -> Deployment Tool** and selecting the **Open** option under `dashdoardSettings.json`.
4. It should open the dashboard JSON file in edit mode. The customer can then edit the dashboard to add the newly added measures into their required profiles. They can also add new profiles or change profiles but can only use the measures available in the dashboard workbook. For more information on working with the JSON file using RPASCE Configuration Tools, see the *Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server Cloud Edition Configuration Tools User Guide*.
5. Once the JSON file is updated, it can be uploaded into the MFP environment by uploading the file to the Object Storage location as `incoming/config/dashboardSettings.json`, and running the Online Administration Tool task **Patch Application Task -> Manage JSON Files > Update JSON files from Object Storage**. Successful completion of the task will copy the file to the required location under the application domain.
6. After uploading, rebuild the dashboard to view the updated dashboard.
7. The entire process can be validated in the Virtual machine before trying to upload the completed JSON file into the customer environment.

RAP Integration Interface Extensibility

`interface.cfg` is a PDS configuration file that defines the bidirectional exchange of hierarchy and fact data between AIF and PDS, through RDX. For detailed information about the interface configuration file, please refer to the *Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server Cloud Edition Implementation Guide*.

The extensibility of `interface.cfg` is supported provided that the below guidelines are followed.



Note:

The permissible and restricted interface customization is published in the file `publishedMeasures.properties` located in the `[config]/plugins` directory.

Type	Rule	Comments/Sample Entries
Hierarchy	A new hierarchy interface can be defined provided the table already exists in RDX.	

Type	Rule	Comments/Sample Entries
Fact	A new fact interface can be defined provided the table already exists in RDX.	Note that the interface parameter (second field) must be different than the GA interface.
Views	Custom views cannot be defined. GA interfaces that are views can be customized.	
Hierarchy	The dimension mapping for a GA hierarchy interface can be modified, provided it is allowed in the published property file.	RSE_FCST_DEMAND_DTL_CAL_EXP:L01:DATA:rdf_sysbaseline01:DEMAND_FCST_QTY::custom_mod RSE_FCST_DEMAND_DTL_CAL_EXP:L01:DATA:rdf_sysfrst01:BASELINE_FCST_QTY::custom_mod
Hierarchy	Custom dimensions can be added to a GA interface and mapped to existing RDX fields.	For example, if adding custom dimension 'area' to the LOC hierarchy, customize the W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D interface: W_PDS_ORGANIZATION_D:PDS:HDM50:AREA:AREA::custom_add Note that custom dimensions should have IDs >= 50
Hierarchy	Custom (New) hierarchy can be added, provided table exists in RDX..	Note that custom dimensions should have IDs >= 50
Facts (Import)	Existing GA facts can be imported from a different source field (controlled by an extensibility property file).	GA entry: RSE_FCST_DEMAND_DTL_CAL_EXP:L_CF_:DATA:rdf_sysbaseline_CF_:BASELINE_FCST_QTY: Custom entry: RSE_FCST_DEMAND_DTL_CAL_EXP:L_CF_:DATA:rdf_sysbaseline_CF_:FLEX_FIELD1: :custom_mod
Facts (Import)	Custom facts can import from existing fields from a source table in RDX.	RSE_FCST_DEMAND_SRC_EXP:L01:DATA:c_outageind01:STOCKOUT_IND::custom_add
Facts (Export)	GA facts can be exported to another external field alongside the GA entry.	RDF_APPR_FCST_CAL_EXP:APPC01:DATA:rdf_appbaseline01:APPR_BASELINE_FCST:RDF_APPR_FCST_CAL_EXP:APPC01:DATA:rdf_appbaseline01:APPR_BASELINE_FCST1::custom_add
Facts (Export)	The external field can be populated by a different fact. Delete the GA entry and add the custom entry.	RDF_APPR_FCST_CAL_EXP:APPC01:DATA:rdf_appfrst01:APPR_DEMAND_FCST::custom_del RDF_APPR_FCST_CAL_EXP:APPC01:DATA:c_appfrst01:APPR_DEMAND_FCST::custom_add

Type	Rule	Comments/Sample Entries
Facts (default value)	The default value can be customized for only facts allowed in property file.	
InterfaceFilters (Allow)	Filters for an interface can be customized, provided it is allowed and not restricted in the property file. Note that the GA filter entry needs to be marked as deleted and then a custom entry added.	Validation InterfaceFilter Allow RSE_FCST_DEMAND_DTL_CAL_EXP,RSE_FCST_DEMAND_DTL_EXP means the above interfaces can have the filters customized.
InterfaceFilters (Restrict)	Although an interface is allowed for filters to be customized, some filters can be marked as restricted and cannot be customized.	Validation InterfaceFilter Restrict RSE_FCST_DEMAND_DTL_CAL_EXP:RUN_ID;BASELINE_FCST_QTY,RSE_FCST_DEMAND_DTL_EXP:RUN_ID In this case, the RUN_ID and BASELINE_FCST_QTY filters cannot be customized. Other filters in this interface can be customized.



Note:

1. Any customization in the `interface.cfg` file should be marked with a `custom_???` keyword in the 7th field.
2. Note the keywords used to extend the GA `interface.cfg`:
 - a. `custom_mod`: to indicate an existing GA entry is being modified
 - b. `custom_del`: to indicate an existing GA entry is being removed
 - c. `custom_add`: to indicate a custom entry is being added.
3. If we are deleting and adding an entry, make sure they are consecutive entries.

Validations for a custom `interface.cfg` file:

- Custom entries cannot have more than seven (7) fields.
- Filter entries can only have `custom_add` or `custom_del` keywords.
- Entries cannot be deleted from the Hierarchy interface. Therefore, `custom_del` entries are not valid for the Hierarchy interface.
- Dimensions specified in the Hierarchy interface must be valid dimensions in the configuration.

- Custom dimensions added to the Hierarchy interface should have a dimension ID greater than or equal to 50.
- For Fact/Data interfaces, the dimensions/IDs cannot be modified.
- Only Hierarchy dimensions published in the property file can be modified.
- Only Interface and Facts published in the property file can be modified.
- Only Interface Filters published and not restricted in the property file can be edited.

Follow this process to update the `interface.cfg` file:

1. Download the Application interface configuration from OAT
2. Update the `interface.cfg` using the previously listed guidelines.
3. Upload the updated `interface.cfg` to object store and then patch or build the application.

Application Specific Batch Control Information

Below sections describes Batch Control details that are specific to RDF:

Table 9-2 Custom Hooks

Hook	Description
hook_calc_attb_CF_	This hook is executed right after GA attributes exception <code>navifin_CF_</code> is calculated and before approval business rule group are calculated. If any custom calculated attributes have been set up to be used in approval by implementor. This is the place to insert custom attributes calculations. <code>_CF_</code> needs to be replaced by a level number.
hook_frctst_adjust_CF_	This hook is provided to add custom forecast adjustment calculations. This hook is before the business rule group related calculation, approval, and navigation logic. <code>_CF_</code> needs to be replaced by a level number.
hook_frctst_alert_CF_	This hook is provided to merge the user specified parameters associated with approval business rule group before running exceptions. After merging the user specified parameters, the custom approval exceptions and exception metric should be executed. <code>_CF_</code> needs to be replaced by a level number.
hook_frctst_approval_CF_	This hook is provided to perform any post-processing to approval forecast after GA approval step. <code>_CF_</code> needs to be replaced by a level number.
hook_navi_attb_CF_	This hook is provided so that implementor can calculate the custom calculated attributes used in the navigation business rule groups. <code>_CF_</code> needs to be replaced by a level number.

Table 9-2 (Cont.) Custom Hooks

Hook	Description
hook_populate_aprvrulg_eligiblemask_CF_ask_CF_	This hook is for populate rulgeligmask_CF measure using custom logic. This measure is the eligible mask at sku/store/rulegroup. It can be populated with custom logic to calculate eligible items for approval business rule groups. _CF_ needs to be replaced by a level number.
hook_post_export	This hook is after export.
hook_post_forecast	This hook is between forecast and export.
hook_post_preprocess	This hook is after the preprocessing phase and before generating the forecasts.
hook_pre_forecast	This hook is after New Item calculation and before the forecast generation step.
hook_pre_post_data_load	This hook is between GA measure load and post_data_load rule group run.
hook_RDF_COM_DATA_IMP_OBS_D hook_RDF_COM_DATA_IMP_OBS_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any import of common data interfaces.
hook_RDF_COM_DATA_IMP_RDX_D hook_RDF_COM_DATA_IMP_RDX_W	
hook_RDF_COM_HIER_IMP_OBS_D hook_RDF_COM_HIER_IMP_OBS_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any import of common hierarchies.
hook_RDF_COM_HIER_IMP_RDX_D hook_RDF_COM_HIER_IMP_RDX_W	
hook_RDF_HIER_IMP_OBS_D hook_RDF_HIER_IMP_OBS_W hook_RDF_HIER_IMP_RDX_D hook_RDF_HIER_IMP_RDX_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any import of application-specific hierarchies.
hook_RDF_INIT_EXP_OBS_D hook_RDF_INIT_EXP_OBS_W hook_RDF_INIT_EXP_RDX_D hook_RDF_INIT_EXP_RDX_W	This hook is for calling steps for initial batch exports.
hook_RDF_POST_BATCH_D hook_RDF_POST_BATCH_W	This hook is for calling steps after the batch has run.
hook_RDF_POST_DATA_IMP_OBS_D hook_RDF_POST_DATA_IMP_OBS_W hook_RDF_POST_DATA_IMP_RDX_D hook_RDF_POST_DATA_IMP_RDX_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any import of application-specific data interfaces after the calc steps.

Table 9-2 (Cont.) Custom Hooks

Hook	Description
hook_RDF_POST_EXP_OBS_D hook_RDF_POST_EXP_OBS_W hook_RDF_POST_EXP_RDX_D hook_RDF_POST_EXP_RDX_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any exports after the batch aggregations.
hook_RDF_PRE_BATCH_D hook_RDF_PRE_BATCH_W	This hook is for calling steps prior to the batch being run.
hook_RDF_PRE_DATA_IMP_OBS_D hook_RDF_PRE_DATA_IMP_OBS_W hook_RDF_PRE_DATA_IMP_RDX_D hook_RDF_PRE_DATA_IMP_RDX_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any import of application-specific data interfaces.
hook_RDF_PRE_EXP_OBS_D hook_RDF_PRE_EXP_OBS_W hook_RDF_PRE_EXP_RDX_D hook_RDF_PRE_EXP_RDX_W	This hook is for calling steps prior to exports.
hook_RDF_WB_BUILD_D hook_RDF_WB_BUILD_W	This hook is for the calling steps specific to workbook refresh or build.

Table 9-3 Boolean Scalar Measures

Boolean Scalar Measure	Description
appfarlton_CF_	This measure is set by the plug-in only. _CF_ needs to be replaced by level number.
cslpeakarlton_CF_	This measure is set by the plug-in only. _CF_ needs to be replaced by level number.
flysalrton_CF_	This measure is set by the plug-in only. _CF_ needs to be replaced by level number.
fralrton_CF_	This measure is set by the plug-in only. _CF_ needs to be replaced by level number.
runnewitembatch	This measure is defaulted to true. Set it to false if new item is not configured or user would like to skip new item batch for pre-forecast batch.
runfrcst_CF_	This measure is defaulted to true. Set it to false if customer would like to avoid running forecast on certain final level. _CF_ needs to be replaced by level number.
runnewitem_CF_	This measure is defaulted to true. Set it to false if customer would like to avoid incorporate new item forecast on certain final level. _CF_ needs to be replaced by level number.

Table 9-3 (Cont.) Boolean Scalar Measures

Boolean Scalar Measure	Description
runrulgeligga_CF_	This measure is defaulted to false. If enabled, this makes sure that the only forecastable items are handled by the business rule engine. _CF_ needs to be replaced by level number.

Batch Control Samples

The following sections list samples of batch control processes.

batch_exec_list.txt

```
# unpack data file before data load
hook_pre_load | unpack      | rdf_hier.tar.gz
hook_pre_load | unpack      | rdf_meas.tar.gz

# load custom measures after GA hier and measure load
hook_pre_post_data_load | measload      | c_weeklyLoad

# calculate outlier indicator used in preprocess using custom rules
hook_ppsindicator | calc | c_outlier_calc

# calculate custom approval alerts after GA approval alerts
hook_frcst_alert07 | exec | c_calc_cust_alerts

# custom export
hook_post_export | measexport | c_export_promoeffects
c_calc_cust_alerts | calc |c_custalert1
c_calc_cust_alerts | calc |c_custalert2
```

batch_calc_list.txt

```
#outlier calculation
c_outlier_calc | G | GROUP | c_HBICalcTodayIdx
c_outlier_calc | G | GROUP | c_dataprocess
c_outlier_calc | G | GROUP | c_calc_outlier

#custom approval alerts calculation
c_custalert1 | G | GROUP | c_custalert1
c_custalert2 | G | GROUP | c_custalert2
```

batch_loadmeas_list.txt

```
# load custom measure
c_weeklyLoad | M | c_ActiveItem
c_weeklyLoad | M | c_DisContinue
```

batch_exportmeas_list.txt

```
# export custom measure
c_export_promoeffects|O|promoeffects.csv.dat
c_export_promoeffects|X|storsku_lprm
c_export_promoeffects|F|c_ExportMask
c_export_promoeffects|S|ftp
c_export_promoeffects|M|prmbldeff07
```

Below sections describe Batch Control details that are specific to MFP:

The following table describes the Custom Hooks available in the batch process if the customer is scheduling jobs directly through the OAT.

Table 9-4 Custom Hooks in the Batch Process to Directly Run from OAT

Hook	Description
hook_postbuild	This hook is added at the end of the <code>postbuild</code> batch, which runs after the initial domain build.
hook_postpatch	This hook is added at the end of the service patch process, which runs after the service patch.
hook_batch_daily_pre	This hook is added before the daily batch process.
hook_batch_daily_post	This hook is added at the end of the daily batch process before the dashboard build.
hook_batch_weekly_pre	This hook is added before the weekly batch process.
hook_batch_weekly_post	This hook is added at the end of the weekly batch process before the workbook refresh and segment build.

If the customer is using the JOS/POM flow schedule to schedule jobs in MFP, then the following hooks can be used. The MFP JOS/POM job flow is connected to use the same set names, like the hooks shown in the following table without `hook_*` in it and in turn calls each of the corresponding hooks. So the customer can easily customize their MFP batch flow based on their needs by simply changing the hooks or adding additional steps to the existing, pre-configured hooks.

The naming convention followed is:

- `_RDX` is used for any integration step using RDX.
- `_OBS` is used for any steps using Object Storage.
- `_D` is for jobs that run daily.
- `_W` is for jobs that run weekly.

Table 9-5 Custom Hooks in the Batch Process if JOS/POM is Used to Schedule the Flow

Hook	Description
hook_MFP_PRE_EXP_RDX_D	This hook is for the calling steps using the Daily Export Interfaces to RDX as soon as the batch starts.
hook_MFP_PRE_EXP_OBS_D	This hook is for the calling steps using the Daily Export Interfaces to Object Storage as soon as the batch starts.
hook_MFP_PRE_EXP_RDX_W	This hook is for calling steps using the Weekly Export Interfaces to RDX as soon as the batch starts.
hook_MFP_PRE_EXP_OBS_W	This hook is for the calling steps using the Weekly Export Interfaces to Object Storage as soon as the batch starts.
hook_MFP_COM_HIER_IMP_RDX_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of common hierarchies from RDX.
hook_MFP_COM_HIER_IMP_OBS_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of common hierarchies from Object Storage.
hook_MFP_COM_HIER_IMP_RDX_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of common hierarchies from RDX.
hook_MFP_COM_HIER_IMP_OBS_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of common hierarchies from Object Storage.
hook_MFP_COM_DATA_IMP_RDX_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of common data interfaces from RDX.
hook_MFP_COM_DATA_IMP_OBS_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of common data interfaces from Object Storage.
hook_MFP_COM_DATA_IMP_RDX_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of common data interfaces from RDX.
hook_MFP_COM_DATA_IMP_OBS_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of common data interfaces from Object Storage.
hook_MFP_HIER_IMP_RDX_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of application-specific hierarchies from RDX.
hook_MFP_HIER_IMP_OBS_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of application-specific hierarchies from Object Storage.
hook_MFP_HIER_IMP_RDX_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of application-specific hierarchies from RDX.
hook_MFP_HIER_IMP_OBS_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of application-specific hierarchies from Object Storage.
hook_MFP_PRE_DATA_IMP_RDX_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of application-specific data interfaces from RDX.
hook_MFP_PRE_DATA_IMP_OBS_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of application-specific data interfaces from Object Storage.
hook_MFP_PRE_DATA_IMP_RDX_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of application-specific data interfaces from RDX.
hook_MFP_PRE_DATA_IMP_OBS_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of application-specific data interfaces from Object Storage.
hook_MFP_BATCH_AGG_D	This hook is for the calling steps doing any regular daily batch aggregation after hierarchy and data loads.

Table 9-5 (Cont.) Custom Hooks in the Batch Process if JOS/POM is Used to Schedule the Flow

Hook	Description
hook_MFP_BATCH_AGG_W	This hook is for the calling steps doing any regular weekly batch aggregation after hierarchy and data loads.
hook_MFP_POST_DATA_IMPORT_RDX_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of application-specific data interfaces from RDX after the calc steps.
hook_MFP_POST_DATA_IMPORT_OBS_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of application-specific data interfaces from Object Storage after the calc steps.
hook_MFP_POST_DATA_IMPORT_RDX_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of application-specific data interfaces from RDX after the calc steps.
hook_MFP_POST_DATA_IMPORT_OBS_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of application-specific data interfaces from Object Storage after the calc steps.
hook_MFP_POST_EXPORT_RDX_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Exports to RDX after the batch aggs.
hook_MFP_POST_EXPORT_OBS_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Exports to Object Storage after the batch aggs.
hook_MFP_POST_EXPORT_RDX_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Exports to RDX after the batch aggs.
hook_MFP_POST_EXPORT_OBS_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Exports to Object Storage after the batch aggs.
hook_MFP_WB_BUILD_D	This hook is for the calling steps specific to workbook refresh or build in the daily cycle.
hook_MFP_WB_BUILD_W	This hook is for the calling steps specific to workbook refresh or build in the weekly cycle.

Boolean Scalar Measures for Flow Control

The following table describes the Boolean Scalar measures.

Table 9-6 Boolean Scalar Measures

Boolean Scalar Measure	Description
drdvrmbs	This measure is defaulted to true. Set it to true if MFP is integrated with RMF CS.
drdvrdxb	This measure is defaulted to false. Set it to true enable RAP integration for hierarchy and transaction data.
drdvexpdb	This measure is defaulted to true. If set to false, it will skip exporting the standard exports in the daily batch.
drdvexpwb	This measure is defaulted to true. If set to false, it will skip exporting the standard exports in the weekly batch.

Batch Control Samples

The following sections show samples of the batch control processes.

batch_exec_list.txt

```
# Load a custom hierarchy, measure before weekly
batch hook_batch_weekly_pre |hierload |suph~0~N
hook_batch_weekly_pre |measload |c_load_vndr

# Run Batch calc and new custom exports after end of weekly batch
hook_batch_weekly_post |calc |c_calc_vndr
hook_batch_weekly_post |exportmeasure |c_exp_vndr
```

batch_calc_list.txt

```
# Run newly added custom calc rule group in
batch c_calc_vndr | G | GROUP | c_batch_agg_vndr
```

batch_loadmeas.txt

```
# Load custom measure
c_load_vndr | M |c_drtyvndrfndr
```

batch_exportmeas.txt

```
# Export custom measure
c_exp_vndr|O|vendo_plan.csv.dat
c_exp_vndr|X|storsclsweek
c_exp_vndr|F|c_exportmask
c_exp_vndr|M|c_mpcpvndrplan
```

Below sections describes Batch Control details that are specific to AP:

The following table describes the Custom Hooks available in the batch process.

Table 9-7 Custom Hooks in the Batch Process

Hook	Description
hook_postbuild_pre	This hook is added at the beginning of the postbuild batch which runs after the initial domain build.
hook_postbuild_post	This hook is added at the end of the postbuild batch which runs after the initial domain build.
hook_postpatch	This hook is added at the end of the service patch process which runs after the service patch.
hook_batch_daily_pre	This hook is added before the daily batch process.
hook_batch_daily_post	This hook is added at the end of daily batch process before the dashboard build.
hook_batch_weekly_pre	This hook is added before the weekly batch process.

Table 9-7 (Cont.) Custom Hooks in the Batch Process

Hook	Description
hook_batch_weekly_post	This hook is added at the end of the weekly batch process before the workbook refresh and segment build.

If the customer is using the JOS/POM flow schedule to schedule jobs in AP, then the following hooks can be used. The AP JOS/POM job flow is connected to use the same set names similar to the hooks shown in the following table without `hook_*` in it and in turn calls each of the corresponding hooks. So the customer can easily customize their AP batch flow based on their needs by simply changing the hooks or adding additional steps to the existing pre-configured hooks.

The naming convention followed is:

- `_RDX` that is used for any integration step using RDX.
- `_OBS` is used for any steps using Object Storage.
- `_D` is for jobs that runs daily.
- `_W` is for jobs that runs weekly.

Table 9-8 Custom Hooks in the Batch Process

Hook	Description
hook_AP_PRE_EXP_RDX_D	This hook is for the calling steps using the Daily Export Interfaces to RDX as soon as the batch starts.
hook_AP_PRE_EXP_OBS_D	This hook is for the calling steps using the Daily Export Interfaces to Object Storage as soon as the batch starts.
hook_AP_PRE_EXP_RDX_W	This hook is for calling steps using the Weekly Export Interfaces to RDX as soon as the batch starts.
hook_AP_PRE_EXP_OBS_W	This hook is for the calling steps using the Weekly Export Interfaces to Object Storage as soon as the batch starts.
hook_AP_COM_HIER_IMP_RDX_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of common hierarchies from RDX.
hook_AP_COM_HIER_IMP_OBS_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of common hierarchies from Object Storage.
hook_AP_COM_HIER_IMP_RDX_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of common hierarchies from RDX.
hook_AP_COM_HIER_IMP_OBS_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of common hierarchies from Object Storage.
hook_AP_COM_DATA_IMP_RDX_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of common data interfaces from RDX.
hook_AP_COM_DATA_IMP_OBS_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of common data interfaces from Object Storage.
hook_AP_COM_DATA_IMP_RDX_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of common data interfaces from RDX.
hook_AP_COM_DATA_IMP_OBS_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of common data interfaces from Object Storage.

Table 9-8 (Cont.) Custom Hooks in the Batch Process

Hook	Description
hook_AP_HIER_IMP_RD X_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of application-specific hierarchies from RDX.
hook_AP_HIER_IMP_OBS _D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of application-specific hierarchies from Object Storage.
hook_AP_HIER_IMP_RD X_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of application-specific hierarchies from RDX.
hook_AP_HIER_IMP_OBS _W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of application-specific hierarchies from Object Storage.
hook_AP_PRE_DATA_IM P_RDX_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of application-specific data interfaces from RDX.
hook_AP_PRE_DATA_IM P_OBS_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of application-specific data interfaces from Object Storage.
hook_AP_PRE_DATA_IM P_RDX_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of application-specific data interfaces from RDX.
hook_AP_PRE_DATA_IM P_OBS_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of application-specific data interfaces from Object Storage.
hook_AP_BATCH_AGG_D	This hook is for the calling steps doing any regular daily batch aggregation after hierarchy and data loads.
hook_AP_BATCH_AGG_ W	This hook is for the calling steps doing any regular weekly batch aggregation after hierarchy and data loads.
hook_AP_POST_DATA_I MP_RDX_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of application-specific data interfaces from RDX after the calc steps.
hook_AP_POST_DATA_I MP_OBS_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Import of application-specific data interfaces from Object Storage after the calc steps.
hook_AP_POST_DATA_I MP_RDX_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of application-specific data interfaces from RDX after the calc steps.
hook_AP_POST_DATA_I MP_OBS_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Import of application-specific data interfaces from Object Storage after the calc steps.
hook_AP_POST_EXP_RD X_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Exports to RDX after the batch aggs.
hook_AP_POST_EXP_OB S_D	This hook is for the calling steps using any Daily Exports to Object Storage after the batch aggs.
hook_AP_POST_EXP_RD X_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Exports to RDX after the batch aggs.
hook_AP_POST_EXP_OB S_W	This hook is for the calling steps using any Weekly Exports to Object Storage after the batch aggs.
hook_AP_WB_BUILD_D	This hook is for the calling steps specific to workbook refresh or build in the daily cycle.
hook_AP_WB_BUILD_W	This hook is for the calling steps specific to workbook refresh or build in the weekly cycle.

Boolean Scalar Measures for Flow Control

The following table describes the Boolean Scalar measures.

Table 9-9 Boolean Scalar Measures

Boolean Scalar Measure	Description
drdrvmsb	This measure is defaulted to true. Set it to true if AP is integrated with RMF CS.
drdvexpdb	This measure is defaulted to true. If set to false, it will skip exporting the standard exports in the daily batch.
drdvexpwb	This measure is defaulted to true. If set to false, it will skip exporting the standard exports in the weekly batch.

Batch Control Samples

The following sections show samples of the batch control processes.

batch_exec_list.txt

```
# Load a custom hierarchy, measure before weekly batch
hook_batch_weekly_pre |hierload |suph~0~N
hook_batch_weekly_pre |measload |c_load_vndr

# Run Batch calc and new custom exports after end of weekly batch
hook_batch_weekly_post |calc |c_calc_vndr
hook_batch_weekly_post |exportmeasure |c_exp_vndr
```

batch_calc_list.txt

```
# Run newly added custom calc rule group in batch
c_calc_vndr | G | GROUP | c_batch_agg_vndr
```

batch_loadmeas.txt

```
# Load custom measure
c_load_vndr | M |c_drtyvndrfndr
```

batch_exportmeas.txt

```
# Export custom measure
c_exp_vndr|O|vendo_plan.csv.dat
c_exp_vndr|X|storsclsweek
c_exp_vndr|F|c_expmask
c_exp_vndr|M|c_mpcpvndrpln
```

Programmatic Extensibility of RPASCE Through Innovation Workbench

Innovation Workbench is the first choice for programmatic extensibility of RAP applications.

This section describes how Innovation Workbench (IW) can be used to extend RPASCE.

IW provides the ability for customers to upload and use custom PL/SQL functions and procedures within the RPASCE framework. These customer-supplied PL/SQL functions and procedures will, by default, have read access to all the metadata tables and fact data that is present across different RPASCE applications within PDS, such as MFP, RDF, AP, and so on.

Facts that are marked as customer-managed in the application configuration will additionally have write access and can be modified by the customer-supplied code. The ability to change fact data is a deliberate opt-in, as any data modification made by the custom PL/SQL must conform to the RPASCE norms to be successful.

RPASCE provides a helper PL/SQL package: `rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg`. This is the package that the custom PL/SQL functions and procedures should use. These will help simplify commonly used tasks, such as looking up the fact table name for a fact or finding the NA value of a FACT.

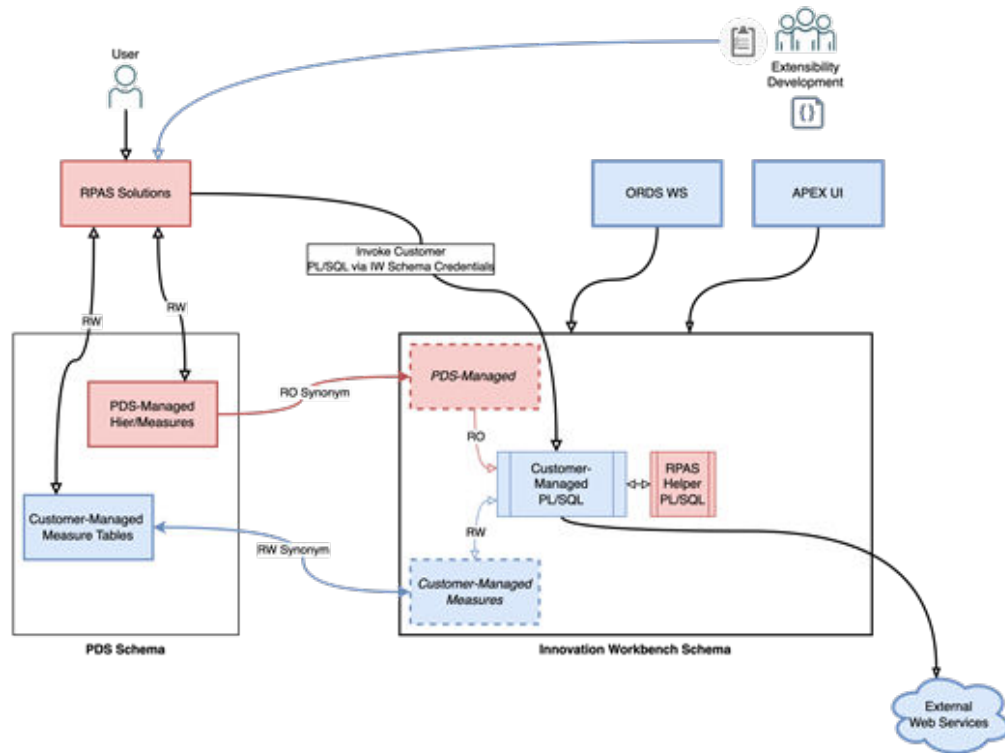
Finally, the applications will be able to invoke the custom PL/SQL functions and procedures from within the RPASCE rules and expressions framework using the new special expression `execplsql`.

Architectural Overview

The figures in this section describe how the IW schema fits into the PDS and RAP contexts respectively.

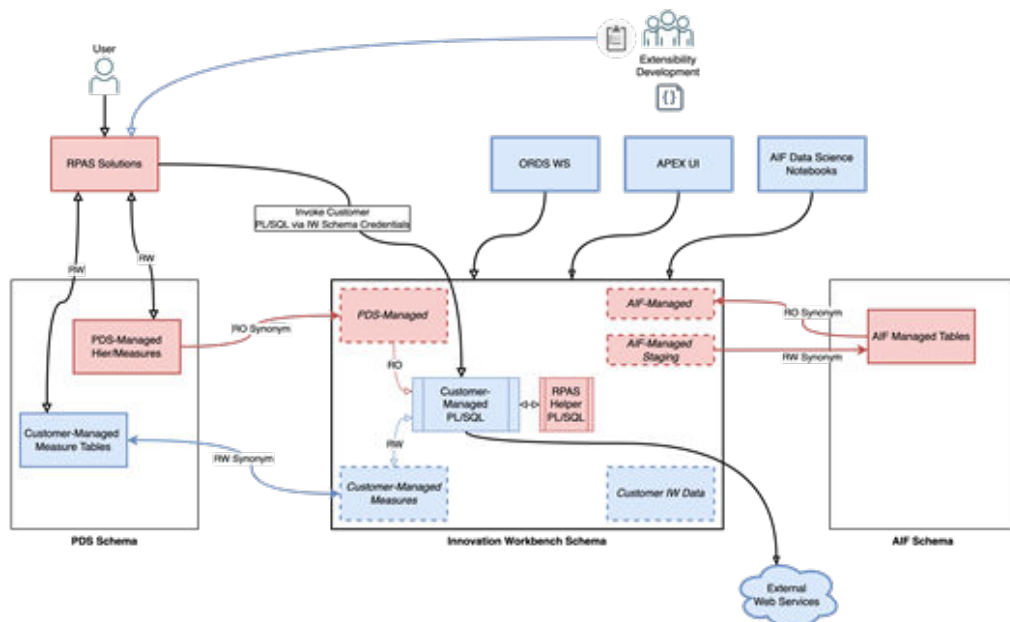
Innovation Workbench from an RPASCE Context

The figure below shows a high-level architecture diagram of the IW schema in an RPASCE context. The interaction between the PDS schema and IW schema and how users interact with the IW schema is captured in this figure.



Innovation Workbench from a RAP Context

The figure below depicts how the IW schema fits into the larger RAP context, including AIF. Within the IW schema, the customer has access to data from both AIF and PDS configurations, which allows for the development of innovative extensions. These can be invoked from RPASCE, APEX, Data Studio notebooks, or an external context through ORDS web services.



RPASCE Configuration Tools Additions

Measure Properties

If the customer-provided PL/SQL functions and procedures require write-access to any RPASCE measures, then they must be marked as "Customer-Managed" in the application configuration.

In ConfigTools Workbench, a new column **Customer Managed** is added to the Measure Definition Table. This new column is defaulted to empty, which means **false**.

To mark a measure as customer managed the value should be changed to **true**.

Name	reator	Signature	App Info	Shared Fact Name	Shared Fact Base...	Report Category	Source Fact	Customer Managed
ADD1ChnlMapB	IFPRCS	AD D1 Ch...						
ADD1FCSiD	IFPRCS	AD D1 F...						
ADD1LCRateX	IFPRCS	AD D1 LC...						true
ADD1LagL2T	IFPRCS	AD D1 La...						
ADD1LagLyT	IFPRCS	AD D1 La...						
ADD1LocOpnD	IFPRCS	AD D1 Lo...						
ADD1VATCp	IFPRCS	AD D1 VA...				Sales		
ADD1VATVp	IFPRCS	AD D1 VA...				Sales		
ADD2ChnlMapB	IFPRCS	AD D2 Ch...						
ADD2FCSiD	IFPRCS	AD D2 F...						
ADD2LagL2T	IFPRCS	AD D2 La...						

The "customer-managed" measures must have a database field specified, otherwise an error will be thrown.

Name	Signature	App Info	Shared Fact Name	Shared Fact Base...	Report Category	Source Fact	Database	Customer Man
ADD1ChnlMapB	D D1 Ch...						ADD1Chn...	
ADD1FCSiD	D D1 F...						ADD1FC...	
ADD1LCRateX	D D1 LC...							true
ADD1LagL2T	D D1 La...						ADD1Lag...	

Note:

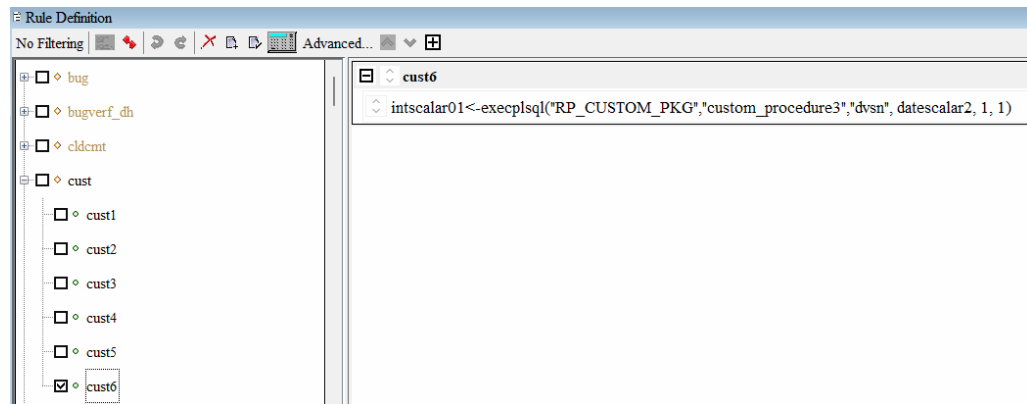
The "customer-managed" measures cannot be used in cycle groups and the left-hand side of special expressions because these measures need to be in the same fact group. Making part of these measures as customer-managed measures/facts will split this fact group because customer-managed measures are assigned to a separate fact group.

Rules and Expressions

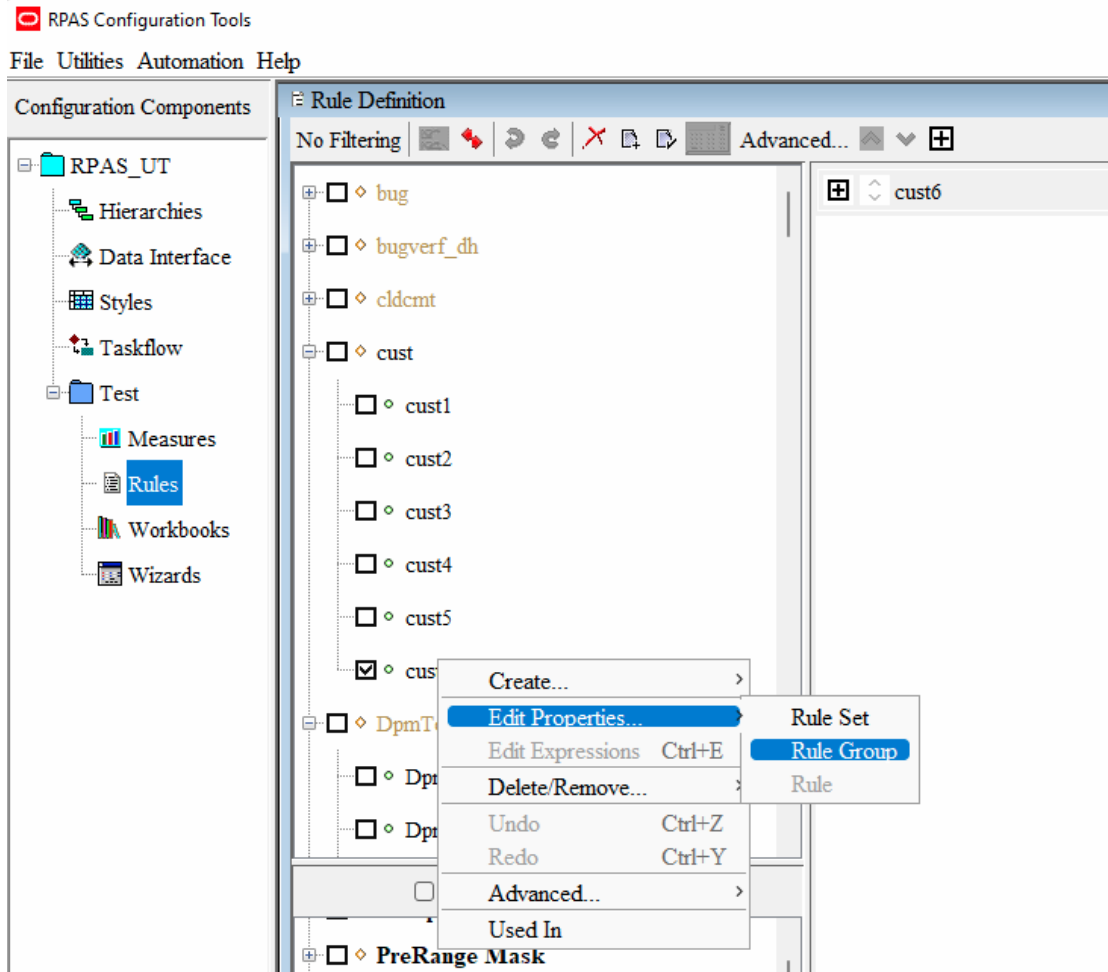
To invoke the uploaded PL/SQL functions and procedures, add rules with the special expression `execplsqli` into the RPASCE rule definitions in the configtools. For more details about the special expression `execplsqli` please refer to the section **Special Expression - `execplsqli`** in this document.

Example

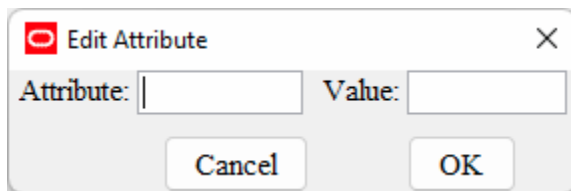
In the example below, a rule containing `execplsqli` is added to rule group `cust6`.



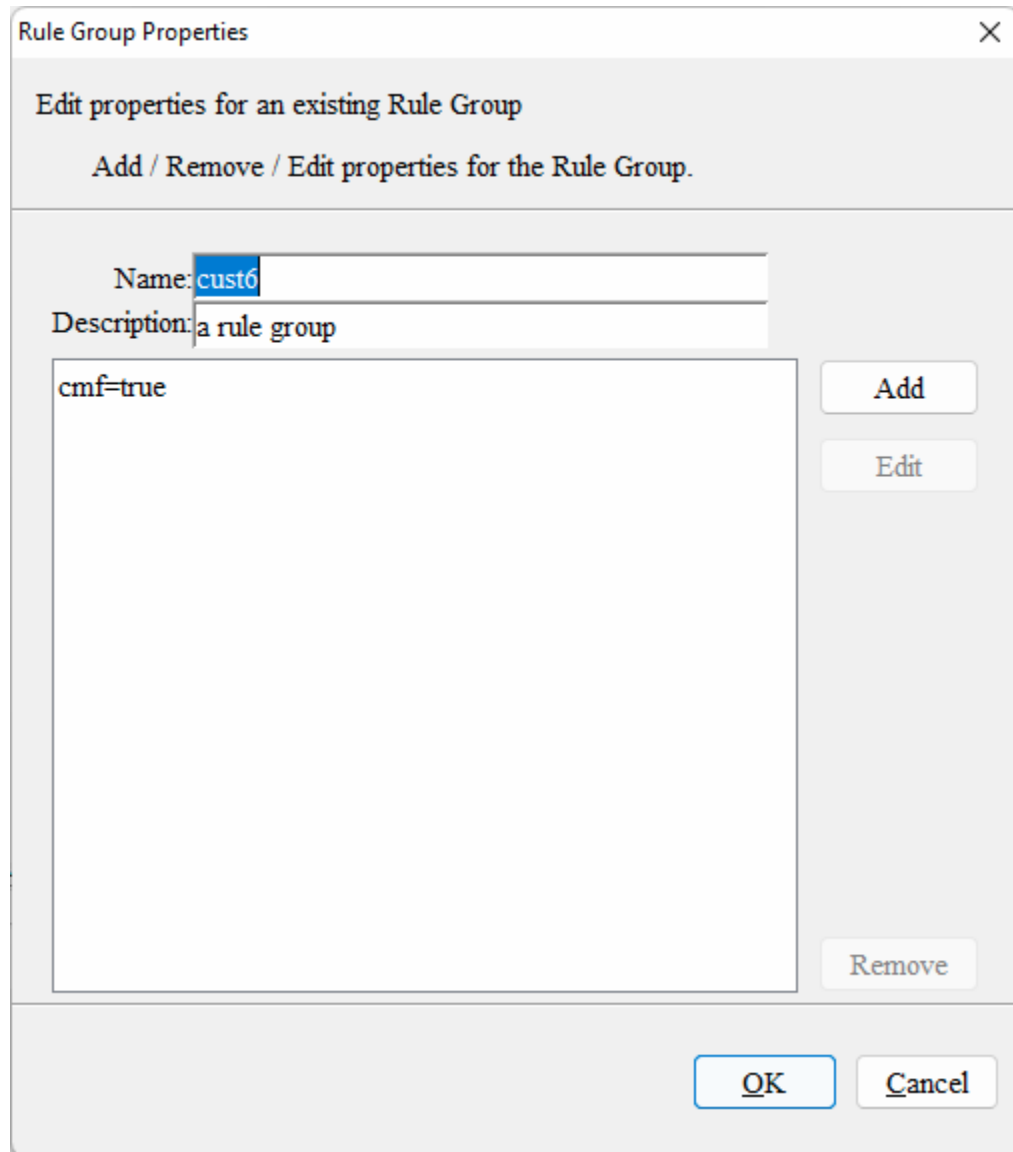
However, there are a couple of extra requirements for configuring `execplsqli`. First the rulegroup must have the property `cmf=true` set. See image below on how to access the rulegroup property.



Use the add button to add `cmf` as an attribute and set value to `true`.



The image below shows the `cmf` property set for a rulegroup.



The second requirement is that a `cmf` rulegroup must have only `plsqlexec` rules. It is not possible to mix other kinds of rules with the `plsqlexec` rule. There can be many `plsqlexec` rules in the same rulegroup. Also please make sure keep only one expression in each rule.

Integration Configuration

The Integration Configuration Tool will have a new column **Customer-Managed** for the Integration Map table. The integration configuration is generated internally and is only shown here for information purposes.

```
<integration_map>
  <entry>
    <fact>ADDVChWhMapT</fact>
    <domain>mfpcs</domain>
```

```
<measure>ADDVChWhMapT</measure>
<outbound>N</outbound>
<customer-managed>Y</customer-managed>
</entry>
</integration_map>
```

RPASCE Special Expression - `execplsql`

The special expression `execplsql` provides the ability to invoke the customer uploaded PL/SQL functions and procedures from within the RPASCE rules and expressions framework. Both functions and procedures are supported. Also `execplsql` is variadic and can take an arbitrary number of arguments that can be of different types according to the PL/SQL signature. The number and type depend on the signature of the function or procedures being executed. The first two arguments to `execplsql` are reserved to indicate the package name and the function or procedure name to be executed.

Example

```
drdvsrcti<-execplsql("RP_CUSTOM_PKG","sum",drdvsrctt, adhd1cratet,
add2locopnd)
```

In this example the LHS measure `drdvsrcti` is a scalar integer measure. It will be set to the integer value returned by the function named `sum` in the customer uploaded package `RP_CUSTOM_PKG`.

Arguments

LHS

The LHS measure must be a scalar integer measure. It will be set to the integer value returned by the customer-uploaded PL/SQL function or procedure. The integer value is meant to be a return code indicating the result of the procedure or function execution. In case of exceptions, RPASCE will set the LHS measure to a value of `-1` to indicate an error. If there are any exceptions or failures, then the logs will provide further information regarding the reason for the failure.

RHS

- First argument:

The type of the first argument is `string`. It can either be a string constant or a scalar string measure. The first argument is the name of the customer-uploaded package. For more details regarding uploading custom packages refer to section [Uploading Custom PL/SQL Packages](#).

- Second Argument:

The type of the first argument is `string`. It can either be a string constant or a scalar string measure. The second argument is the name of a function or procedure within the custom package specified as the first argument of `execplsql`. This function or procedure will be executed by the `execplsql` special expression when it is evaluated.

If a function is being specified, make sure the return type is declared as a number in the PL/SQL function declaration.

If a procedure is being specified, make sure there is exactly 1 out type parameter of type number in the PL/SQL procedure declaration.

Examples

Consider the PL/SQL function SUM present in the package RP_CUSTOM_PKG. To execute the SUM function in the RPASCE application batch, first upload RP_CUSTOM_PKG as described in the section [Uploading Custom PL/SQL Packages](#). The PL/SQL function SUM is declared as below in the package RP_CUSTOM_PKG.

```
function SUM (lhsMeas IN VARCHAR2, rhsMeas1 IN VARCHAR2, rhsMeas2 IN
VARCHAR2) return number;
```

Here is a sample definition of the SUM function that adds 2 measures and writes the result to a third measure. Note that the measure lhsMeas is an IN type argument although the function SUM updates it. The measure lhsMeas must be marked as a customer managed measure as described in the [Measure Properties](#) subsection of the [RPASCE Configuration Tools Additions](#) section.

```
FUNCTION sum (
    lhsmeas  IN VARCHAR2,
    rhsmeas1 IN VARCHAR2,
    rhsmeas2 IN VARCHAR2
) RETURN NUMBER IS
-- EXPR 1: lhsMeas = rhsMeas2 + rhsMeas1

    na_ut_lhsmeas  BINARY_DOUBLE := cell_dbl(lhsmeas, NULL);
    na_ut_rhsmeas1 BINARY_DOUBLE := cell_dbl(rhsmeas1, NULL);
    na_ut_rhsmeas2 BINARY_DOUBLE := cell_dbl(rhsmeas2, NULL);
    lhsfactgroup   VARCHAR2(4000);
    rhs1factgroup  VARCHAR2(4000);
    rhs2factgroup  VARCHAR2(4000);
    lhsfacttable   VARCHAR2(4000);
    rhs1facttable  VARCHAR2(4000);
    rhs2facttable  VARCHAR2(4000);
    stmt           VARCHAR2(8000);
BEGIN
    rp_g_common_pkg.clear_facts(vvarchar2_table(lhsmeas));
    SELECT
        fact_group
    INTO lhsfactgroup
    FROM
        rp_g_fact_info_md
    WHERE
        fact_name = lhsmeas;

    SELECT
        fact_group
    INTO rhs1factgroup
    FROM
        rp_g_fact_info_md
    WHERE
        fact_name = rhsmeas1;
```

```

SELECT
  fact_group
INTO rhs2factgroup
FROM
  rp_g_fact_info_md
WHERE
  fact_name = rhsmeas2;

lhsfacttable := 'rp_g_'
              || lhsfactgroup
              || '_ft';
rhs1facttable := 'rp_g_'
              || rhs1factgroup
              || '_ft';
rhs2facttable := 'rp_g_'
              || rhs2factgroup
              || '_ft';
na_ut_lhsmeas := ( na_ut_rhsmeas2 + na_ut_rhsmeas1 );

stmt := 'MERGE INTO '
      || lhsfacttable
      || ' lhs
USING (
  SELECT
    ( coalesce(rhsft01.partition_id,
rhsft02.partition_id) )          AS partition_id,
    ( coalesce(rhsft01.dept_id,
rhsft02.dept_id) )              AS dept_id,
    ( coalesce(rhsft01.stor_id,
rhsft02.stor_id) )              AS stor_id,
    ( ( coalesce(rhsft02.'
      || rhsmeas2
      || ', '
      || na_ut_rhsmeas2
      || ') + coalesce(rhsft01.'
      || rhsmeas1
      || ', '
      || na_ut_rhsmeas1
      || ') ) ) AS '
      || lhsmeas
      || '
FROM
  (
    SELECT
      partition_id,
      dept_id,
      stor_id,
      ,
      || rhsmeas1
      || '
    FROM
      ,
      || rhs1facttable
      || '

```

```

        ) rhsft01
    FULL OUTER JOIN (
        SELECT
            partition_id,
            dept_id,
            stor_id,
            '
        || rhsmeas2
        || '
        FROM
            '
        || rhs2facttable
        || '
    ) rhsft02 ON rhsft01.partition_id =
rhsft02.partition_id
            AND rhsft01.dept_id = rhsft02.dept_id
            AND rhsft01.stor_id = rhsft02.stor_id
    )
rhs_final ON ( lhs.partition_id = rhs_final.partition_id
            AND lhs.dept_id = rhs_final.dept_id
            AND lhs.stor_id = rhs_final.stor_id )
WHEN MATCHED THEN UPDATE
SET lhs.'
        || lhsmeas
        || '= nullif(rhs_final.'
        || lhsmeas
        || ', '
        || na_ut_lhsmeas
        || ') DELETE
WHERE
    rhs_final.'
        || lhsmeas
        || ' = '
        || na_ut_lhsmeas
        || '
WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN
INSERT (
    lhs.partition_id,
    lhs.dept_id,
    lhs.stor_id,
    lhs.'
        || lhsmeas
        || ' )
VALUES
    ( rhs_final.partition_id,
    rhs_final.dept_id,
    rhs_final.stor_id,
    nullif(rhs_final.'
        || lhsmeas
        || ', '
        || na_ut_lhsmeas
        || ') )
WHERE
    rhs_final.'
        || lhsmeas

```

```

    || ' != '
    || na_ut_lhsmeas;

    dbms_output.put_line(stmt);
    EXECUTE IMMEDIATE stmt;
    COMMIT;
    RETURN 0;
END sum;

```

Now to execute this SUM function from the application batch, add the rule below to application configuration as described in the [Rules and Expressions](#) subsection of [RPASCE Configuration Tools Additions](#) section. Add the rule group containing the rule to the batch control files as described in the section [RPASCE Batch Control File Changes](#). Patch the application with the updated configuration and batch control files.

```

drdvsrcti<-execplsql("RP_CUSTOM_PKG","sum",drdvsrctt, adhdlcratet,
add2locopnd)

```

Here all 3 measures are placeholder scalar string measures that will point to the actual real measures that are being summed.

In this example, the input scalar measures are mapped as follows:

- **drdvsrctt:** lpwpsellthrmn - dept_stor - customer managed (LHS measure)
Label: Wp Sell Thru R % Min Threshold
- **adhdlcratet:** lpwprtnmn - dept_stor (RHS1)
Label: Wp Returns R % Min Threshold
- **add2locopnd:** lpwprtnmx - dept_stor (RHS2)
Label: Wp Returns R % Max Threshold

Alternately, the rule could have been configured as below. However, that would mean that it is not possible to change the input measures as part of the batch. It will need a patch to update the input measures to the SUM procedure.



Note:

The measures are in quotes as they are passed to PL/SQL as string constants. If the quotes are missing, then RPASCE will throw an error indicating that it is not possible to invoke `execplsql` using non-scalar measures.

```

drdvsrcti<-execplsql("RP_CUSTOM_PKG","sum",'lpwpsellthrmn' ,
'lpwprtnmn' , 'lpwprtnmx' )

```

Execute this rule group through batch and build a measure analysis workbook with the involved measures. It can then be verified that the SUM evaluated correctly.

	Location	1011 Ottawa	1012 Toronto	1013 Montreal
Measure				
Wp Returns R % Max Threshold		5.00	5.00	2.00
Wp Returns R % Min Threshold		5.00	5.00	3.00
Wp Sell Thru R % Min Threshold		10.00	10.00	5.00

If measure `lhsMeas` is not specified as a customer-managed measure in the application configuration, then the error below will be thrown when `execplsqli` is evaluated.

```
<E OCI_ERROR - (1031):
<E SQL Sid 'rpas_iw_conn' ORA-01031: insufficient privileges
```

The following examples demonstrate `execplsqli` and how a special expression can invoke PL/SQL with a variable number and type of input arguments.

```
intscalar01<-execplsqli("RP_CUSTOM_PKG","custom_procedure1","dvsn",
true, 1, 1)
```

```
intscalar01<-execplsqli("RP_CUSTOM_PKG","custom_procedure2","dvsn",
1123.5813, 23, -1)
```

```
intscalar01<-execplsqli("RP_CUSTOM_PKG","custom_function1","dvsn",
true, 1)
```

```
intscalar01<-execplsqli("RP_CUSTOM_PKG","custom_function2","dvsn", 1)
```

```
intscalar01<-execplsqli("RP_CUSTOM_PKG","custom_function2",strscalar1,
intscalar02)
```

```
intscalar01<-execplsqli("RP_CUSTOM_PKG","custom_procedure3","dvsn",
datecalar2, 1, 1)
```

The PL/SQL counterparts are defined, through very simple demonstration code, in the example custom package below.

rp_custom_pdg.pkb

```
create or replace package body RP_CUSTOM_PKG is

procedure custom_procedure1(arg1 in varchar2, arg2 in CHAR, arg3 in number,
ret out number )
is
begin
    ret:=23;
end custom_procedure1;

procedure custom_procedure2(arg1 in varchar2, arg2 in BINARY_DOUBLE, arg3 in
number, ret out number )
is
begin
    ret:=23;
end custom_procedure2;

procedure custom_procedure3(arg1 in varchar2, arg2 in BINARY_DOUBLE, arg3 in
timestamp, ret out number )
is
begin
    dbms_output.put_line('arg3: ' || arg3);
    ret:=23;
end custom_procedure3;

function custom_function1(arg1 in varchar2, arg2 in CHAR, arg3 in number)
return number
is
    ret integer;
begin
    ret:=23;
    return ret;
end custom_function1;

function custom_function2(arg1 in varchar2, arg3 in number) return number
is
    ret number;
begin
    ret:=23;
    return ret;
end custom_function2;

function SUM
(lhsMeas IN VARCHAR2,
rhsMeas1 IN VARCHAR2,
rhsMeas2 IN VARCHAR2) return number
is
-- EXPR 1: lhsMeas = rhsMeas2 + rhsMeas1

    na_ut_lhsMeas BINARY_DOUBLE := cell_dbl(lhsMeas, NULL);
    na_ut_rhsMeas1 BINARY_DOUBLE := cell_dbl(rhsMeas1, NULL);
    na_ut_rhsMeas2 BINARY_DOUBLE := cell_dbl(rhsMeas2, NULL);
```

```

lhsFactGroup varchar2(4000);
rhs1FactGroup varchar2(4000);
rhs2FactGroup varchar2(4000);
lhsFactTable varchar2(4000);
rhs1FactTable varchar2(4000);
rhs2FactTable varchar2(4000);
stmt varchar2(8000);
BEGIN

    rp_g_common_pkg.clear_facts(varchar2_table(lhsMeas));
    select fact_group into lhsFactGroup from RP_G_FACT_INFO_MD where
FACT_NAME = lhsMeas;
    select fact_group into rhs1FactGroup from RP_G_FACT_INFO_MD where
FACT_NAME = rhsMeas1;
    select fact_group into rhs2FactGroup from RP_G_FACT_INFO_MD where
FACT_NAME = rhsMeas2;
    lhsFactTable := 'rp_g_' || lhsFactGroup || '_ft';
    rhs1FactTable := 'rp_g_' || rhs1FactGroup || '_ft';
    rhs2FactTable := 'rp_g_' || rhs2FactGroup || '_ft';
    na_ut_lhsMeas := ( na_ut_rhsMeas2 + na_ut_rhsMeas1 );

-- UPDATE rp_g_fact_info_md
-- SET
--     table_na =
--         CASE lower(fact_name)
--             WHEN 'b' THEN
--                 to_char(na_ut_lhsMeas)
--             END
-- WHERE
--     lower(fact_name) IN ( lhsMeas );

    stmt :=      'MERGE INTO ' || lhsFactTable || ' lhs
USING (
    SELECT
        ( coalesce(rhsft01.partition_id,
rhsft02.partition_id) )          AS partition_id,
        ( coalesce(rhsft01.dept_id,
rhsft02.dept_id) )              AS dept_id,
        ( coalesce(rhsft01.stor_id,
rhsft02.stor_id) )              AS stor_id,
        ( ( coalesce(rhsft02.' || rhsMeas2 || ', ' ||
na_ut_rhsMeas2 || ') + coalesce(rhsft01.' || rhsMeas1 || ', ' ||
na_ut_rhsMeas1 || ') ) ) AS ' || lhsMeas || '
    FROM
        (
            SELECT
                partition_id,
                dept_id,
                stor_id,
                ' || rhsMeas1 || '
            FROM
                ' || rhs1FactTable || '
        ) rhsft01
    FULL OUTER JOIN (
        SELECT

```

```

        partition_id,
        dept_id,
        stor_id,
        ' || rhsMeas2 || '
FROM
        ' || rhs2FactTable || '
) rhsft02 ON rhsft01.partition_id = rhsft02.partition_id
        AND rhsft01.dept_id = rhsft02.dept_id
        AND rhsft01.stor_id = rhsft02.stor_id
)
rhs_final ON ( lhs.partition_id = rhs_final.partition_id
        AND lhs.dept_id = rhs_final.dept_id
        AND lhs.stor_id = rhs_final.stor_id )
WHEN MATCHED THEN UPDATE
SET lhs.' || lhsMeas || '= nullif(rhs_final.' || lhsMeas || ', ' ||
na_ut_lhsMeas || ') DELETE
WHERE
        rhs_final.' || lhsMeas || ' = ' || na_ut_lhsMeas || '
WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN
INSERT (
        lhs.partition_id,
        lhs.dept_id,
        lhs.stor_id,
        lhs.' || lhsMeas || ' )
VALUES
        ( rhs_final.partition_id,
        rhs_final.dept_id,
        rhs_final.stor_id,
        nullif(rhs_final.' || lhsMeas || ', ' || na_ut_lhsMeas || ' ) )
WHERE
        rhs_final.' || lhsMeas || ' != ' || na_ut_lhsMeas ;

DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE (stmt);

execute immediate stmt;

commit;

return 0;

END SUM;

end RP_CUSTOM_PKG;

```

rp_custom_pkg.pks

```

create or replace package RP_CUSTOM_PKG is

procedure custom_procedure1(arg1 in varchar2, arg2 in CHAR, arg3 in number,
ret out number );
procedure custom_procedure2(arg1 in varchar2, arg2 in BINARY_DOUBLE, arg3 in

```



```

number, ret out number );
procedure custom_procedure3(arg1 in varchar2, arg2 in BINARY_DOUBLE,
arg3 in timestamp, ret out number );
function custom_function1(arg1 in varchar2, arg2 in CHAR, arg3 in
number) return number ;
function custom_function2(arg1 in varchar2, arg3 in number) return
number;
function SUM (lhsMeas IN VARCHAR2, rhsMeas1 IN VARCHAR2, rhsMeas2 IN
VARCHAR2) return number;
end RP_CUSTOM_PKG;

```

Limitations

Boolean arguments must be recast as character types, the PL/SQL function or procedure should declare them as a `CHAR` type. RPASCE will set the char to `T` for true and `F` for false. On the expression side it is handled similarly to how boolean types are handled by an RPASCE expression. Pass a scalar boolean measure or boolean constant (true or false) to the `execplsqli` special expression.

Validations and Common Error Messages

Common validation error messages are documented in the table below. However, there can be other kinds of errors (for example, unexpected privilege related errors).

Error message	Reason
Output argument type of the procedure must be NUMBER.	The procedure specified has an <code>OUT</code> parameter, but it is not of the <code>NUMBER</code> type.
Function or procedure not found.	Check the name of the function or procedure in the custom package. Could be case mismatch or privilege issue too.
No output type found.	There is no <code>OUT</code> parameter associated with the procedure specified.
Only 1 output argument allowed.	There is more than one <code>OUT</code> parameter associated with the procedure specified.
Input arg not a scalar measure.	Only scalar string measures and string constants are allowed as input. Check whether quotes are missing in case of constants.
Expecting <type> but received <type>.	Mismatch in argument type between PL/SQL function or procedure signature and the arguments passed to <code>execplsqli</code> expression.
Only 1 measure allowed on the LHS.	There can be only 1 measure on the LHS of the <code>execplsqli</code> expression and it must be a scalar <code>int</code> measure.
RHS size must be more than 2. First 2 args are package name and procedure name.	Not enough arguments passed in to the <code>execplsqli</code> expression. There must be at least 2: package name and procedure/function name.
LHS must be a measure	Found LHS to be a constant instead of a measure.

Error message	Reason
LHS must be a scalar measure.	There is an LHS measure but it is not scalar.
LHS measure must be of type integer.	There is an LHS measure and it is not scalar, but it is not of type <code>integer</code> .
Number of input args <number> does not match the procedure signature number <number>.	Mismatch in number of arguments between PL/SQL function or procedure signature and the arguments passed to <code>execplsqli</code> expression.
ExecPLSQLExpression incrementalEval not supported!	If other errors are bypassed and <code>execplsqli</code> is used along with other the workbook calculation rules.
PL/SQL type <type> is not supported.	Unexpected type in the PL/SQL function or procedure signature.

RPASCE Batch Control File Changes

Invoking the CMF rulegroup from batch is done by adding the rulegroup to the batch control files. The example below shows how to add a CMF rule group to batch control files. There are no additional steps required here. Please refer to any GA application implementation guide for more information on adding rulegroups to batch control files.

File: `batch_calc_list.txt`

```
iw_sum | group | cust7
```

In this example, the calc set name is `iw_sum`, which is of type `group`, meaning it is executing a rule group. The third item is the rule group name, which is `cust7`. Rule group `cust7` has a CMF property set and contains `execplsqli` rules.

File: `batch_oat_list.txt`

```
calc | iw_sum | IW Sum
```

Here the Batch Control Group Name is `calc` and the batch set name is `iw_sum`, meaning it will look at file `batch_calc_list.txt` for an entry named `iw_sum`. We already added it in the step above. The third item is the label, which shows up on the UI in the drop down when user tries to execute the batch calc group OAT task.

File: `batch_exec_list.txt`

```
iw_all | calc | iw_sum
```

Here `iw_all` is the Batch Set Name. Batch task type is `calc` and parameter is `iw_sum`. When `iw_all` is invoked, it will look for an entry named `iw_sum` in the `batch_calc_list.txt`. Please check the first step above for the entry in `batch_calc_list.txt`.

The `iw_all` can be made part of a daily batch as shown in the example below.

File: batch_exec_list.txt

```
# Daily Batch Cycle
batch_daily | exec | *hook_batch_daily_pre
batch_daily | exec | DRDVEXPDB ? export_all
batch_daily | exec | batch_oo
batch_daily | exec | *hook_batch_daily_post
batch_daily | exec | re_daily
batch_daily | exec | iw_all
```

RPASCE Deployment

The customer-managed PL/SQL functions and procedures are uploaded to the IW schema. For more information on uploading the custom packages, refer to the section [Uploading Custom PL/SQL Packages](#).

During evaluation of the `execplsqli` special expression, RPASCE switches to the IW schema user, to limit the scope of writable data access, and then executes the function or procedure. However, during application deploy and patch, RPASCE code grants the necessary privileges to the IW schema user. These grants ensure that the IW schema user can read all the fact tables and metadata tables in the PDS through synonyms, and write access is only provided to fact tables for the measures marked as customer-managed in the application configuration.

If the configuration is modified such that additional measures are now marked as customer managed, or if existing customer-managed measures are made non-customer-managed, then the application patch operation will update the privileges accordingly.

Uploading Custom PL/SQL Packages

Refer to Chapter 20 of [Oracle Retail AI Foundation Cloud Services Implementation Guide](#) for further details on interacting with IW schema (RTLWSP01).

RPASCE Helper Functions and API for IW

RPASCE provides a package `RP_G_RPAS_HELPER_PKG` with useful methods that can be called from custom code.

Following are the types that are available in `RP_G_RPAS_HELPER_PKG`:

```
TYPE t_pair IS RECORD(
    l_level varchar2(10),
    l_dim varchar2(10)
);

TYPE dim_level_array is varray(8) of t_pair;

TYPE level_array is varray(50) of varchar2(10);
```

Following are the functions that are available in `RP_G_RPAS_HELPER_PKG`.

function get_fact_name(meas_name_in IN varchar2) return varchar2;

This function returns the fact name based on the measure name passed. Measure name is defined in Configuration.

```
declare
    l_fact varchar2(30);
begin
    l_fact := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.get_fact_name('drtynslsu');
end;
```

function get_na_value(fact_name_in IN varchar2) return varchar2;

Function returns NA Value for a fact.

```
declare
    l_fact      varchar2(30);
    l_na_value number;
begin
    l_fact := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.get_fact_name('drtynslsu');
    l_na_value := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.get_na_value(l_fact);
end;
```

function get_logical_space(fact_name_in IN varchar2) return number;

Function returns logical space for a fact. Logical space is the unpopulated space for a fact.

```
declare
    l_fact      varchar2(30);
    l_log_space number;
begin
    l_fact := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.get_fact_name('drtynslsu');
    l_log_space := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.get_logical_space(l_fact);
end;
```

function get_fact_group_name(fact_name_in IN varchar2) return varchar2;

Function returns the Fact Group name for a fact.

```
declare
    l_fact      varchar2(30);
    l_group     varchar2(30);
begin
    l_fact := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.get_fact_name('drtynslsu');
    l_group := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.get_fact_group_name(l_fact);
end;
```

function get_table_name(fact_name_in IN varchar2) return varchar2;

Function returns the Oracle table name that contains the fact as a column.

```
declare
  l_fact      varchar2(30);
  l_table     varchar2(30);
begin
  l_fact := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.get_fact_name('drtynslsu');
  l_table := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.get_table_name(l_fact);
end;
```

function get_number_of_partitions return integer;

Function returns the number of partitions in PDS.

```
declare
  l_parts     number;
begin
  l_parts := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.get_number_of_partitions;
end;
```

function get_partition_level return varchar2;

Function returns the level at which is PDS is partitioned (for example, dept, class).

```
declare
  l_part_level varchar2(30);
begin
  l_part_level := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.get_partition_level;
end;
```

function clear_fact(fact_name_in varchar2) return boolean;

Function will clear the data for the fact.

```
declare
  l_result     boolean;
begin
  l_result := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.clear_fact('drtynslsu');
end;
```

function get_base_intx(fact_name_in IN varchar2) return varchar2;

Function returns the base intersection of the fact.

```
declare
  l_fact      varchar2(30);
  l_intx      varchar2(30);
begin
  l_fact := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.get_fact_name('drtynslsu');
```

```
l_intx := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.get_base_intx(l_fact);  
end;
```

function intx_to_level(intx_in IN varchar2) return dim_level_array;

Function returns the levels and dimensions that are part of an intersection in an array.

```
declare  
    l_fact      varchar2(30);  
    l_intx      varchar2(30);  
    l_array     dim_level_array;  
begin  
    l_fact := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.get_fact_name('drtynslsu');  
    l_intx := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.get_base_intx(l_fact);  
    l_array := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.intx_to_level(l_intx);  
end;
```

function get_parent_levels(level_in IN varchar2) return level_array;

This returns all the parent levels of the passed level.

```
declare  
    l_array     level_array;  
begin  
    l_array := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.get_parent_levels('styl');  
end;
```

function get_child_levels(level_in IN varchar2) return level_array;

This returns all the child levels of the passed level.

```
declare  
    l_array     level_array;  
begin  
    l_array := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.get_child_levels('styl');  
end;
```

function is_higher_level(level1_in IN varchar2, level2_in IN varchar2) return boolean;

Function return true if level1_in is higher than level2_in. Otherwise false.

```
declare  
    l_val      boolean;  
begin  
    l_val := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.is_higher_level('styl', 'dept');  
end;
```

function is_lower_level(level1_in IN varchar2, level2_in IN varchar2) return boolean;

Function return true if level1_in is lower than level2_in. Otherwise false.

```
declare  
    l_val      boolean;
```

```
begin
  l_val := rp_g_rpas_helper_pkg.is_lower_level('dept', 'styl');
end;
```

PL/SQL Best Practices

Number	PL/SQL Best Practice	Comments
1	Use the functions and procedures provided by Oracle	Try minimize writing your own functions and procedures.
2	Use Oracle's Searching and Sorting routines	The built-in routines are highly optimized.
3	Take advantage of the ways Oracle performs control logic evaluation	<p>If you have multiple conditions that control branching, Oracle evaluates them in the order you provide them. It will not evaluate all the conditions unless it needs to.</p> <p>Order your conditions in a manner that allows Oracle to take short cuts.</p> <p>If there are two conditions, then put the most restrictive condition first.</p>
4	Avoid implicit datatype conversions	Avoid comparing variables that have different datatypes. The time spent on the implicit datatype conversions during each execution could be reclaimed if the datatypes were converted to a consistent set prior to comparisons.
5	Size VARCHAR2 variables properly	<p>VARCHAR2(1000) vs. VARCHAR2(2000)</p> <p>If the size is less than 2000, then PL/SQL allocates enough memory to hold the declared length of the variable.</p> <p>But if the size is greater than or equal to 2000, PL/SQL dynamically allocates only enough memory to handle the actual value.</p>
6	Use PL/SQL within SQL statements	There are potential performance gains by including a PL/SQL function as part of a query.

Number	PL/SQL Best Practice	Comments
7	Use <code>DBMS_PROFILER</code> to identify problems	Capture the profiling statistics to identify the lines in your code that take the most time.
8	Use PL/SQL features for Bulk operations	Avoid row by row operations and use <code>FORALL</code> and <code>BULK COLLECT</code> .
9	Use <code>JOIN</code> methods carefully	Based on the conditions in your query, the available indexes, and available statistics, the optimizer chooses which <code>JOIN</code> operation to use. You can influence the optimizer to use a different <code>JOIN</code> method.

Abbreviations and Acronyms

APEX - Application Express

RAP - Retail Analytics Platform

RPASCE - Retail Predictive Application Server Cloud Edition

IW - Innovation Workbench

LHS - Left hand side (of expression)

RHS - Right hand side (of expression)

CMF - customer managed fact (rule group property)

Input Data Extensibility

There are additional ways to provide input data to RAP for attributes and measures you want available to RPASCE applications while still leveraging the common foundation input file formats. Some of these extensions are designed specifically for Planning (such as additional fact measure fields on some interfaces) while others are shared across all of RAP (such as the flexible fact tables in RI).

Additional Source for Product Attributes

If you are integrating product attribute data from RMFCS, then you may encounter scenarios where not all product attributes are available in that system and you need to load them separately for Planning purposes only. Starting in version 23, you have the option to load additional product attributes directly to RAP on the existing foundation interface files for `ATTR.csv` and `PROD_ATTR.csv`, and this data will be merged with the RMFCS foundation data. This is handled using special jobs in the RI batch schedule listed below:

- `SI_W_RTL_PRODUCT_ATTR_DS_MERGE_JOB`
- `SI_W_RTL_ITEM_GRP1_DS_MERGE_JOB`

- `SI_W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_DS_TL_MERGE_JOB`

These jobs should not be enabled in POM unless you are planning to load data from an additional source, because they will conflict with the normal version of these interfaces (which follows a truncate and load process instead of a merge). When the `MERGE` jobs are turned on, it is assumed that all other `SI_*` type jobs (like `SI_W_RTL_ITEM_GRP1_DS_JOB`) are already disabled, because the core foundation dataset is coming directly from RMFCS and not from flat files. The only exception is that you will also need to keep the `COPY/STG` jobs enabled for the files you are sending in:

- `COPY_SI_ATTR_JOB / STG_SI_ATTR_JOB`
- `COPY_SI_PROD_ATTR_JOB / STG_SI_PROD_ATTR_JOB`

The merge functionality is limited to two types of attributes: `ITEMUDA` and `ITEMLIST`. New attributes going to AIF or Planning must be of type `ITEMUDA` and it is the implementer's responsibility to ensure the attributes being added from the secondary source do not conflict with the data coming from RMFCS. The `UDA` attributes will be combined in the same table in RAP and downstream applications like AIF and MFP will have no knowledge of which source provided the data. `ITEMLIST` data from secondary sources is meant specifically for the PMO application in AIF when you are leveraging product groups in that application and do not want to use RMFCS item lists for that purpose.

Additional Sources for Measures

Some of the foundation data file interfaces into RAP have ways to add more measure data than what the out-of-box planning solutions are using. This applies to the following input files:

- `SALES.csv`
- `INVENTORY.csv`
- `RECEIPT.csv`

The `SALES.csv` file has transaction data differentiated with a Retail Type (`RTL_TYPE_CODE`) field. By default, this accepts only `R`, `P`, or `C` as the types. You may extend this with a 4th custom type called Other (using type code `O`). To do this, you must first load a custom file into the `W_XACT_TYPE_D` interface to add the additional sales type code (standalone POM jobs are available for this table load). Once that is done, you may include the 4th type code on records in `SALES.csv`. The additional sales type will be exported to PDS in two different ways:

1. The MFP sales interface (`W_PDS_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A`) has a set of fields for Total Sales, which will be inclusive of Other sales. This allows you to have the default measures for Reg, Pro, and Clr sales and custom non-GA measures for Total Sales (which will not be equal to `R+P+C` sales). You could use total sales measures minus the other types to arrive at values specifically for Other sales or any other combination of retail types.
2. The RDF sales interface (`W_PDS_GRS_SLS_IT_LC_WK_A`) will maintain the separate rows for other sales on the output since that interface has the retail type code on it directly. You may define custom measures to load the Other sales into RDF.

The `INVENTORY.csv` and `RECEIPT.csv` files have both been extended with 20 generic numerical fields on the end of the files. These flex fields will be loaded exactly as-is with no conversions or transformations, except to aggregate them from the input data

to the base intersection of item/location/fiscal week. All flex fields use SUM as the aggregation method. These fields provide a way to send additional custom measures to Planning applications when the source of the measures is the same as your inventory or receipts data. Refer to the *RAP Data Interfaces Guide* in My Oracle Support (Doc ID [2539848.1](#)) for the complete file specifications.

Additional Custom Fact Data

Most implementations have greater fact and measure requirements than the default solution interfaces provide. While it is possible to load additional data directly into the RPASCE PDS, there is the option to send some of this data into the Retail Insights data model alongside your foundation data files. This makes it available for many more use cases within RAP, such as reporting, data visualization and extensions in IW.

There are four flexible fact interfaces (referred to as Flex Facts) in the Retail Insights data warehouse that can also be used as general-purpose data interfaces in RAP (even if you do not subscribe to RI itself). For details on how to configure and use these interfaces, refer to the *Retail Insights Implementation Guide* chapter on “Planning and Flex Fact Configurations”.

A

Legacy Foundation File Reference

The following table provides a cross-reference for legacy application input files and the Retail Analytics and Planning files that replace them. This list covers foundation data flows which span multiple applications, such as MFP and RI. Other foundation files exist which do not replace multiple application files; those are specified in the [Interfaces Guide](#) in [My Oracle Support](#).

File Group	File Type	Legacy Planning Files	Legacy RI/AI Foundation Files	RAP Files
Product	Dimension	prod.csv.dat	W_PRODUCT_DS.dat W_PRODUCT_DS_TL.dat W_PROD_CAT_DHS.dat W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_DS_TL.dat W_RTL_PRODUCT_BRAND_DS.dat W_RTL_PRODUCT_BRAND_DS_TL.dat W_RTL_IT_SUPPLIER_DS.dat W_PARTY_ORG_DS.dat W_RTL_PRODUCT_IMAGE_DS.dat W_PRODUCT_ATTR_DS.dat W_RTL_ITEM_GRP1_DS.dat	PRODUCT.csv
Organization	Dimension	loc.csv.dat stor_metrics.csv .ovr	W_INT_ORG_DS.dat W_INT_ORG_DS_TL.dat W_INT_ORG_DHS.dat W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_DS_TL.dat (for RTL_ORG) W_RTL_CHANNEL_DS.dat W_INT_ORG_ATTR_DS.dat	ORGANIZATION.csv
Calendar	Dimension	clnd.csv.dat	W_MCAL_PERIOD_DS.dat	CALENDAR.csv
Exchange Rates	Dimension	curh.csv.dat curr.csv.ovr	W_EXCH_RATE_GS.dat	EXCH_RATE.csv

File Group	File Type	Legacy Planning Files	Legacy RI/AI Foundation Files	RAP Files
Attributes	Dimension	patr.csv.dat patv.csv.ovr	W_RTL_PRODUCT_ATTR_DS.dat W_RTL_PRODUCT_ATTR_DS_TL.dat W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_DS_TL.dat (for Diffs) W_RTL_PRODUCT_COLOR_DS.dat	ATTR.csv
Diff Groups	Dimension	sizh.hdr.csv.dat	W_RTL_DIFF_GRP1_DS.dat W_RTL_DIFF_GRP1_DS_TL.dat	DIFF_GROUP.csv
Product Attribute Assignments	Dimension	prdatt.csv.ovr	W_RTL_ITEM_GRP1_DS.dat	PROD_ATTR.csv
Sales	Fact	rsal.csv.ovr psal.csv.ovr csal.csv.ovr nsls.csv.ovr rtn.csv.ovr	W_RTL_SLS_TRX_IT_LC_DY_FS.dat W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_DY_FS.dat	SALES.csv SALES_PACK.csv
Inventory	Fact	eop.csv.ovr eopx.csv.ovr wsal.csv.ovr	W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_FS.dat	INVENTORY.csv
Markdown	Fact	mkd.csv.ovr	W_RTL_MKDN_IT_LC_DY_FS.dat	MARKDOWN.csv
On Order	Fact	oo.csv.ovr	W_RTL_PO_DETAILS_DS.dat W_RTL_PO_ONDORD_IT_LC_DY_FS.dat	ORDER_HEAD.csv ORDER_DETAIL.csv
PO Receipts	Fact	rcpt.csv.ovr	W_RTL_INVRC_IT_LC_DY_FS.dat	RECEIPT.csv
Transfers	Fact	tranx.csv.ovr	W_RTL_INVTSF_IT_LC_DY_FS.dat	TRANSFER.csv
Adjustments	Fact	tran.csv.ovr	W_RTL_INVADJ_IT_LC_DY_FS.dat W_REASON_DS.dat	ADJUSTMENT.csv REASON.csv
RTVs	Fact	tran.csv.ovr	W_RTL_INVRTV_IT_LC_DY_FS.dat	RTV.csv
Costs	Fact	slsprc.csv.ovr	W_RTL_BCMST_IT_LC_DY_FS.dat W_RTL_NCMST_IT_LC_DY_FS.dat	COST.csv
Prices	Fact	slsprc.csv.ovr	W_RTL_PRICE_IT_LC_DY_FS.dat	PRICE.csv
W/F Sales and Fees	Fact	tran.csv.ovr	W_RTL_SLSWF_IT_LC_DY_FS.dat	SALES_WF.csv

File Group	File Type	Legacy Planning Files	Legacy RI/AI Foundation Files	RAP Files
Vendor Funds (TC 6/7)	Fact	tran.csv.ovr	W_RTL_DEALINC_IT_LC_DY_FS.dat	DEAL_INCOME.csv
Reclass In/Out (TC 34/36)	Fact	tran.csv.ovr	W_RTL_INVRECLASS_IT_LC_DY_FS.dat	INV_RECLASS.csv
Intercompany Margin (TC 39)	Fact	tran.csv.ovr	W_RTL_ICM_IT_LC_DY_FS.dat	IC_MARGIN.csv

B

Context File Table Reference

The following table maps CSV data files to internal tables for the purpose of creating Context Files. The first parameter on the Context file is a `TABLE` property containing the table name into which the CSV data will be loaded. For legacy context file usage, the name of the context file itself should match the internal table name.

File Type	Filenames	Internal Tables
Product	PRODUCT.csv	W_PRODUCT_DTS
Product Alternates	PRODUCT_ALT.csv	W_PRODUCT_ALT_DTS
Organization	ORGANIZATION.csv	W_INT_ORG_DTS
Organization Alternates	ORGANIZATION_ALT.csv	W_ORGANIZATION_ALT_DTS
Calendar	CALENDAR.csv	W_MCAL_PERIODS_DTS
Exchange Rates	EXCH_RATE.csv	W_EXCH_RATE_DTS
Attributes	ATTR.csv	W_ATTR_DTS
Diff Groups	DIFF_GROUP.csv	W_DIFF_GROUP_DTS
Product Attribute Assignments	PROD_ATTR.csv	W_PRODUCT_ATTR_DTS
Employee	EMPLOYEE.csv	W_EMPLOYEE_DTS
Application Codes	CODES.csv	W_RTL_CODE_DTS
Pack Items	PROD_PACK.csv	W_RTL_ITEM_GRP2_DTS
Promotions	PROMOTION.csv	W_RTL_PROMO_EXT_DTS
Supplier	SUPPLIER.csv	W_SUPPLIER_DTS
Item Loc Attributes	PROD_LOC_ATTR.csv	W_PROD_LOC_ATTR_DTS
Replenishment Attributes	PROD_LOC_REPL.csv	W_INVENTORY_PRODUCT_ATTR_DTS
Season Phase	SEASON.csv	W_RTL_SEASON_PHASE_DTS
Season Phase Item Mapping	PROD_SEASON.csv	W_RTL_SEASON_PHASE_IT_DTS
Comp Stores	STORE_COMP.csv	W_RTL_LOC_COMP_MTX_DTS
Item Deletes	PROD_DELETE.csv	W_RTL_ITEM_DEL_TMPS
Item Loc Deletes	PROD_LOC_DELETE.csv	W_RTL_IT_LC_DEL_TMPS
Item Reclass	PROD_RECLASS.csv	W_PROD_RECLASS_TMPS
Sales	SALES.csv	W_RTL_SLS_TRX_IT_LC_DY_FTS
Sales Pack	SALES_PACK.csv	W_RTL_SLSPK_IT_LC_DY_FTS
Inventory	INVENTORY.csv	W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_FTS
Markdown	MARKDOWN.csv	W_MARKDOWN_FTS
On Order	ORDER_HEAD.csv	W_ORDER_HEAD_FTS
On Order Detail	ORDER_DETAIL.csv	W_ORDER_DETAIL_FTS

File Type	Filenames	Internal Tables
PO Receipts	RECEIPT.csv	W_RECEIPT_FTS
Transfers	TRANSFER.csv	W_RTL_INVTSF_IT_LC_DY_FTS
Adjustments	ADJUSTMENT.csv	W_ADJUSTMENT_FTS
RTVs	RTV.csv	W_RTL_INVRTV_IT_LC_DY_FTS
Costs	COST.csv	W_COST_FTS
Prices	PRICE.csv	W_RTL_PRICE_IT_LC_DY_FTS
W/F Sales and Fees	SALES_WF.csv	W_RTL_SLSWF_IT_LC_DY_FTS
Vendor Funds	DEAL_INCOME.csv	W_RTL_DEALINC_IT_LC_DY_FTS
Reclass In/Out	INV_RECLASS.csv	W_RTL_INVRECLASS_IT_LC_DY_FTS
Intercompany Margin	IC_MARGIN.csv	W_RTL_ICM_IT_LC_DY_FTS

C

Sample Public File Transfer Script for Planning Apps

This example provides an example of how file transfers can be implemented through a shell script. It requires: bash, curl and jq.

```
#!/bin/bash

# Sample Public FTS script

### EDIT HERE to reflect your environment

BASE_URL="https://__YOUR_TENANT_BASE_URL__"
TENANT="__YOUR-TENANT_ID__"
IDCS_URL="https://__YOUR_IDCS_URL__/oauth2/v1/token"
IDCS_CLIENTID="__YOUR_CLIENT_APPID__"
IDCS_CLIENTSECRET="__YOUR_CLIENT_SECRET__"
IDCS_SCOPE="rgbu:rpas:psraf-__YOUR_SCOPE__"

### FINISHED

clientToken() {
    curl -sX POST "${IDCS_URL}" \
        --header "Authorization: Basic ${IDCS_AUTH}" \
        --header "Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded" \
        --data-urlencode "grant_type=client_credentials" \
        --data-urlencode "scope=${IDCS_SCOPE}" | jq -r .access_token
}

ping() {
    echo "Pinging"
    curl -sfX GET "${BASE_URL}/${TENANT}/RetailAppsPlatformServices/services/
private/FTSWrapper/ping" \
        --header 'Accept: application/json' \
        --header 'Accept-Language: en' \
        --header "Authorization: Bearer ${CLIENT_TOKEN}" | jq
}

listPrefixes() {
    echo "Listing storage prefixes"
    curl -sfX GET "${BASE_URL}/${TENANT}/RetailAppsPlatformServices/services/
private/FTSWrapper/listprefixes" \
        --header 'Accept: application/json' \
        --header 'Accept-Language: en' \
        --header "Authorization: Bearer ${CLIENT_TOKEN}" | jq
}
```



```

listFiles() {
    echo "Listing files for ${1}"
    curl -sfX GET "${BASE_URL}/${TENANT}/RetailAppsPlatformServices/
services/private/FTSWrapper/listfiles?prefix=${1}" \
        --header 'Accept: application/json' \
        --header 'Accept-Language: en' \
        --header "Authorization: Bearer ${CLIENT_TOKEN}" | jq
}

deleteFiles() {
    echo "Deleting files"
    json=$(fileCollection $@)
    curl --show-error -sfX DELETE "${BASE_URL}/${TENANT}/
RetailAppsPlatformServices/services/private/FTSWrapper/delete" \
        --header 'content-type: application/json' \
        --header 'Accept: application/json' \
        --header 'Accept-Language: en' \
        --header "Authorization: Bearer ${CLIENT_TOKEN}" \
        -d "${json}" | jq
}

fileMover() {
    movement="${1}"
    shift

    json=$(fileCollection $@)
    requestPAR "${movement}" "${json}"
}

fileCollection() {
    local json="{ \"listOfFiles\": [ __FILES__ ] }"

    sp="${1}"
    shift

    while (( "${#}" )); do
        list="${list} { \"storagePrefix\": \"${sp}\", \"fileName\":
\"${1}\" }"
        if [[ "${#}" -gt "1" ]]; then
            list="${list},"
        fi
        shift
    done

    echo "${json}/__FILES__/${list}"
}

requestPAR() {
    use="${1}"
    echo "Requesting PARs for ${use}"
    pars=$(curl --show-error -sfX POST "${BASE_URL}/${TENANT}/
RetailAppsPlatformServices/services/private/FTSWrapper/${use}" \
        --header 'content-type: application/json' \
        --header 'Accept: application/json' \

```

```

        --header 'Accept-Language: en' \
        --header "Authorization: Bearer ${CLIENT_TOKEN}" \
        -d "${2}")"

if [[ "$?" -ne "0" ]]; then
    echo "Error retrieving PAR, check files specified."
    echo "${pars}"
    exit 1
fi

list=$(jq -r ".parList[]|.name, .accessUri|@csv" <<< "${pars}")

while IFS='' read -r line; do
    fn=$(echo ${line}|cut -d\, -f1|tr -d \")
    par=$(echo ${line}|cut -d\, -f2|tr -d \")

    if [[ ${use} == "upload" ]]; then
        echo "Uploading ${fn} to ${par}"
        curl -o log -X PUT --data-binary "@${fn}" "${par}"
    else
        echo "Downloading ${fn} from ${par}"
        curl -o ${fn} -X GET "${par}"
    fi
done <<< "${list}"
}

#Entry point
IDCS_AUTH=$(echo -n ${IDCS_CLIENTID}:${IDCS_CLIENTSECRET} | base64 -w0)
CLIENT_TOKEN=$(clientToken)

case "${1}" in
    ping)
        ping
        ;;
    listprefixes)
        shift
        listPrefixes
        ;;
    listfiles)
        shift
        listFiles ${@}
        ;;
    deletefiles)
        shift
        deleteFiles ${@}
        ;;
    uploadfiles)
        shift
        fileMover upload ${@}
        ;;
    downloadfiles)
        shift
        fileMover download ${@}
        ;;
)

```

```
*)
    echo "Usage: $0"
    echo " ping                               : test
service functionality"
    echo " listprefixes                       : list
registered prefixes"
    echo " listfiles [prefix]                 : list files
within a prefix"
    echo " deletefiles [prefix] [file1] [file2] ... : delete
files with this prefix"
    echo " uploadfiles [prefix] [file1] [file2] ... : upload
files with this prefix"
    echo " downloadfiles [prefix] [file1] [file2] ... : download
files with this prefix"
    echo
    exit 0
;;
esac
```

D

Sample Public File Transfer Script for RI and AIF

```
#!/bin/bash

# Sample Public FTS script

### EDIT HERE to reflect your environment

BASE_URL="https://__YOUR_TENANT_BASE_URL__"
TENANT="__YOUR-TENANT_ID__"
IDCS_URL="https://__YOUR_IDCS_URL__/oauth2/v1/token"
IDCS_CLIENTID="__YOUR_CLIENT_APPID__"
IDCS_CLIENTSECRET="__YOUR_CLIENT_SECRET__"
IDCS_SCOPE="rgbu:rsp:psraf-__YOUR_SCOPE__"

### FINISHED

clientToken() {
    curl -sX POST "${IDCS_URL}" \
        --header "Authorization: Basic ${IDCS_AUTH}" \
        --header "Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded" \
        --data-urlencode "grant_type=client_credentials" \
        --data-urlencode "scope=${IDCS_SCOPE}" | jq -r .access_token
}

ping() {
    echo "Pinging"
    curl -sfX GET "${BASE_URL}/${TENANT}/RIRetailAppsPlatformServices/
services/private/FTSWrapper/ping" \
        --header 'Accept: application/json' \
        --header 'Accept-Language: en' \
        --header "Authorization: Bearer ${CLIENT_TOKEN}" | jq
}

listPrefixes() {
    echo "Listing storage prefixes"
    curl -sfX GET "${BASE_URL}/${TENANT}/RIRetailAppsPlatformServices/
services/private/FTSWrapper/listprefixes" \
        --header 'Accept: application/json' \
        --header 'Accept-Language: en' \
        --header "Authorization: Bearer ${CLIENT_TOKEN}" | jq
}

listFiles() {
    echo "Listing files for ${1}"
}
```

```

    curl -sfX GET "${BASE_URL}/${TENANT}/RIRetailAppsPlatformServices/
services/private/FTSWrapper/listfiles?prefix=${1}" \
    --header 'Accept: application/json' \
    --header 'Accept-Language: en' \
    --header "Authorization: Bearer ${CLIENT_TOKEN}" | jq
}

deleteFiles() {
    echo "Deleting files"
    json=$(fileCollection $@)
    curl --show-error -sfX DELETE "${BASE_URL}/${TENANT}/
RIRetailAppsPlatformServices/services/private/FTSWrapper/delete" \
    --header 'content-type: application/json' \
    --header 'Accept: application/json' \
    --header 'Accept-Language: en' \
    --header "Authorization: Bearer ${CLIENT_TOKEN}" \
    -d "${json}" | jq
}

fileMover() {
    movement="${1}"
    shift

    json=$(fileCollection $@)
    requestPAR "${movement}" "${json}"
}

fileCollection() {
    local json="{ \"listOfFiles\": [ __FILES__ ] }"

    sp="${1}"
    shift

    while (( "${#}" )); do
        list="${list} { \"storagePrefix\": \"${sp}\", \"fileName\":
\"${1}\" }"
        if [[ "${#}" -gt "1" ]]; then
            list="${list},"
        fi
        shift
    done

    echo "${json}/__FILES__/${list}"
}

requestPAR() {
    use="${1}"
    echo "Requesting PARs for ${use}"
    pars=$(curl --show-error -sfX POST "${BASE_URL}/${TENANT}/
RIRetailAppsPlatformServices/services/private/FTSWrapper/${use}" \
    --header 'content-type: application/json' \
    --header 'Accept: application/json' \
    --header 'Accept-Language: en' \
    --header "Authorization: Bearer ${CLIENT_TOKEN}" \
    -d "${2}")
}

```

```

if [[ "$?" -ne "0" ]]; then
    echo "Error retrieving PAR, check files specified."
    echo "${pars}"
    exit 1
fi

list=$(jq -r ".parList[]|.name, .accessUri|@csv" <<< "${pars}")

while IFS='' read -r line; do
    fn=$(echo ${line}|cut -d\, -f1|tr -d \")
    par=$(echo ${line}|cut -d\, -f2|tr -d \")

    if [[ ${use} == "upload" ]]; then
        echo "Uploading ${fn} to ${par}"
        curl -o log -X PUT --data-binary "@${fn}" "${par}"
    else
        echo "Downloading ${fn} from ${par}"
        curl -o ${fn} -X GET "${par}"
    fi
done <<< "${list}"
}

#Entry point
IDCS_AUTH=$(echo -n ${IDCS_CLIENTID}:${IDCS_CLIENTSECRET} | base64 -w0)
CLIENT_TOKEN=$(clientToken)

case "${1}" in
    ping)
        ping
        ;;
    listprefixes)
        shift
        listPrefixes
        ;;
    listfiles)
        shift
        listFiles ${@}
        ;;
    deletefiles)
        shift
        deleteFiles ${@}
        ;;
    uploadfiles)
        shift
        fileMover upload ${@}
        ;;
    downloadfiles)
        shift
        fileMover download ${@}
        ;;
    *)
        echo "Usage: $0"
        echo " ping : test service

```

```
functionality"
    echo " listprefixes                               : list
registered prefixes"
    echo " listfiles [prefix]                         : list files
within a prefix"
    echo " deletefiles [prefix] [file1] [file2] ...  : delete
files with this prefix"
    echo " uploadfiles [prefix] [file1] [file2] ...  : upload
files with this prefix"
    echo " downloadfiles [prefix] [file1] [file2] ... : download
files with this prefix"
    echo
    exit 0
    ;;
esac
```

E

Sample Validation SQLs

This set of sample SQL commands provides scripts to run using APEX which can help validate your initial dimension and fact loads, especially if it is the first time loading the data and quality is unknown. Do not load data into the platform without performing some level of validation on it first, as this will greatly reduce the time spent reworking and reloading data.

```
-----  
-- Checks for CALENDAR.csv file load  
-----  
-- Verify initial calendar data before staging it further, row counts should  
match data file  
SELECT * FROM W_MCAL_PERIOD_DTS  
  
-- Check total counts, all counts should be same. This can indirectly check  
for nulls in required columns.  
SELECT  
count(*),count(MCAL_CAL_ID),count(MCAL_PERIOD_TYPE),count(MCAL_PERIOD_NAME),  
count(MCAL_PERIOD),count(MCAL_PERIOD_ST_DT),count(MCAL_PERIOD_END_DT),count(M  
CAL_QTR),  
count(MCAL_YEAR),count(MCAL_QTR_START_DT),count(MCAL_QTR_END_DT),count(MCAL_Y  
EAR_START_DT),  
count(MCAL_YEAR_END_DT) FROM W_MCAL_PERIOD_DTS  
  
-- This should not return any rows  
SELECT * FROM W_MCAL_PERIOD_DTS WHERE MCAL_CAL_ID IS NULL or MCAL_CAL_ID !=  
'Retail Calendar~41'  
  
-- Checking duplicate rows, if any. This should not return any rows.  
SELECT MCAL_PERIOD_NAME,count(*) FROM W_MCAL_PERIOD_DTS GROUP BY  
MCAL_PERIOD_NAME having count(MCAL_PERIOD_NAME) > 1  
  
-- Check number of periods per year. Should always be 12.  
SELECT MCAL_YEAR,count(MCAL_PERIOD_NAME) FROM W_MCAL_PERIOD_DTS GROUP BY  
MCAL_YEAR ORDER BY MCAL_YEAR  
SELECT MCAL_YEAR,count(MCAL_PERIOD) FROM W_MCAL_PERIOD_DTS GROUP BY  
MCAL_YEAR ORDER BY MCAL_YEAR  
  
-- After Load procedures completed, check following tables  
select count(*) from W_MCAL_PERIOD_D  
select count(*) from W_MCAL_DAY_D  
select count(*) from W_MCAL_WEEK_D  
  
-----  
-- Checks for PRODUCT.csv file load  
-----
```



```

-- Verify initial product data before staging it further, row counts
should match data file
select * from W_PRODUCT_DTS

-- Check total count, all counts should be same. This can indirectly
check for nulls in required columns.
SELECT
count(*),count(item),count(distinct(item)),count(item_level),count(tran
_level),
count(LVL4_PROD_CAT_ID),count(LVL4_PROD_CAT_UID),count(LVL5_PROD_CAT_ID),c
ount(LVL5_PROD_CAT_UID),
count(LVL6_PROD_CAT_ID),count(LVL7_PROD_CAT_ID),count(LVL8_PROD_CAT_ID),co
unt(TOP_PROD_CAT_ID),
count(ITEM_DESC),count(LVL4_PROD_CAT_DESC),count(LVL5_PROD_CAT_DESC),coun
t(LVL6_PROD_CAT_DESC),
count(LVL7_PROD_CAT_DESC),count(LVL8_PROD_CAT_DESC),count(TOP_PROD_CAT_DES
C) FROM W_PRODUCT_DTS

-- Check individual counts to make sure it aligns with your source data
SELECT
count(*),count(ITEM_PARENT),count(distinct(ITEM_PARENT)),count(ITEM_GRA
NDPARENT),count(distinct(ITEM_GRANDPARENT)) FROM W_PRODUCT_DTS WHERE
ITEM_LEVEL = 1
SELECT
count(*),count(ITEM_PARENT),count(distinct(ITEM_PARENT)),count(ITEM_GRA
NDPARENT),count(distinct(ITEM_GRANDPARENT)) FROM W_PRODUCT_DTS WHERE
ITEM_LEVEL = 2
SELECT
count(*),count(ITEM_PARENT),count(distinct(ITEM_PARENT)),count(ITEM_GRA
NDPARENT),count(distinct(ITEM_GRANDPARENT)) FROM W_PRODUCT_DTS WHERE
ITEM_LEVEL = 3

-- Checking duplicate rows, if any. This should not return any rows.
SELECT item,count(1) FROM W_PRODUCT_DTS GROUP BY item having count(1)
> 1

-- Check item_level, should not have NULL, should have values only 1,2
or 3. Make sure Count makes sense
SELECT item_level, count(*) FROM W_PRODUCT_DTS GROUP BY item_level
ORDER BY 1

-- Check tran_level, should not have NULL, should have only one value
for our purpose. Make sure Count makes sense
SELECT tran_level, count(*) FROM W_PRODUCT_DTS GROUP BY tran_level
ORDER BY 1

-- After DTS to DS job executed, check following tables for data
SELECT count(*) FROM W_PRODUCT_DS
SELECT count(*) FROM W_PRODUCT_DS_TL
SELECT count(*) FROM W_PROD_CAT_DHS
SELECT count(*) FROM W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_DS_TL

-- Expect records for "MCAT" which is the product hierarchy labels code
SELECT DOMAIN_CODE, DOMAIN_TYPE_CODE,LANGUAGE_CODE,
SRC_LANGUAGE_CODE,count(1)

```

```

FROM W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_DS_TL GROUP BY DOMAIN_CODE,
DOMAIN_TYPE_CODE,LANGUAGE_CODE, SRC_LANGUAGE_CODE

-- After Load procedures completed, check following tables
select count(*) from w_prod_cat_dh
select count(*) from w_product_d
select count(*) from w_product_d_tl

-- check for MCAT records for hierachy labels, should align with hierachy
level counts
select domain_code,count(*) from W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL group by domain_code

-----
-- Checks for ORGANIZATION.csv file load
-----
-- Verify initial location data before staging it further, row counts should
match data file
SELECT * FROM W_INT_ORG_DTS

-- Check total count, all counts should be same. This can indirectly check
for nulls in required columns.
SELECT
count(*),count(ORG_NUM),count(distinct(ORG_NUM)),count(ORG_TYPE_CODE),count(C
URR_CODE),
count(ORG_HIER10_NUM),count(ORG_HIER11_NUM),count(ORG_HIER12_NUM),count(ORG_H
IER13_NUM),
count(ORG_TOP_NUM),count(ORG_DESC),count(ORG_HIER10_DESC),count(ORG_HIER11_DE
SC),
count(ORG_HIER12_DESC),count(ORG_HIER13_DESC),count(ORG_TOP_DESC) FROM
W_INT_ORG_DTS

-- Checking duplicate rows, if any. This should not return any rows.
SELECT ORG_NUM,count(1) FROM W_INT_ORG_DTS GROUP BY ORG_NUM having count(1)
> 1

-- Check ORG_TYPE_CODE, CURR_CODE should not have nulls
-- ORG_TYPE_CODE should be either "S" for Store or "W" for Warehouse
SELECT ORG_TYPE_CODE, CURR_CODE, count(*) FROM W_INT_ORG_DTS GROUP BY
ORG_TYPE_CODE, CURR_CODE ORDER BY 2,1

-- After DTS to DS job executed, check following tables for expected data
SELECT count(*) FROM W_INT_ORG_DS
SELECT count(*) FROM W_INT_ORG_DS_TL
SELECT count(*) FROM W_INT_ORG_DHS
SELECT count(*) FROM W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_DS_TL
-- Expect records for "RTL_ORG" which is the location hierarchy labels code
SELECT DOMAIN_CODE, DOMAIN_TYPE_CODE,LANGUAGE_CODE,
SRC_LANGUAGE_CODE,count(1)
FROM W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_DS_TL GROUP BY DOMAIN_CODE,
DOMAIN_TYPE_CODE,LANGUAGE_CODE, SRC_LANGUAGE_CODE

-- Org hierarchy level validation on DHS table before loading it to DH
-- On first loading a new hierarchy, this must return with zero issues in
the level structure. DO NOT proceed if any issues show up.

```

```

SELECT '1',
        'LOCATION org_hier9_num' LEVEL_DESC,
        location_a.org_hier9_num C_LEVEL,
        location_a.org_hier10_num P1_LEVEL,
        location_a.org_hier11_num P2_LEVEL,
        location_a.org_hier12_num P3_LEVEL,
        location_a.org_hier13_num P4_LEVEL,
        location_a.org_top_num P5_LEVEL
FROM w_int_org_dhs location_a, w_int_org_dhs location_b
WHERE location_a.level_name = 'LOCATION'
      AND location_b.level_name = location_a.level_name
      AND location_a.org_hier9_num = location_b.org_hier9_num
      AND (location_a.org_hier10_num <>
location_b.org_hier10_num
          or location_a.org_hier11_num <>
location_b.org_hier11_num
          or location_a.org_hier12_num <>
location_b.org_hier12_num
          or location_a.org_hier13_num <>
location_b.org_hier13_num
          or location_a.org_top_num <> location_b.org_top_num)
UNION ALL
SELECT '1',
        'DISTRICT org_hier10_num' LEVEL_DESC,
        location_a.org_hier10_num C_LEVEL,
        null P1_LEVEL,
        location_a.org_hier11_num P2_LEVEL,
        location_a.org_hier12_num P3_LEVEL,
        location_a.org_hier13_num P4_LEVEL,
        location_a.org_top_num P5_LEVEL
FROM w_int_org_dhs location_a, w_int_org_dhs location_b
where location_a.level_name = 'DISTRICT'
      and location_b.level_name = location_a.level_name
      and location_a.org_hier10_num = location_b.org_hier10_num
      and (location_a.org_hier11_num <>
location_b.org_hier11_num
          or location_a.org_hier12_num <>
location_b.org_hier12_num
          or location_a.org_hier13_num <>
location_b.org_hier13_num
          or location_a.org_top_num <> location_b.org_top_num)
UNION ALL
SELECT '1',
        'REGION org_hier11_num' LEVEL_DESC,
        location_a.org_hier11_num C_LEVEL,
        NULL P1_LEVEL,
        NULL P2_LEVEL,
        location_a.org_hier12_num P3_LEVEL,
        location_a.org_hier13_num P4_LEVEL,
        location_a.org_top_num P5_LEVEL
FROM w_int_org_dhs location_a, w_int_org_dhs location_b
where location_a.level_name = 'REGION'
      and location_b.level_name = location_a.level_name
      and location_a.org_hier11_num = location_b.org_hier11_num
      and (location_a.org_hier12_num <>

```

```

location_b.org_hier12_num
        or location_a.org_hier13_num <> location_b.org_hier13_num
        or location_a.org_top_num <> location_b.org_top_num)
UNION ALL
SELECT '1',
       'AREA org_hier12_num' LEVEL_DESC,
       location_a.org_hier12_num C_LEVEL,
       NULL P1_LEVEL,
       NULL P2_LEVEL,
       NULL P3_LEVEL,
       location_a.org_hier13_num P4_LEVEL,
       location_a.org_top_num P5_LEVEL
FROM w_int_org_dhs location_a, w_int_org_dhs location_b
where location_a.level_name = 'AREA'
       and location_b.level_name = location_a.level_name
       and location_a.org_hier12_num = location_b.org_hier12_num
       and (location_a.org_hier13_num <> location_b.org_hier13_num
           or location_a.org_top_num <> location_b.org_top_num)
UNION ALL
SELECT '1',
       'CHAIN org_hier13_num' LEVEL_DESC,
       location_a.org_hier13_num C_LEVEL,
       NULL P1_LEVEL,
       NULL P2_LEVEL,
       NULL P3_LEVEL,
       NULL P4_LEVEL,
       location_a.org_top_num P5_LEVEL
FROM w_int_org_dhs location_a, w_int_org_dhs location_b
where location_a.level_name = 'CHAIN'
       and location_b.level_name = location_a.level_name
       and location_a.org_hier13_num = location_b.org_hier13_num
       and location_a.org_top_num <> location_b.org_top_num;

-- After Load procedures completed, check following tables for final
dimension data
select count(*) from w_int_org_dh
select count(*) from w_int_org_d
select count(*) from w_int_org_d_tl

-- check for RTL_ORG records for the descriptions of hierarchy levels
select domain_code,count(*) from W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL group by domain_code

-----
-- Checks on EXCH_RATE.csv file load
-----
select * from w_exch_rate_dts

select * from w_exch_rate_gs

select * from w_exch_rate_g

-----
-- Checks on ATTR.csv and PROD_ATTR.csv file load

```

```

-----
select * from w_attr_dts
select * from w_product_attr_dts
select * from w_rtl_item_grpl_ds
select * from w_rtl_item_grpl_d

-----
-- Check on W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_LKP_TL issues while loading dimensions
-----
--- DOMAIN MEMBER DUPLICATE RECORD ERROR ---
SELECT DOMAIN_CODE,DOMAIN_TYPE_CODE,DOMAIN_MEMBER_CODE,count(1) FROM
W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_DS_TL GROUP BY
DOMAIN_CODE,DOMAIN_TYPE_CODE,DOMAIN_MEMBER_CODE having count(1) > 1

SELECT DOMAIN_TYPE_CODE, DOMAIN_MEMBER_CODE, DOMAIN_MEMBER_NAME FROM
W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_DS_TL WHERE
(DOMAIN_CODE,DOMAIN_TYPE_CODE,DOMAIN_MEMBER_CODE) IN
(SELECT DOMAIN_CODE,DOMAIN_TYPE_CODE,DOMAIN_MEMBER_CODE FROM
W_DOMAIN_MEMBER_DS_TL GROUP BY
DOMAIN_CODE,DOMAIN_TYPE_CODE,DOMAIN_MEMBER_CODE having count(1) > 1)
ORDER BY 1,2,3

-----
-- Checks on SALES.csv file
-----
-- Verify initial sales data before staging it further, check all
columns are populated with expected values (i.e. CTX was properly
formed)
select * from W_RTL_SLS_TRX_IT_LC_DY_FTS

-- Should match the record count from last loaded SALES.csv file
select count(*) from W_RTL_SLS_TRX_IT_LC_DY_FTS

-- Should match W_RTL_SLS_TRX_IT_LC_DY_FTS count
select count(*) from W_RTL_SLS_TRX_IT_LC_DY_FS

-- Should match or be close W_RTL_SLS_TRX_IT_LC_DY_FS count
select count(*) from W_RTL_SLS_TRX_IT_LC_DY_F

-- Look for sls_trx_id in stage but not final sales table
select * from
(
select fs.fs_trx_id, tg_trx_id
from
(select /*+ parallel */ sls_trx_id fs_trx_id from
w_rtl_sls_trx_it_lc_dy_fs) fs left outer join
(select sls_trx_id tg_trx_id from w_rtl_sls_trx_it_lc_dy_f union all
select sls_trx_id from e$w_rtl_sls_trx_it_lc_dy_tmp) tg
on (fs.fs_trx_id = tg.tg_trx_id)
) where tg_trx_id is null;

-- Look for sls_trx_id/prod_it_wid in stage but not final sales table
select * from

```

```

(
select fs.prod_it_wid, fs.fs_trx_id, prod_wid, tg_trx_id
from
(select /*+ parallel */ prod_it_wid, sls_trx_id fs_trx_id from
w_rtl_sls_trx_it_lc_dy_tmp) fs left outer join
(select prod_wid, sls_trx_id tg_trx_id from w_rtl_sls_trx_it_lc_dy_f) tg
on (fs.prod_it_wid = tg.prod_wid and fs.fs_trx_id = tg.tg_trx_id)
) where tg_trx_id is null or prod_wid is null;

-----
-- Checks on INVENTORY.csv file
-----

-- Verify initial inventory data before staging it further, check all
columns are populated with expected values (i.e. CTX was properly formed)
select * from W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_FTS

-- Should match the record count from last loaded INVENTORY.csv file
select count(*) from W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_FTS

-- Check that data is making it to target tables after load
select count(*) from W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_F
select count(*) from W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_WK_A

-- inventory validation check after rejected records occur (Support needs to
run this currently, APEX doesn't provide E$ or TMP tables)
SELECT 'E$ W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_TMP', 'PROD_IT_NUM' DIMM_NAME, PROD_IT_NUM
DIMM_VALUE , NULL, CHECK_DATE, EFFECTIVE_FROM_DT, EFFECTIVE_TO_DT, 'INVALID_PROD_I
T_NUM' INVALID_REASON, NULL, NULL
FROM
(SELECT DISTINCT PROD_IT_NUM, TRUNC(CHECK_DATE) CHECK_DATE, NULL
EFFECTIVE_FROM_DT, NULL EFFECTIVE_TO_DT FROM E$ W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_TMP WHERE
PROD_IT_NUM NOT IN (SELECT PROD_IT_NUM FROM W_PRODUCT_D_RTL_TMP) UNION ALL
SELECT DISTINCT DIMM.PROD_IT_NUM, TRUNC(ERR.CHECK_DATE) CHECK_DATE,
DIMM.SRC_EFF_FROM_DT EFFECTIVE_FROM_DT, DIMM.SRC_EFF_TO_DT EFFECTIVE_TO_DT
from W_PRODUCT_D_RTL_TMP DIMM, E$ W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_TMP ERR WHERE
DIMM.PROD_IT_NUM = ERR.PROD_IT_NUM AND (ERR.DAY_DT > DIMM.SRC_EFF_TO_DT OR
ERR.DAY_DT < DIMM.SRC_EFF_FROM_DT) AND NOT EXISTS (SELECT 1 FROM
W_PRODUCT_D_RTL_TMP DIMM1 WHERE ERR.PROD_IT_NUM = DIMM1.PROD_IT_NUM AND
(ERR.DAY_DT <= DIMM1.SRC_EFF_TO_DT AND ERR.DAY_DT >= DIMM.SRC_EFF_FROM_DT)))
UNION ALL
SELECT 'E$ W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_TMP', 'ORG_NUM' DIMM_NAME, ORG_NUM
DIMM_VALUE , NULL, CHECK_DATE, EFFECTIVE_FROM_DT, EFFECTIVE_TO_DT, 'INVALID_ORG_DH
_NUM' INVALID_REASON, NULL, NULL
FROM
(SELECT DISTINCT ORG_NUM, TRUNC(CHECK_DATE) CHECK_DATE, NULL
EFFECTIVE_FROM_DT, NULL EFFECTIVE_TO_DT FROM E$ W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_TMP WHERE
ORG_NUM NOT IN (SELECT ORG_NUM FROM W_INT_ORG_DH_RTL_TMP) UNION ALL SELECT
DISTINCT DIMM.ORG_NUM, TRUNC(ERR.CHECK_DATE) CHECK_DATE,
DIMM.EFFECTIVE_FROM_DT EFFECTIVE_FROM_DT, DIMM.EFFECTIVE_TO_DT
EFFECTIVE_TO_DT from W_INT_ORG_DH_RTL_TMP DIMM, E$ W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_TMP
ERR WHERE DIMM.ORG_NUM = ERR.ORG_NUM AND (ERR.DAY_DT > DIMM.EFFECTIVE_TO_DT
OR ERR.DAY_DT < DIMM.EFFECTIVE_FROM_DT) AND NOT EXISTS (SELECT 1 FROM
W_INT_ORG_DH_RTL_TMP DIMM1 WHERE ERR.ORG_NUM = DIMM1.ORG_NUM AND (ERR.DAY_DT
<= DIMM1.EFFECTIVE_TO_DT AND ERR.DAY_DT >= DIMM.EFFECTIVE_FROM_DT)))

```

```

UNION ALL
SELECT 'E$_W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_TMP', 'ORG_NUM' DIMM_NAME, ORG_NUM
DIMM_VALUE, NULL, CHECK_DATE, EFFECTIVE_FROM_DT, EFFECTIVE_TO_DT, 'INVALID_O
RG_NUM' INVALID_REASON, NULL, NULL
FROM
(SELECT DISTINCT ORG_NUM, TRUNC(CHECK_DATE) CHECK_DATE, NULL
EFFECTIVE_FROM_DT, NULL EFFECTIVE_TO_DT FROM E$_W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_TMP
WHERE ORG_NUM NOT IN (SELECT ORG_NUM FROM W_INT_ORG_D_RTL_TMP) UNION
ALL SELECT DISTINCT DIMM.ORG_NUM, TRUNC(ERR.CHECK_DATE) CHECK_DATE,
DIMM.EFFECTIVE_FROM_DT EFFECTIVE_FROM_DT, DIMM.EFFECTIVE_TO_DT
EFFECTIVE_TO_DT from W_INT_ORG_D_RTL_TMP DIMM,
E$_W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_TMP ERR WHERE DIMM.ORG_NUM = ERR.ORG_NUM AND
(ERR.DAY_DT > DIMM.EFFECTIVE_TO_DT OR ERR.DAY_DT <
DIMM.EFFECTIVE_FROM_DT))
UNION ALL
SELECT 'E$_W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_TMP', 'DAY_DT'
DIMM_NAME, TO_CHAR(DAY_DT, 'YYYYMMDD') DIMM_VALUE,
NULL, CHECK_DATE, EFFECTIVE_FROM_DT, EFFECTIVE_TO_DT, 'INVALID_DAY_DT'
INVALID_REASON, NULL, NULL
FROM
(SELECT DISTINCT DAY_DT, TRUNC(CHECK_DATE) CHECK_DATE, NULL
EFFECTIVE_FROM_DT, NULL EFFECTIVE_TO_DT FROM E$_W_RTL_INV_IT_LC_DY_TMP
WHERE (DATASOURCE_NUM_ID, DAY_DT) NOT IN (SELECT
MDAY.DATASOURCE_NUM_ID, MCAL_DAY_DT FROM W_MCAL_DAY_D
MDAY, W_MCAL_CONTEXT_G MTEXT WHERE MDAY.MCAL_CAL_WID=MTEXT.MCAL_CAL_WID
AND MTEXT.ORG_ID IN (Select PARAM_VALUE From C_ODI_PARAM Where
PARAM_NAME = 'ORG_ID' AND SCENARIO_NAME = 'GLOBAL') AND
MTEXT.CALENDAR_ID IN (Select PARAM_VALUE From C_ODI_PARAM Where
PARAM_NAME = 'CALENDAR_ID' AND SCENARIO_NAME = 'GLOBAL')));

```

F

Accessibility

This section documents support for accessibility in the Retail Analytics and Planning solutions. It describes the support for accessibility and assistive technologies within the underlying technology used by the solutions. Additionally, it covers any accessibility support and considerations built into the application beyond the capabilities of the underlying platform.

ADF-Based Applications

The central user interface for the AI Foundation Cloud Services is built using ADF Faces. Application Development Framework (ADF) Faces user-interface components have built-in accessibility support for visually and physically impaired users. User agents such as a web browser rendering to nonvisual media such as a screen reader can read component text descriptions to provide useful information to impaired users.

ADF Faces provides two levels of application accessibility support:

- **Default:** By default, ADF Faces generates components that have rich user interface interaction, and are also accessible through the keyboard.

 **Note:**

In the default mode, screen readers cannot access all ADF Faces components. If a visually impaired user is using a screen reader, it is recommended to use the **Screen Reader** mode

- **Screen Reader:** ADF Faces generates components that are optimized for use with screen readers. The Screen Reader mode facilitates the display for visually impaired users, but will degrade the display for sighted users (without visual impairment).

Additional fine-grained accessibility levels as described below are also supported:

- **High-contrast:** ADF Faces can generate high-contrast–friendly visual content. High-contrast mode is intended to make ADF Faces applications compatible with operating systems or browsers that have high-contrast features enabled. For example, ADF Faces changes its use of background images and background colors in high-contrast mode to prevent the loss of visual information.

 **Note:**

ADF Faces' high-contrast mode is more beneficial if used in conjunction with your browser's or operating system's high-contrast mode. Also, some users might find it beneficial to use large-font mode along with high-contrast mode.

- **Large-fonts:** ADF Faces can generate browser-zoom-friendly content. In default mode, most text and many containers have a fixed font size to provide a consistent and defined look. In large-font mode, text and containers have a scalable font size. This allows ADF

Faces both to be compatible with browsers that are set to larger font sizes and to work with browser-zoom capabilities.

 **Note:**

If you are not using large-font mode or browser-zoom capabilities, you should disable large-font mode. Also, some users might find it beneficial to use high-contrast mode along with the large-font mode.

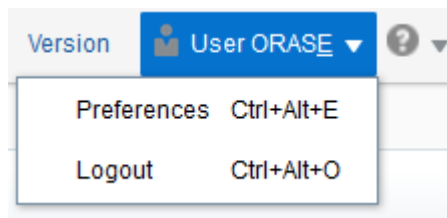
AIF provides the ability to switch between the above accessibility support levels in the application, so that users can choose their desired type of accessibility support, if required. It exposes a user preferences screen in which the user can specify the accessibility preferences/mode which will allow the user to operate in that mode.

Configuring Application for Screen Reader Mode

Users can configure their session to the accessibility mode by setting user references on the home page of the application as shown below. Perform the following procedure to configure a user preference for screen reader mode.

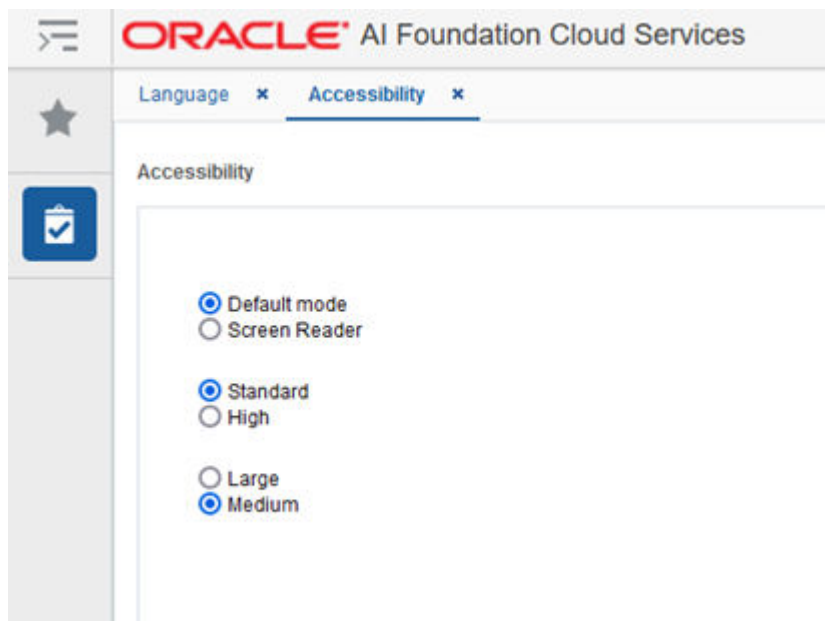
1. Log into the AIF application. Close any open tabs, as they will prevent the accessibility screen from opening.
2. Select **Preferences** from the logged-in user menu in the application home page.

Figure F-1 Logged-in User Menu



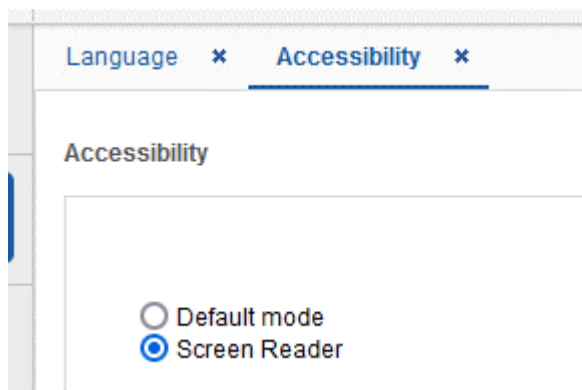
3. Click **Accessibility** in the Tasks pane to open the Accessibility tab.

Figure F-2 Accessibility Tab



4. Select **Screen Reader** to enable accessibility mode, and click **Save**.

Figure F-3 Enabling the Screen Reader



5. Click **Back to Home** to return to the home page.

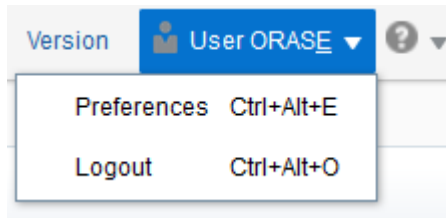
Now the application is enabled in the screen reader mode to assist a vision-challenged user. Some of the graphical content is also displayed in a tabular mode.

Setting Accessibility to Default

Perform the following procedure to set Accessibility mode to Default mode.

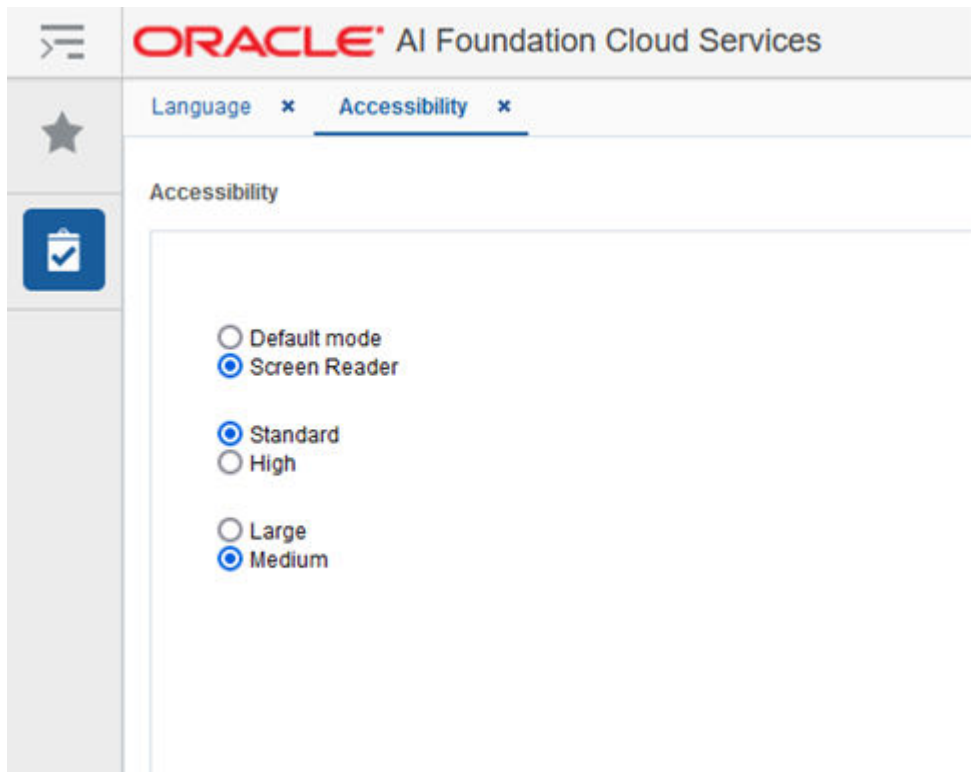
1. From the application home page, select **Preferences** from the logged in user menu.

Figure F-4 Logged-in User Menu



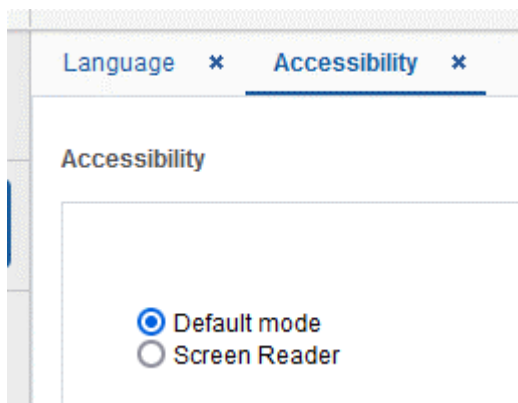
2. Click **Accessibility** in the Tasks pane to open the Accessibility tab.

Figure F-5 Accessibility Tab



3. Select **Default mode**.

Figure F-6 Accessibility Settings



4. Click **Save** to save the settings.
5. Follow the same sequence of steps for the High Contrast and Font Size options within the same screen, as needed.

JET-Based Applications

Some components of the AI Foundation solutions (such as Profile Science and Inventory Optimization) and the interface for the Planning solutions are built using Oracle JavaScript Extension Toolkit (JET).

Oracle JET components have built-in accessibility support that conforms to the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines version 2.0 at the AA level (WCAG 2.0 AA), developed by the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C).



Note:

Because different browsers themselves support accessibility somewhat differently, user experience tends to differ on different web-browsers.

Oracle JET components provide support for:

- Keyboard and touch navigation
Oracle JET components follow the Web Accessibility Initiative - Accessible Rich Internet Application (WAI-ARIA) guidelines.
- Zoom
Oracle JET supports browser zooming up to 200%.
- Screen reader
Oracle JET supports screen readers such as JAWS, Apple VoiceOver, and Google Talkback by generating content that complies with WAI-ARIA standards, and no special mode is needed.
- Oracle JET component roles and names
Each Oracle JET component has an appropriate role, such as button, link, and so on, and each component supports an associated name (label), if applicable.
- Sufficient color contrast
Oracle JET provides the Alta theme which is designed to provide a luminosity contrast ratio of at least 4.5:1.

OAS-Based Applications

Retail Insights uses the Oracle Analytics Server as its user interface, and benefits from all the native accessibility features added to that platform. For details on the accessibility features in OAS, refer to the [Accessibility Features and Tips](#) chapter in the *Oracle® Analytics Visualizing Data in Oracle Analytics Server* guide.

RPASCE Configuration Tools

The configuration tools for the Retail Predictive Application Server Cloud Edition (RPASCE) is a separate component used with the Planning applications and it has its own set of accessibility features. Refer to the [Accessibility](#) chapter in the *Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server Cloud Edition Configuration Tools User Guide*.

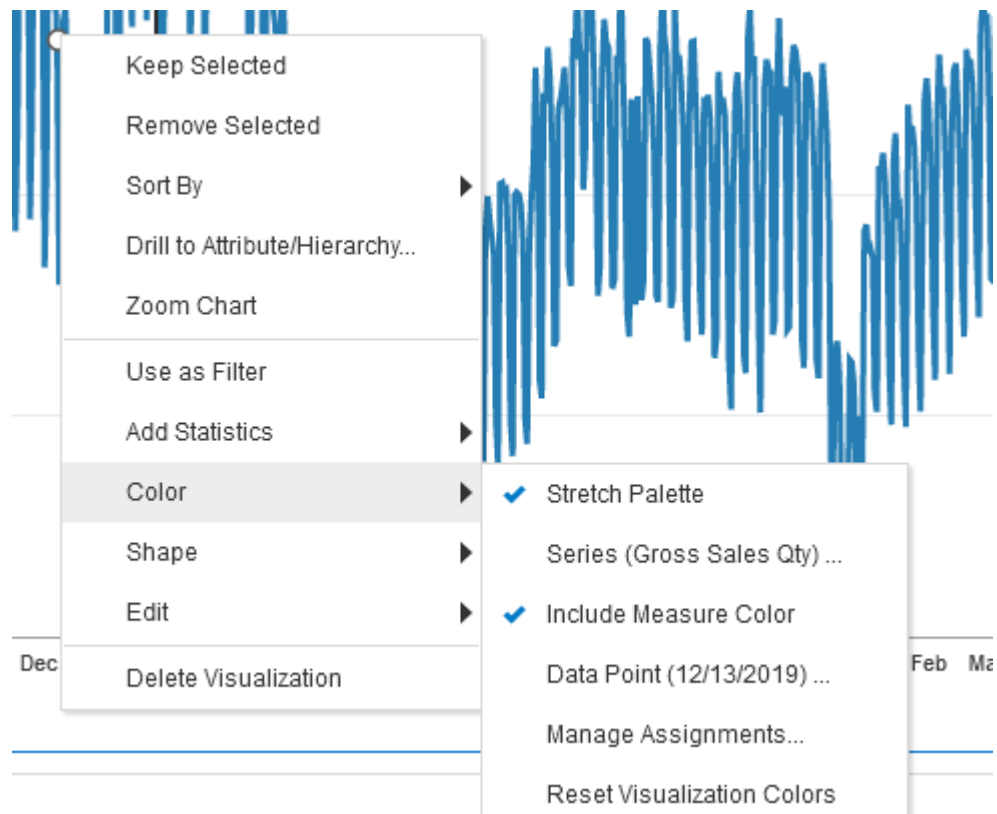
Report Authoring Guidelines

Users of the Retail Analytics and Planning solutions may leverage Oracle Analytics for creating custom content such as reports and dashboards. It is possible to develop this content with accessibility in mind without sacrificing any features or functionality. Some general guidelines for creating accessible content are provided below.

Color Usage in Tables and Graphs

The default set of color palettes used in Oracle Analytics for cell shading and visualizations are designed with accessibility in mind and should provide sufficient contrast between on-screen elements. If you are choosing your own colors, avoid using multiple similar colors for data elements, and do not convey important information solely through the color of the element. To select a color range or specify your own, right-click on a visual element and use the Color menu option for Manage Assignments.

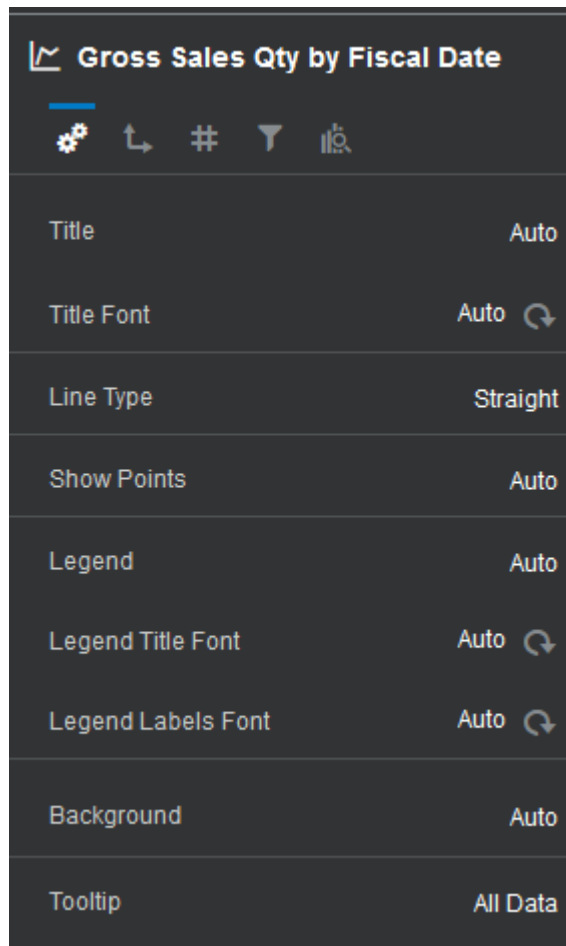
Figure F-7 Color Properties



Text and Label Usage

By default, every table or graph view added to a report will have a title included. Use the text properties of each view to add additional text such as graph labels, hover text, and custom view headers. All views should include these textual elements to better support users who are visually impaired or leveraging an accessibility feature like large fonts or screen readers. To access the text properties, click the view and navigate to the left-side panel that appears.

Figure F-8 View Properties



Layout and Canvas Usage

Oracle Analytics allows you to arrange multiple views within a single on-screen layout, as well as create multiple canvases with tabs and longer report layouts with automatic scrollbars added as needed. It is best to keep each canvas simple and focused on only a couple of views. Avoid using a large number of small charts or tables placed tightly together on-screen and avoid requiring the user to scroll down the page repeatedly to see all the visuals. Create multiple canvases to simplify your layouts and use a similar arrangement of data in each canvas to make it easy to navigate and read.

Figure F-9 Example of Multiple Canvas Tabs

